

**CITY OF NORTH CHICAGO
BUDGET**

FISCAL YEAR 2017-2018

MAY 1, 2017 – APRIL 30, 2018

**CITY OF NORTH CHICAGO
BUDGET**

**Fiscal Year 2017-2018
May 1, 2017-April 30, 2018**

Table of Contents

SECTION I

Transmittal Letter..... 6
Introduction..... 8
Elected Officials..... 11
Organization Chart..... 12
City Map 13
Community Profile..... 14
Budget Calendar..... 18

SECTION II

Budget Process..... 19
Fund Accounting..... 23
Budget Summary-Fund Group/Fund 25
Revenue Summary-All Funds 27

SECTION III

General Fund..... 28
General Fund Narrative..... 29
General Fund Summary 35
General Fund Equity Balance 36
General Fund Revenue and Detail 37
 Mayor's Office..... 45
 Mayor's Office Narrative..... 46
 Mayor's Office Budget 50
 Legislative..... 54
 Legislative Narrative..... 55
 Legislative Budget 57
 City Clerk's Office 60
 City Clerk's Narrative..... 61
 City Clerk's Budget 63
 Comptroller's Office..... 66
 Comptroller's Office Narrative..... 67
 Comptroller's Office Budget 73
 City Treasurer's Office Budget..... 76
 Human Resources 79
 Human Resources Narrative 80
 Human Resources Budget..... 86
 Information Technology 90

Table of Contents (continued)

Information Technology Narrative	91
Information Technology Budget.....	94
Police Services.....	97
Police Services Narrative.....	98
Police Services Budget	108
Fire Service.....	114
Fire Service Narrative.....	115
Fire Service Budget	125
Economic & Community Development	130
Economic & Community Development Narrative	131
Economic & Community Development Budget.....	138
Public Works-Streets Division.....	142
Public Works-Streets Division Narrative.....	143
Public Works-Streets Division Budget.....	150
Administrative Services.....	155
Administrative Services Narrative.....	156
Administrative Services Budget	158
Engineering.....	163
Engineering Narrative.....	164
Engineering Budget	166

SECTION IV

Enterprise Fund	168
Enterprise Fund Narrative.....	169
Enterprise Fund Summary	171
Enterprise Fund Equity	172
Enterprise Fund Revenue and Detail.....	173
Public Works-Water Division Budget and Detail.....	176
Public Works-Sewer Division Budget and Detail	183
Engineering Budget and Detail.....	188
Refuse Service Budget and Detail	190

Table of Contents (continued)

SECTION V

Special Revenue Fund	192
Special Revenue Fund Narrative	193
Special Revenue Fund Summary	198
Special Revenue Fund Equity	199
Library Fund	200
Library Fund Budget	201
Motor Fuel Tax Fund	207
Motor Fuel Tax Fund Budget	208
Housing and Community Development	214
Housing and Community Development Budget	215
Federal Forfeited Property (DEA)	219
Federal Forfeited Property (DEA) Budget	220
E-911 Emergency	224
E-911 Emergency Budget	225
Seized Drug Forfeitures-State Fund	229
Seized Drug Forfeitures-State Fund Budget	230
TIF II-Sheridan Crossing Redevelopment Area Fund	234
TIF II-Sheridan Crossing Redevelopment Area Fund Budget	235
TIF I-Downtown Redevelopment Area Fund	239
TIF I-Downtown Redevelopment Area Fund Budget	240
Grant Place Retail Center Operating Fund	244
Grant Place Retail Center Operating Fund Budget	245
Grant Place Capital Development Fund	249
Grant Place Capital Development Fund Budget	250

SECTION VI

Debt Service	254
Debt Service Narrative	255
Debt Service Fund Summary	257
Debt Service Fund Equity	258
Debt Service Tax Levy Schedules	259
Debt Service Budget and Revenues	264

SECTION VII

Internal Service Fund	280
Internal Service Fund Narrative	281
Internal Service Fund Summary	282
Internal Service Fund Equity	283
Dental and Vision Fund Budget	284
Retiree's Insurance Premium Fund Budget	288

Table of Contents (continued)

SECTION VIII

Staffing Summary 292
Staffing-Position/Title/Authorization 293
City of North Chicago Organizational Chart..... 294

SECTION IX

Capital Project 298
Capital Project Fund Narrative 299
Capital Improvement Project List..... 300
 DCEO Infrastructure Improvements..... 301



March 14, 2017

The Honorable Mayor and
Members of the City Council
City of North Chicago
1850 Lewis Avenue
North Chicago, Illinois

Re: City of North Chicago FY17-18 Operating Budget

Dear Elected Officials:

Staff is pleased to submit for your review, comment and consideration the FY17-18 Operating Budget for the City of North Chicago. Highlights are listed below.

This budget is transparent.

It is more understandable. It has a new format that explains revenue sources and expenditure uses in simple language. It also provides realistic numbers that fully fund the City's Public Safety agencies. It is simple and realistic.

This budget is committed to redevelopment and growth.

It supports major projects like Sheridan Crossing, Marion Jones Townhomes, National Museum of American Sailor and Rosalind Franklin University expansion. This budget reorganizes the Economic and Community Development Department and creates a new Engineering Department to provide more comprehensive, streamlined and accountable services.

This budget is responsible.

It pays down existing liabilities. This budget includes a five percent increase for police and firefighter pension payment. Although a large balance remains, this increase reflects the City's commitment to the long term problem.

This budget is efficient.

It looks ahead with investments in technology and automation. For the Police Department this means full integration with the statewide StarCom system, electronic ticketing for routine traffic stops and body armor cameras to ensure transparency and quality control. With these changes, departments will work smarter and more efficiently.

This budget is cautious.

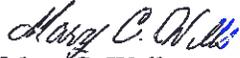
It does not overspend. On the revenue side, the overall picture reflects stability, but there is some weakness from declining property values and income taxes. On the expenditure side, collective bargain costs increase baseline expenses by over a half million dollars. This combination requires a continued conservative approach to spending. As a result, many departments will do more with less in FY2017-18.

The budget is a living document.

It does not end on the day it is passed. Rather, the budget process is an ongoing effort to help improve the City through the next fiscal year and beyond. The City needs to continue to work towards automation, consolidations, outsourcing, and revenue generation to improve the City's long term outlook.

I look forward to working with you on this proposed budget.

Sincerely,



Mary C. Wells
Interim Comptroller

SECTION I

Introduction

This document reflects the Fiscal Year 2017-2018 Operating Budget for the City of North Chicago (City). It reflects the City's priorities and responsibilities. Adoption of a budget is one of the most important activities to be undertaken by the Council. The budget communicates the financial plan and demonstrates a commitment to excellence in responsible service delivery.

In the upcoming year, a major priority for the City is a "best practices" approach across all departments. In response, the financial team has worked to improve the City's annual budget process and budget document. This year's budget reflects this effort. The final product is intended to make the budget process more transparent and understandable. While the baseline information remains the same, more analytical and descriptive information is included to help staff, City Council, residents, and all users of the document.

Community Background

To provide an overview of the City of North Chicago, this document includes the "Community Data Snapshot." The Community Data Snapshot was prepared by the Chicago Metropolitan Agency for Planning (CMAP). It provides basic demographic information on the City for the user's reference.

The City of North Chicago, Illinois, is a home-rule municipality under the Illinois Constitution. It is located approximately 36 miles north of the Chicago "Loop" on the shores of Lake Michigan between Chicago and Milwaukee.

The City of North Chicago is proud of its racial and ethnic diversity. Today, it includes a wide range of cultures and races, including African Americans, Hispanic and Latinos, Asians, Native Americans and Pacific Islanders.

North Chicago is the proud home to Naval Station Great Lakes, the only training command for United States Navy recruits and the Captain James A. Lovell Federal Health Care Center the nation's first fully integrated Veteran's Affairs and Department of Defense entity.

The City is also home to Rosalind Franklin University of Medicine and Science. Rosalind Franklin is a four year university that was built around the Chicago Medical School (CMS), and has been educating physicians and furthering biomedical research for 93 years. The Rosalind Franklin University of Medicine and Science, which shares resources with the Veterans' Administration Medical Center- The school trains physicians and professionals in a variety of health fields, including audiology/speech pathology, biomedical engineering, dental assisting, medical technology, pharmacy, nursing, physical therapy, podiatry, psychology, social work, and many other areas. It also provides graduate-level education for biomedical researchers and teachers.

In addition to strong institutional employers, the City of North Chicago is the headquarters of Abbott World. Abbott specializes in diversified products including medical devices, diagnostic equipment and nutrition products. The Abbott affiliate, AbbVie, is also based in North Chicago. AbbVie is a research-based biopharmaceutical manufacturer with a portfolio of more than 40 medicines and is listed as one of 33 Illinois companies on the Fortune 500.

North Chicago Government

The City of North Chicago is a Municipal Corporation and a home-rule unit of government under the Constitution of the State of Illinois. Other key elected members in the government include the seven members of the City Council, who make up the legislative branch of the City's government. The City also has an elected Clerk and Treasurer. The Mayor, Aldermen, City Clerk and City Treasurer are elected for four-year terms, with one Alderman/woman elected from each of the City's seven wards.

North Chicago government is a full-service public agency with approximately 200 full-time employees. Other than exempt and appointed, all full-time employees personnel are unionized.

The City has been working to stabilize and strengthen its financial position and revitalize its downtown. Much of North Chicago is federal land and untaxable, making the tax burden on private residents among the highest in Illinois. The efforts to resuscitate this once-thriving community were in full force when the City demolished all of the blighted factories and buildings on Sheridan Road, completed the environmental cleanup, and created a “shovel-ready” site. The redevelopment efforts were then delayed due to the financial crisis of 2007-2010, but are, once again, in full force with the recent execution of a master development agreement and letters of intent from investors.

Although the city has been faced with challenges, Standard & Poor's credit analyst Helen Samuelson recently stated, “We believe that North Chicago's strong to very strong budgetary performance, flexibility, and liquidity will be sustained...”

**CITY OF NORTH CHICAGO
BUDGET**

**Fiscal Year 2017-2018
May 1, 2017 – April 30, 2018**

MAYOR

Leon Rockingham, Jr.

CITY COUNCIL

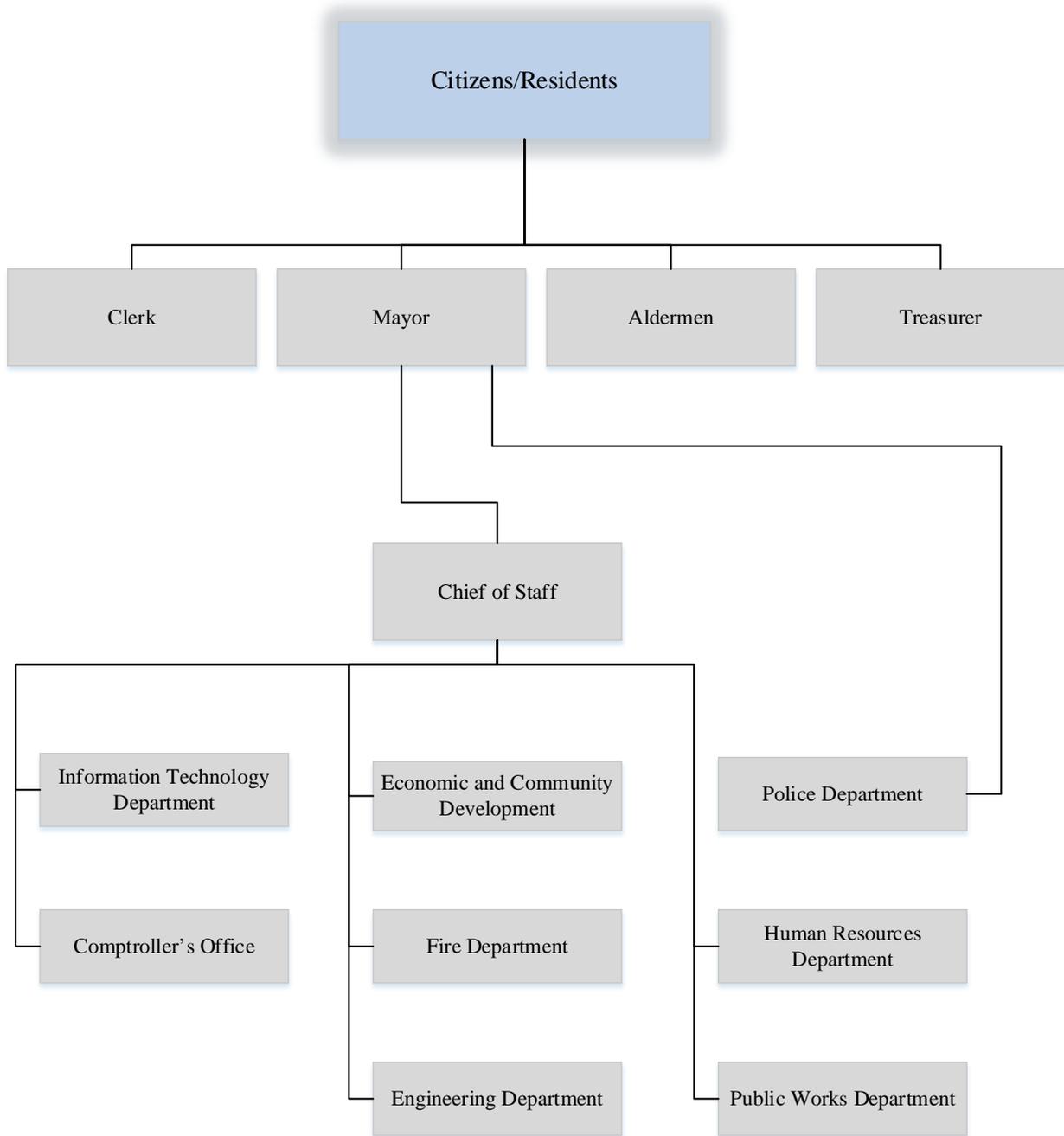
Ernest Fisher	Alderman 1 st Ward
Bonnie Mayfield	Alderman 2 nd Ward
Carl Evans	Alderman 3 rd Ward
Bobby Allen	Alderman 4 th Ward
Torrance A. Markham, Sr.	Alderman 5 th Ward
Robert A Runnels, Sr.	Alderman 6 th Ward
Kathy A. January	Alderman 7 th Ward

CITY CLERK

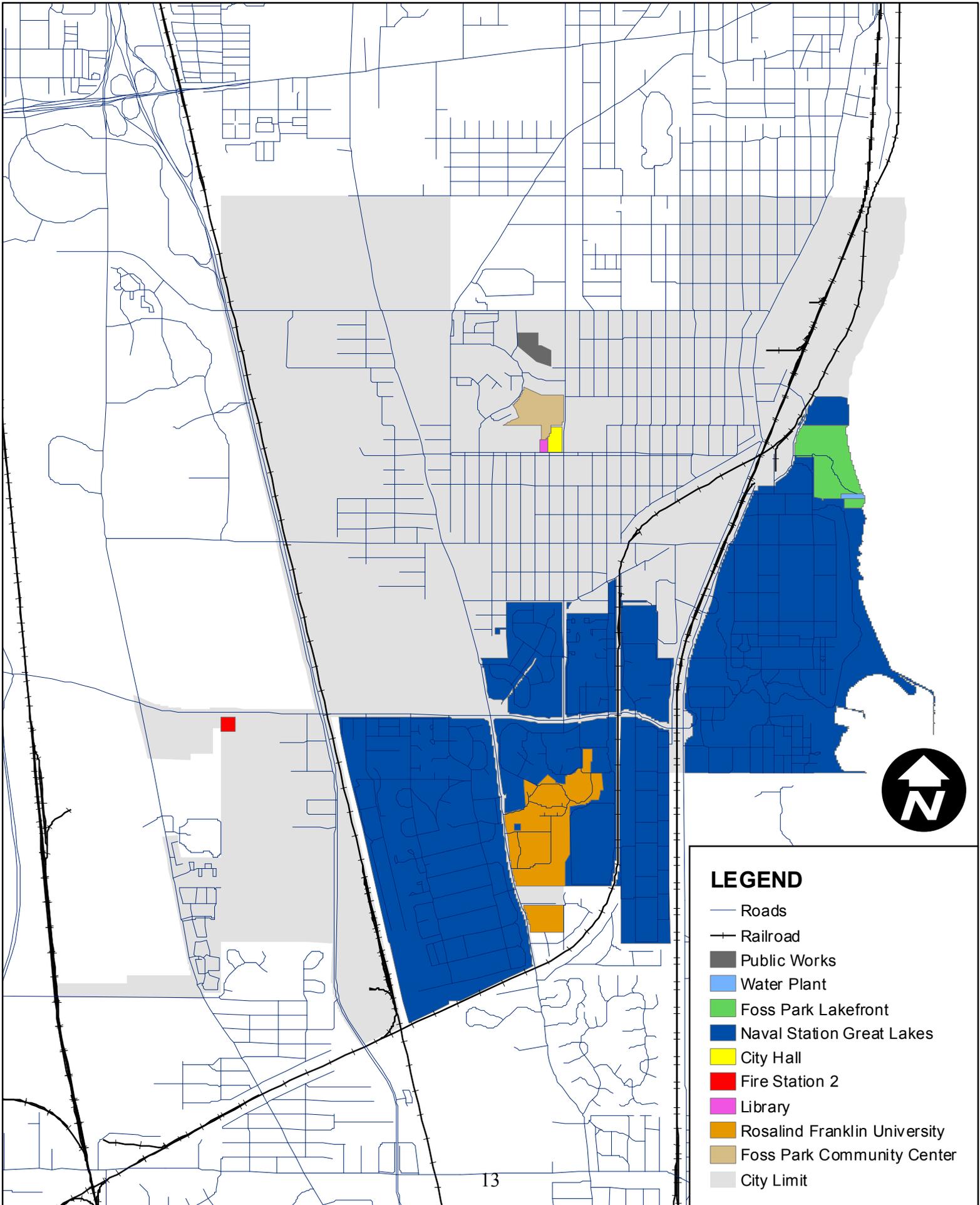
Lori L. Collins

CITY TREASURER

Kenneth Robinson



City of North Chicago



GENERAL POPULATION CHARACTERISTICS, 2014

	Community	Lake County**	CMAP Region
Total Population	30,760	703,170	8,487,546
Total Households	6,765	241,846	3,058,278
Average Household Size	3.0	2.8	2.7
Population Change, 2000-10	-9.3%	9.2%	3.5%
Median Age*	23.5	37.2	36.2

Source: 2000 and 2010 Census, 2014 American Community Survey five-year estimates.

*Note that all Regional Medians were calculated based on Grouped Frequency Distributions.

**For municipalities located in more than one county, data provided is for the county containing the largest portion of the municipality.



RACE AND ETHNICITY, 2014

	Community		Lake County		CMAP Region	
	Count	Percent	Count	Percent	Count	Percent
White	10,528	34.2	451,700	64.2	4,457,411	52.5
Hispanic or Latino*	8,775	28.5	143,841	20.5	1,879,867	22.1
Black	8,774	28.5	46,644	6.6	1,448,521	17.1
Asian	1,256	4.1	45,556	6.5	549,298	6.5
Other	1,427	4.6	15,429	2.2	152,449	1.8

Source: 2014 American Community Survey, five-year estimates.

Universe: Total population.

*Includes Hispanic or Latino residents of any race

AGE COHORTS, 2014

	Community		Lake County		CMAP Region	
	Count	Percent	Count	Percent	Count	Percent
19 and under	11,329	36.8	207,638	29.5	2,295,996	27.1
20 to 34	11,561	37.6	123,752	17.6	1,804,346	21.3
35 to 49	3,841	12.5	150,013	21.3	1,771,727	20.9
50 to 64	2,613	8.5	142,368	20.2	1,601,837	18.9
65 to 79	1,126	3.7	58,006	8.2	734,210	8.7
80 and Older	290	0.9	21,393	3.0	279,430	3.3

Source: 2014 American Community Survey five-year estimates.

Universe: Total population.

HOUSEHOLD INCOME, 2014

	Community		Lake County		CMAP Region	
	Count	Percent	Count	Percent	Count	Percent
Less than \$25,000	1,975	29.2	34,165	14.1	608,702	19.9
\$25,000 to \$49,999	2,058	30.4	43,309	17.9	636,709	20.8
\$50,000 to \$74,999	1,270	18.8	39,439	16.3	525,717	17.2
\$75,000 to \$99,999	570	8.4	31,143	12.9	394,343	12.9
\$100,000 to \$149,999	687	10.2	41,826	17.3	465,647	15.2
\$150,000 and Over	205	3.0	51,964	21.5	427,160	14.0
Median Income	\$41,866		\$77,873		\$62,903	

Source: 2014 American Community Survey five-year estimates.

Universe: Total households.

EDUCATIONAL ATTAINMENT, 2014

	Community		Lake County		CMAP Region	
	Count	Percent	Count	Percent	Count	Percent
High School Diploma or Higher	10,776	79.0	402,149	89.2	4,880,058	86.7
Bachelor's Degree or Higher	2,641	19.4	192,336	42.7	2,059,720	36.6

Source: 2014 American Community Survey five-year estimates.

Universe: Population 25 and older.

Community Data Snapshot: North Chicago - Page Two

HOUSING AND TENURE, 2014

	Community		Lake County		CMAP Region	
	Count	Percent	Count	Percent	Count	Percent
Occupied Housing Units	6,765	82.5	241,846	92.7	3,058,278	90.7
Owner-Occupied	2,532	37.4	181,664	75.1	1,977,549	64.7
Renter-Occupied	4,233	62.6	60,182	24.9	1,080,729	35.3
Vacant Housing Units	1,439	17.5	18,988	7.3	314,868	9.3

Source: 2014 American Community Survey five-year estimates. Universe: Total housing units.

HOUSING TYPE, 2014

	Community		Lake County		CMAP Region	
	Count	Percent	Count	Percent	Count	Percent
Single Family, Detached	3,133	38.4	175,339	68.4	1,685,749	50.4
Single Family, Attached	1,656	20.3	29,968	11.7	255,610	7.6
2 Units	1,131	13.9	6,759	2.6	238,424	7.1
3 or 4 Units	704	8.6	7,434	2.9	284,138	8.5
5 or more Units	1,536	18.8	36,672	14.3	882,766	26.4

Source: 2014 American Community Survey five-year estimates. Universe: Total housing units excluding mobile, boat, RV, van, etc.

HOUSING SIZE, 2014

	Community		Lake County		CMAP Region	
	Count	Percent	Count	Percent	Count	Percent
0 to 1 Bedrooms	1,362	16.6	23,901	9.2	547,667	16.2
2 Bedrooms	2,966	36.2	61,886	23.7	969,600	28.7
3 Bedrooms	2,633	32.1	89,832	34.4	1,134,273	33.6
4 Bedrooms	1,051	12.8	68,289	26.2	568,547	16.9
5+ Bedrooms	192	2.3	16,926	6.5	153,059	4.5
Median Number of Rooms*	5.0		6.3		6.0	

Source: 2014 American Community Survey five-year estimates. Universe: Total housing units. *Includes all rooms.

HOUSING AGE, 2014

	Community		Lake County		CMAP Region	
	Count	Percent	Count	Percent	Count	Percent
Built 2000 or Later	951	11.6	40,719	15.6	408,209	12.1
Built 1970 to 1999	3,222	39.3	132,304	50.7	1,124,575	33.3
Built 1940 to 1969	2,664	32.5	64,756	24.8	1,059,077	31.4
Built Before 1940	1,367	16.7	23,055	8.8	781,285	23.2
Median Year Built	1971		1980		1966	

Source: 2014 American Community Survey five-year estimates. Universe: Total housing units.

HOUSING & TRANSPORTATION (H+T)* COSTS, PERCENT OF INCOME PER HOUSEHOLD

	Median-Income Family	Low-Income Single-Parent Family	Moderate-Income Retired Couple	Moderate-Income Family
Housing Costs	27.3	44.3	33.3	32.3
Transportation Costs	19.8	27.1	10.3	18.5
H + T Costs	47.1	71.4	43.6	50.8

Source: Location Affordability Index, U.S. Dept. of Transportation and U.S. Dept. of Housing and Urban Development

*The purpose of the H+T index is to isolate the effect of location on housing and transportation costs, grouped by common demographic characteristics that form four distinct household types. The values above represent the percent of household income that an average household within each of these types in the region would spend on housing and transportation if they lived in this county. The standard threshold of affordability is equal to 30 percent for housing costs and 45 percent for housing and transportation costs combined. For more information, visit www.locationaffordability.info/About_Data.aspx.

Community Data Snapshot: North Chicago - Page Three

EMPLOYMENT STATUS, 2014

	Community		Lake County		CMAP Region	
	Count	Percent	Count	Percent	Count	Percent
In Labor Force	18,871	77.0	378,877	70.0	4,523,067	67.9
Employed*	7,792	41.3	335,183	88.5	4,036,256	89.2
Unemployed	1,504	8.0	33,278	8.8	474,670	10.5
Not In Labor Force	5,625	23.0	162,381	30.0	2,139,023	32.1

Source: 2014 American Community Survey five-year estimates.

Universe: Population aged 16 and over.

*Does not include employed population in the Armed Forces.

PRIVATE SECTOR EMPLOYMENT, 2014*

	Community		Lake County		Six-County Region**	
	Count	Percent	Count	Percent	Count	Percent
Private Employment	15,829	N/A	280,126	N/A	3,381,175	N/A
Job Change (2004-14)	-4,564	-22.4	8,430	3.1	73,253	2.2
Private Sector Jobs per HH	2.34		1.16		1.11	

Source: Illinois Department of Employment Security (IDES).

*Figures exclude employees not covered by unemployment insurance.

**Kendall County is not included in IDES data.

EMPLOYMENT OF COMMUNITY RESIDENTS, 2014

EMPLOYMENT IN THE COMMUNITY, 2014

<i>By Industry Sector</i>	Count	Percent	<i>By Industry Sector</i>	Count	Percent
Health Care	1,131	14.2	Education	1,326	24.3
Retail Trade	1,011	12.7	Manufacturing	1,139	20.9
Administration	915	11.5	Wholesale Trade	893	16.4
Manufacturing	857	10.8	Administration	450	8.2
Accommodation and Food Service	656	8.3	Accommodation and Food	432	7.9

By Employment Location

By Residence Location

Chicago	1,447	18.2	Out of Region	827	15.2
Out of Region	842	10.6	Waukegan	729	13.4
Waukegan	674	8.5	North Chicago	381	7.0
North Chicago	381	4.8	Chicago	355	6.5
Unincorporated	309	3.9	Unincorporated	252	4.6

Source: U.S. Census Bureau, Longitudinal-Employer Household Dynamics Program.

MODE OF TRAVEL TO WORK, 2014

	Community		Lake County		CMAP Region	
	Count	Percent	Count	Percent	Count	Percent
Work at Home*	2,101	N/A	21,403	N/A	178,944	N/A
Drive Alone	5,982	40.2	262,280	82.3	2,749,527	72.6
Carpool	1,457	9.8	26,856	8.4	336,045	8.9
Transit	204	1.4	14,117	4.4	499,989	13.2
Walk or Bike	7,025	47.2	11,650	3.7	158,579	4.2
Other	231	1.6	3,789	1.2	43,275	1.1
TOTAL COMMUTERS	14,899	100.0	318,692	100.0	3,787,415	100.0

Source: 2014 American Community Survey five-year estimates.

*Not included in "total commuters."

ANNUAL VEHICLE MILES TRAVELED (VMT) PER HOUSEHOLD, 2013

	Community	Lake County	CMAP Region
Average Vehicle Miles Traveled	16,900	21,120	16,723

Source: CMAP analysis of US Census Bureau, HERE, and Illinois Environmental Protection Agency data.

Community Data Snapshot: North Chicago - Page Four

GENERAL MERCHANDISE RETAIL SALES, 2015

	Community	Lake County	CMAP Region
Total Retail Sales*	\$227,011,182	\$12,278,897,494	\$123,485,442,356
Total Sales per Capita**	\$7,380	\$17,462	\$14,549

Source: Illinois Department of Revenue.

*Does not include qualifying food, drugs, and medical appliances.

**Per capita calculations based on population from 2014 ACS 5-year estimates.

EQUALIZED ASSESSED VALUE, 2014

	Community	PARK ACCESS AND WALK SCORE	
Residential	\$71,368,782	<i>Park Acreage per 1,000 Residents</i>	
Commercial	\$47,534,957	Community	17.1
Industrial	\$44,973,028	Lake County	76.8
Railroad	\$1,229,902	Region	39.0
Farm	\$0	Walk Score*	37
Mineral	\$0		
TOTAL	\$165,106,669		

Source: Illinois Department of Revenue.

Source: CMAP calculations of 2010 Land Use Inventory; walkscore.com.

*Walk Score is a number between 0 and 100 that measures the average walkability of a municipality.

GENERAL LAND USE, 2010

	Acres	Percent
Single-Family Residential	575.9	11.4
Multi-Family Residential	129.1	2.6
Commercial	151.0	3.0
Industrial	474.8	9.4
Institutional	1,949.6	38.6
Mixed Use	1.0	0.0
Transportation and Other	836.6	16.5
Agricultural	1.7	0.0
Open Space	511.2	10.1
Vacant	425.9	8.4
TOTAL	5,056.8	100.0

Source: Chicago Metropolitan Agency for Planning Parcel-Based Land Use Inventory.

For More Information

Please direct inquiries to Jon Hallas, 312-386-8764 or JHallas@cmaphillinois.gov. To access other Community Data Snapshots for municipalities and counties in the Chicago Metropolitan Agency for Planning's seven-county northeastern Illinois region, visit www.cmap.illinois.gov/data/metropulse/.



Last updated June 2016

FY2017-18 Budget Calendar

Budget Schedule of Dates and Events

Date	Action	Staff
December 30, 2016	Operating Budget Template	Comptroller emails operating and capital budget template to Departments
January 3, 2017	Big Picture Budget Discussion/Training on template	Comptroller and Department staff meet to talk through major issues
January 18 thru January 31, 2017	Q & A	Comptroller reviews budgets with Department staff
January 27, 2017	Operating Budget Submission	Departments submit operating budgets to Comptroller
February 1- February 21, 2017	Executive Staff Review	Departments meet with Mayor, Comptroller, and Chief of Staff
February 10, 2017	Revenue Submissions	Departments submit revenue estimates
February 10, 2017	Capital Submissions	Departments submit capital requests
February 24, 2017	Executive Staff Review	Comptroller provides city-wide revenue and expenditures estimates to Executive staff
February 27, 2017	Department Descriptions	Departments provide text descriptions
March 1, 2017-March 8, 2017	Revisions	Departments provide revised numbers
March 20, 2017	Finance Chair Review	Comptroller presents key issues to Finance Committee
March 27, 2017	City Council	Comptroller presents budget to City Council
March 28, 2017 - April 3, 2017	Budget Revisions	Comptroller makes revisions to budget as needed
April 3, 2017	City Council Action	City Council votes on budget or continues its evaluation
April 7, 2017	Public Notice	Clerk files Public Notice
April 17, 2017	Public Hearing	General Public inputs on proposed budget
April 30, 2017	Filing	Clerk files document with Lake County

SECTION II

Budget Process

The budget is prepared following a fund basis. A fund is a group of related accounts that are used to maintain control over resources that have been segregated for purposes of expenditure or expense for specific activities or objectives. The City, like other local units of government, uses fund accounting to ensure and demonstrate compliance with finance-related legal requirements. Fund groups organize similar individual funds for the purposes of presentation.

The annual budget is intended to serve three essential purposes. First, it is designed and intended to set and become a basis for public policy in the defining and prioritizing the delivery of key public services. Second, it is to act as a form of legislative control on taxation and spending. Third, it is to serve as a planning tool, both currently and forward looking. This budget was developed through a process involving all departments with the intent of providing quality services while minimizing costs, within the structure of resources anticipated to be available.

The Illinois Compiled Statutes, within the Illinois Municipal Code, identify two formats by which municipalities may provide for estimates of revenue as well as the recommendation as to expenditures/expenses. The “Budget” model, which requires appointment of a Budget Officer, provides for estimates of revenues and expenditures for a fiscal period while the “Appropriations” model requires the passage of an annual Appropriations Ordinance, establishing the legal maximum that can be spent, by fund, department and line item. The City of North Chicago has operated under the Appropriations model since the City’s incorporation and an approved budget is used as the basis to prepare the Appropriation Ordinance. While the Appropriations Ordinance establishes the legal maximum of expenditures/expenses, the adopted Budget remains the control document for both elected officials and staff as they administer and manage the financial and fiscal affairs of the City on a daily basis.

This document also strives to fulfill the following:

- Frames organizational, financial, and programmatic policies and goals.
- Presents the City's financial plan that describes in detail all funds subject to appropriation.
- Serves as a communications tool providing summary information identifying budgetary issues and trends in a clear and concise manner.
- Serves as an operating guide for management to aid in the control of financial resources, while complying with generally accepted accounting principles for government.

The budget is prepared by fund, function and activity. It includes information from the prior year, the current year and the future request. A column is included for the final City Council approval. In addition, detail is provided for all revenue projections and operating expenditures.

Budget preparation serves as an evaluation process for departments. Because the City has limited resources and must select the programs and services to provide, the methods used and the decisions made in providing municipal services are at the very core of the budget process. Through this process, improvements can be implemented to bring about more efficient and economical operations.

The presentation and format of the Budget includes all funds of the City, with the exception of the Police and Fire Pension Funds – which do not require a budget/appropriation due to the separate autonomy granted by the Illinois Compiled Statutes (under the Illinois Pension Code) to both pension plans.

Preparation of this document was preceded by discussion and implementation of parameters that stressed the need to maintain core services while at the same time, mandated a conservative approach toward the planning of expenditures and expenses as well as the revenue anticipated to provide for same. Any guiding parameters can and will change from year to year based on goals and economic realities that we face.

For FY 2017-2018, departments were requested to:

- Describe initiatives that had potential for out-year savings and efficiency improvements. Initiatives were discussed regardless of short term costs. This process was designed to encourage staff to think about operational change and long-term strategy.
- Prepare a three percent reduction scenario.
- Review staffing needs.
- Consider functions that could be consolidated, eliminated or automated.

Revenue estimates were prepared by the Comptroller's Office based upon historical trends, economic forecasts of authoritative sources and anticipated activities and events in the community, which are expected to have a local economic impact.

Upon receipt of a departmental request, the Comptroller's Office compiled a draft budget. After the initial document was completed, the Mayor, Chief of Staff, and Comptroller met with each director to discuss and ensure that their requests were consistent with the budget parameters and present both a viable and realistic financial plan. As part of this review, priorities and project needs were clarified and reconciled with the goals and objectives of and for the departments.

Upon conclusion of the meetings, any revisions were made with final discussions held for the purpose of concurrence as to how the proposal would be further communicated. This process also allowed for any further refinement of revenue estimates and expenditure projections. Subsequent to this process, the proposed budget was prepared for submission to the Finance Committee for their review. Based upon Finance Committee recommendations, the City Council may direct additions, deletions, or revisions to the proposed budget. The final budget, with all recommended changes, is formally reviewed, approved and adopted by the City Council. Once adopted, the annual Appropriations Ordinance is prepared, and the required Public Hearing is scheduled, published for, and held. The Appropriation Ordinance provides the legal authority to allocate funds to specific spending activities and establishes the City's legal spending limit for the fiscal year, and must be adopted and filed with the Lake County Clerk no later than the end of the first quarter of the fiscal year (July 31, 2017). The appropriation is to meet the legal requirements of the Illinois Compiled Statutes. The

approved budget is the management and control document in that it has established the approved, by account and fund and remains the management control to be used throughout the fiscal year in monitoring revenues and expenditures.

In FY2016-17, the Interim Comptroller changed the budget amendment policy. Historically, the Comptroller's Office made changes to the departmental budgets throughout the year. However, in FY2016-17, the Interim Comptroller adopted a new approach. He largely eliminated the use of budget amendments. The benefit of this approach is that it affords a more accurate year-end budget-to-actual (BAV) analysis. Department staff and fiscal staff can more easily identify problems with forecast and made adjustments accordingly in the out-years. Given the benefits of this approach, the same policy will be followed in FY2017-18.

Fund Accounting

Both Generally Accepted Accounting Principles (GAAP) and State statutes require a public agency such as the City of North Chicago to account for revenues and expenditures on a “fund” basis. A fund is a separate accounting entity which is organized with a set of self-balancing accounts that comprise its assets, liabilities, fund equity, revenues, and expenditures/expenses. Fund accounting segregates funds according to their intended purpose and is used to aid management in demonstrating compliance with finance-related legal and contractual provisions.

The City uses the following fund types:

- A) Governmental Funds,
- B) Proprietary Funds, and
- C) Fiduciary Funds.

Each type of fund is described in more detail below.

Governmental Funds

Governmental Funds are used to account for the City’s general governmental activities and include: the General Fund, Special Revenue Funds, Debt Service Funds, and Capital Project Funds. Governmental Funds use the modified accrual basis of accounting whereby revenues are recognized when they are “measurable and available” and expenditures are recorded when the related fund liability is incurred.

The General Fund identifies the financial commitments for the majority of the daily operations of the City; the exceptions are those enterprise activities (water and wastewater services), which are accounted for within the Enterprise Fund.

The development of fund expenses relied upon the forecasting of categorical expenditures in the broad areas of personnel salaries and wages, employment related benefits, professional and contractual services, commodities, maintenance, and other similar outlay necessary to meet daily service demands and expectations. As a service provider, approximately 75% of General Fund expenditures are committed to the payment of salary and wages along with employment benefits committed to by the City. Thus, a great deal of effort is to be expended

in managing collective bargaining activities, wage and compensation and employee benefits as a core cost management and containment strategy.

Proprietary Funds

Proprietary Funds are used to account for activities similar to those found in the private sector, where the determination of net income is necessary or useful to sound financial administration. Proprietary Funds use the full accrual basis of accounting and include: (i) Enterprise Funds; and (ii) Internal Service Funds. Enterprise Funds are used to provide separate information for the water and wastewater operations. In North Chicago, these are a major funding source. Internal Service Funds are used to report activities that provide goods or services to City departments. The City uses Internal Service Funds to account for employee dental and vision insurance and retiree's medical insurance.

Fiduciary Funds

Fiduciary Funds are used to account for resources held for the benefit of parties outside the government. They are not reflected in the government-wide financial statements because the resources of those funds are not available to support the City's own programs. They include Pension funds and temporary escrow accounts.

City of North Chicago
 Budget Summary-Revenue/Expenditures/Expenses
 By Fund Group/Fund
 FY 2017-2018

Revenue	Fund/Department	Expenditures/ Expenses
General Corporate Fund		
	Mayor's Office	492,415
	Legislative	212,424
	City Clerk's Office	196,007
	City Treasurer	42,044
	Comptroller's Office	797,158
	Human Resources	243,481
	Information Technology	377,500
	Police Services	9,212,964
	Fire Services	3,754,378
	Economic & Community Development	1,774,386
	Public Works-Street Division	1,668,860
	Administrative Services & Non-Operating	5,681,550
	Engineering	107,000
24,319,395	Total	24,560,167
(240,772)	<i>Surplus/(Draw From Fund Balance)</i>	
Enterprise Fund		
8,547,000	Water and Sewer	11,636,828
8,547,000	Total	11,636,828
(3,089,828)	<i>Surplus/(Draw From Fund Balance)</i>	
Special Revenue Funds		
808,200	Library	786,237
801,100	Motor Fuel Tax	1,528,200
339,845	Housing and Community Development	395,000
60,000	Federal Forfeited Property (DEA)	53,000
170,130	E-911 Emergency	303,575
540	Seized Drug Funds (State)	40,000
0	TIF II Sheridan Place Redevelopment Area	0
2,260	TIF I Downtown Redevelopment Area	0
185,805	Grant Place Operating	163,509
4,000	Grant Place Capital Development	0
2,371,880	Total	3,269,521
(897,641)	<i>Surplus/(Draw From Fund Balance)</i>	

City of North Chicago
 Budget Summary-Revenue/Expenditures/Expenses
 By Fund Group/Fund
 FY 2017-2018

Revenue	Fund/Department	Expenditures/ Expenses
Debt Service Funds		
269,450	GO Bonds-Series 2007-A	270,000
205,375	GO Bonds-Series 2007-B	205,560
834,255	GO Bonds-Series 2007-C	833,503
1,467,300	GO Bonds-Series 2014-A	952,600
2,776,380	Total	2,261,663
514,718	<i>Surplus/(Draw From Fund Balance)</i>	
Capital Projects Funds		
0	DCEO Infrastructure Improvements	0
0	Total	0
0	<i>Surplus/(Draw From Fund Balance)</i>	
Internal Service Funds		
155,050	Dental and Vision	148,000
225,040	Retiree Insurance	223,200
380,090	Total	371,200
8,890	<i>Surplus/(Draw From Fund Balance)</i>	
38,394,745	Grand Total	42,099,378
(3,704,633)	<i>Surplus/(Draw From Fund Balance)</i>	

City of North Chicago
 Budget Summary-All Funds
 FY 2017-2018

Description	FY 2015-2016 Actual	FY 2016-2017 Budget	FY 2016-2017 Estimate	FY 2017-2018 Request	FY 2017-2018 Approved	Budget Change FY 18 vs FY 17	Budget Percent
Revenue:							
Property Taxes	9,846,516	10,260,960	11,531,878	10,341,758	10,341,758	80,798	26.94%
Taxes-Local	2,916,993	2,970,000	3,282,727	2,993,000	2,993,000	23,000	7.80%
Intergovernmental Revenue	8,716,876	8,480,500	8,926,700	9,529,500	9,529,500	1,049,000	24.82%
Licenses and Permits	886,962	752,300	794,239	688,200	688,200	(64,100)	1.79%
Fines and Fees	2,353,330	2,120,970	2,216,898	2,307,000	2,307,000	186,030	6.01%
Interest Income	28,070	5,967	22,171	21,175	21,175	15,208	0.06%
Grant Proceeds	648,403	940,510	997,868	193,118	193,118	(747,392)	0.50%
Operating Revenue	8,165,546	8,387,270	8,218,974	8,298,000	8,298,000	(89,270)	21.61%
Miscellaneous Revenue	760,098	777,645	851,218	1,152,250	1,152,250	374,605	3.00%
Other Financing Sources	2,000,000	2,317,000	2,357,400	2,870,744	2,870,744	553,744	7.48%
Total	36,322,794	37,013,122	39,200,074	38,394,745	38,394,745	1,381,623	100.00%
Expenditures:							
Salary and Wages	12,475,274	13,145,680	13,248,390	14,573,423	14,573,423	1,427,743	34.62%
Fringe Benefits	4,743,403	5,625,335	5,705,712	5,862,765	5,862,765	237,430	13.93%
Contractual Services	8,177,239	8,875,155	8,043,293	8,655,352	8,655,352	(219,803)	20.56%
Commodities	1,035,216	1,519,770	892,755	1,135,750	1,135,750	(384,020)	2.70%
Capital Programs and Projects	1,194,903	5,664,940	5,113,463	5,021,153	5,021,153	(643,787)	11.93%
Debt Service	2,754,629	2,533,116	2,583,199	2,723,727	2,723,727	190,611	6.47%
Other Charges/Financing Sources	3,307,478	3,798,445	3,480,589	4,127,209	4,127,209	328,764	9.80%
Total	33,688,142	41,162,441	39,067,402	42,099,378	42,099,378	936,937	100.00%
Net Revenue/Net Loss	2,634,652	(4,149,319)	132,672	(3,704,633)	(3,704,633)		

CITY OF NORTH CHICAGO

FY 2017-2018

OPERATING BUDGET

GENERAL FUND

SECTION III

General Fund Narrative

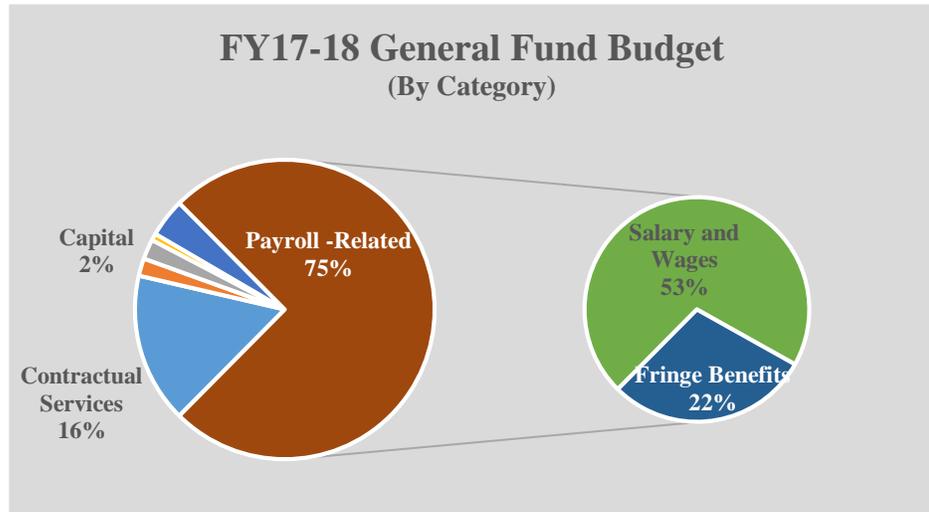
The General Fund is the chief operating fund of the City. Generally Accepted Accounting Principles prescribe that the General Fund be used to account for all financial resources except those required to be accounted for in another fund or fund group. This Fund represents a substantial portion of the City's activities and accounts for a vast majority of City services. The General Fund may also be referred to as a governmental fund.

The following departments and/or account groups are accounted for within the General Fund:

- Mayor's Office
- Legislative
- City Clerk's Office
- City Treasurer
- Comptroller's Office
- Human Resources
- Information Technology
- Police Services
- Fire Services
- Economic & Community Development
- Public Works-Streets Division
- Administrative Services/Non-Operating
- Engineering

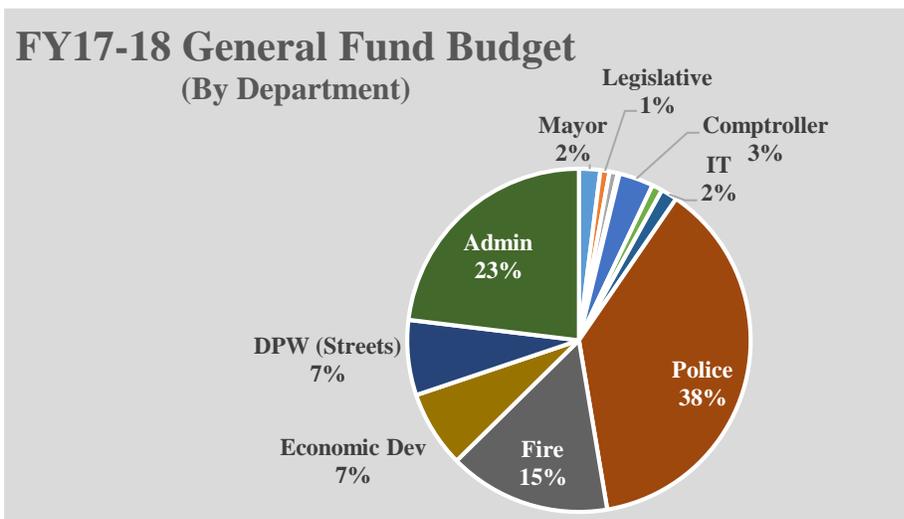
The General Fund identifies the financial commitments for the majority of the daily operations of the City; the exceptions are those enterprise activities (water and wastewater services), which are accounted for within the Enterprise Fund.

In the upcoming fiscal year, General Fund expenditures are budgeted at \$24.6 million. Of the total, the largest expenses are payroll driven. In FY2017-18, wages and fringe benefits will make up 75 percent of the total General Fund budget. This is a proportional increase from the



current fiscal year of 71 percent. It reflects the City’s concerted effort to reduce non discretionary costs in areas such as commodities and contractual services. However, it also illustrates how increasing non discretionary costs, such as collective bargaining, pensions, and health care continue to drive up costs. The FY2017-18 budget assumes a 2.5 percent increase for health care and a continuation of existing labor contracts. Combined, these two factors alone account for an increase to the baseline budget of approximately \$425 thousand dollars.

From a departmental perspective, public safety agencies account for the largest portion of the budget. In FY2017-18, Police and Fire Departments will account for over half the General Fund



budget. In addition, the City will continue to invest in its infrastructure and economic development initiatives for future growth and longer term development.

The FY2017-18 budget of \$24.6 million budget is an increase of approximately \$1.2 million over the prior year. Much of this increase can be attributed to the Police Department. Prior year budgets have historically underfunded the Police Department. The table below shows the shortfall in FY2014-15 totaled approximately \$1 million. In contrast, this year’s recommended budget for FY2017-18 sets a realistic budget target of \$9.2 million.

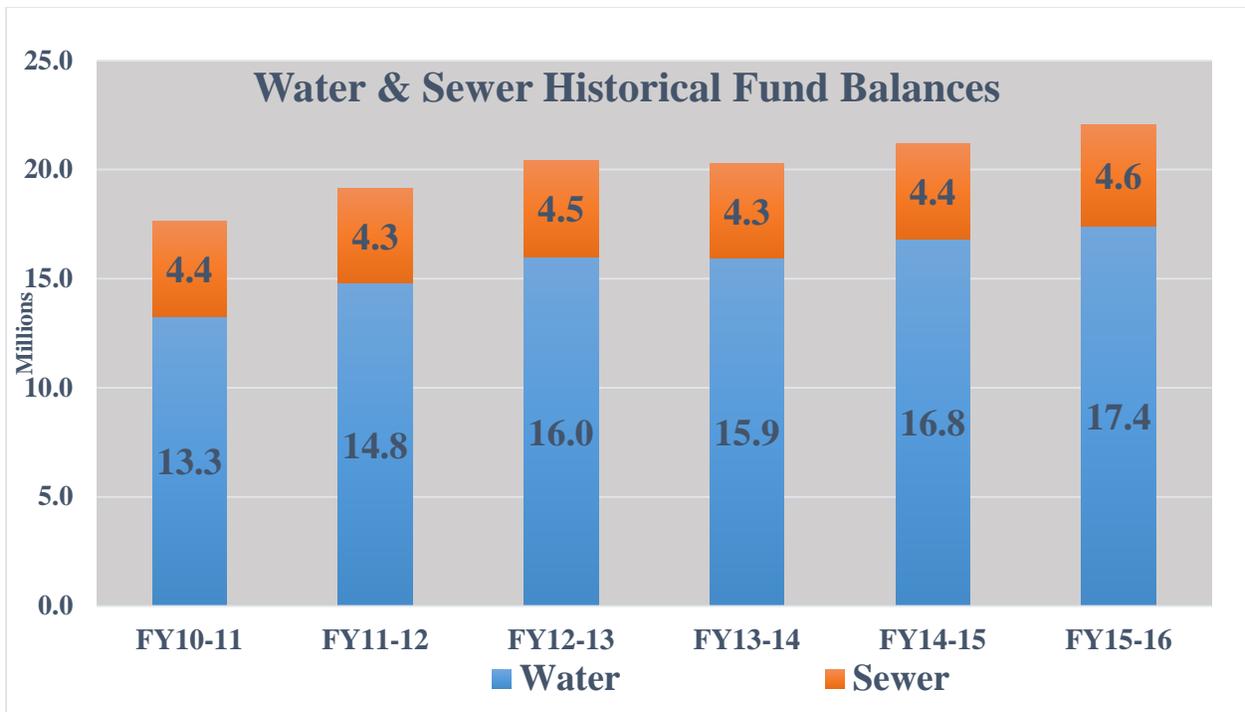
HISTORICAL BUDGET TO ACTUAL – POLICE DEPARTMENT			
Fiscal Year	Budget	Actual	Deficiency
FY2014-15	8,590,038	9,593,219	1,003,181
FY2015-16	8,919,479	9,632,216	712,737
FY2016-17	8,357,595	8,946,823	589,228 ¹

To fully fund the Police Department and fund approximately \$425 thousand dollars of labor-related expenses, the City cut its contractual services, commodities and General Fund capital projects by almost \$700 thousand. All department heads were asked to provide cut scenarios and many departments went through multiple rounds of cuts.

To bridge the gap between revenues and expenses, the City will again rely on a transfer from the Water/Sewer fund. In the current year (FY2016-17), the City programmed a \$2,175,000 transfer. In FY2017-18, the City recommends at \$2,638,000 transfer.

The subsequent General Fund summary table shows a deficit of \$240,772. What is important to point out is that this value is not reflective of a deficiency of recurring expenditures in excess of recurring revenue, a condition that foretells of potentially a severe operating profile going forward. The table at the bottom of the page shows that when adjusting out one-time capital expenditures, the General Fund has an operating surplus of \$196.8 thousand. For FY2017-2018, a total of \$5 million in capital (e.g., equipment, vehicles, infrastructure, and buildings). The allocation of fund balance, the past accumulation of resources, is an appropriate use. Furthermore, the Water and Sewer Funds ended FY2015-16 with a net position of \$22 million with fund balances having increases over time as illustrated by the following chart.

¹ Projected spending as of 2/15/2017.



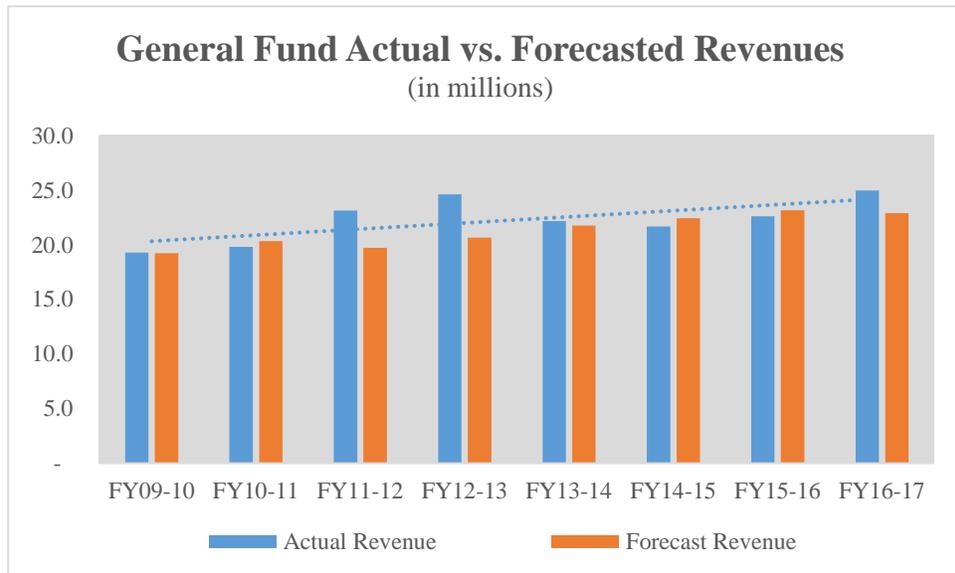
General Revenue Summary

The General Fund provides support for the majority of the daily operations of the City; the exceptions are those enterprise activities (water and wastewater services) which are accounted for within the Enterprise Fund. General Fund revenues come from the following major sources:

- Property Taxes
- Local Taxes
- Intergovernmental Revenue
- Licenses and Permits
- Fines and Fees
- Interest Income
- Grant Proceeds
- Miscellaneous Revenues
- Other Financing Sources

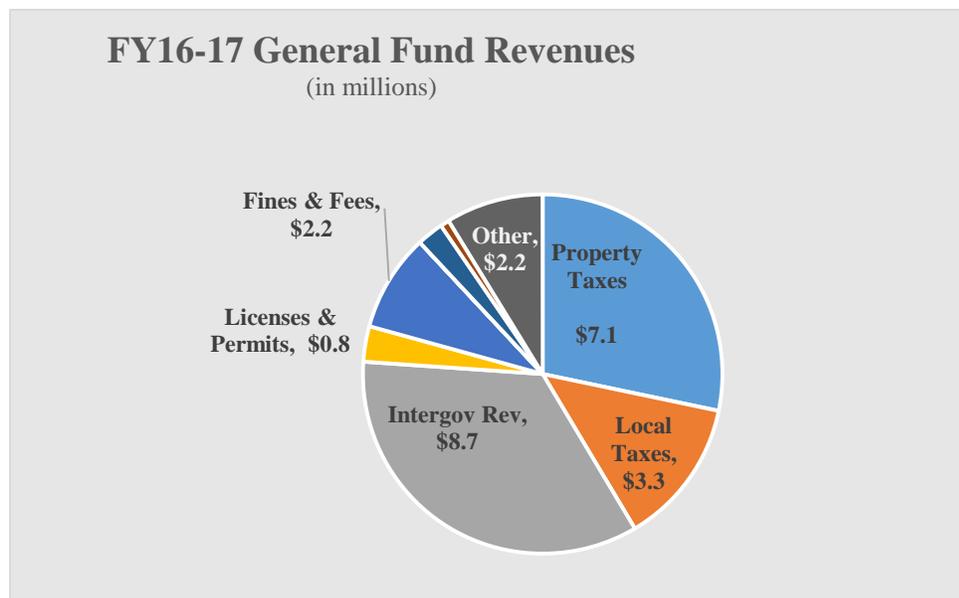
Historically, General Fund revenues have increased. This trend is projected to continue through the current fiscal years to an estimated \$25 million. Current year revenues have been bolstered by a large transfer tax

(2710 Martin Luther King Drive shopping mall), high building permit revenues (Abbie) and grant revenue (FEMA). The bar chart shows the historical trend.



It also highlights that actuals have historically outpaced forecasted budget revenues – reflecting the City’s conservative approach to forecasting revenues.

Next year (FY17-18), revenues are estimated at \$24.3 million. This is a \$1.4M increase from the prior budget, but an \$800 thousand decline relative to the current year estimate. Revenues were adjusted downward with respect to transfer taxes and building permit revenues. As noted above, these current year revenues were potentially inflated due to one-time transactions and construction projects. In addition,



changes to FEMA programs will negatively impact revenues by over a half million. Lastly, property tax revenues are forecasted to decrease based on the City’s property tax levy. Sections below describe the major

categories of General Fund Revenues.

Intergovernmental Fund Revenues

The largest category of revenues is termed “Intergovernmental.” It is comprised largely of income tax and sales tax. The City receives 1 percent taxes on sales. The State of Illinois collects these revenues and distributes to the City. Sales tax revenue have fluctuated over the last three years but based on year-to-date receipts appear to be recovering. In contrast, income tax revenues have decreased from FY13-14, but are estimated to stabilize in FY17-18. The City estimates it will receive approximately \$2.8 million in revenues for FY2016-17, which is a slight increase over the prior year. In addition to general sales tax revenues, the City separately tracks sales taxes resulting from its largest employer, Abbott/Abbvie. Revenues related to Abbott/Abbvie have continued to grow over time.

Property Tax

The City will receive approximately \$6.6 million in property tax revenues for the upcoming year. This amount is set by the City with the property tax levy. In FY16-17, the City Council set the property tax levy at the same level as the prior year.

Local Taxes

The City forecasts it will receive approximately \$3.3 million local taxes for the upcoming fiscal year. Local taxes include utility taxes, motor fuel taxes, hotel/motel, food & beverage, and real estate transfer taxes. Utility taxes comprise the largest revenues in this group.

City of North Chicago
 General Fund/Fund Summary
 FY 2017-2018

Description	FY 2015-2016 Actual	FY 2016-2017 Budget	FY 2016-2017 Estimate	FY 2017-2018 Request	FY 2017-2018 Approved	Budget Change FY 18 vs FY 17
Revenue:						
Property Taxes	6,373,623	6,654,715	7,064,314	6,567,393	6,567,393	(87,322)
Taxes-Local	2,916,993	2,970,000	3,282,727	2,993,000	2,993,000	23,000
Intergovernmental Revenue	7,702,436	7,499,000	8,671,749	8,518,000	8,518,000	1,019,000
Licenses and Permits	886,962	752,300	794,239	688,200	688,200	(64,100)
Fines and Fees	2,336,834	2,108,970	2,202,296	2,293,000	2,293,000	184,030
Interest Income	3,980	2,500	2,246	2,250	2,250	(250)
Grant Proceeds	223,227	500,000	582,358	173,118	173,118	(326,882)
Miscellaneous Revenue	269,762	249,450	241,580	213,700	213,700	(35,750)
Other Financing Sources	2,000,000	2,175,000	2,175,000	2,870,734	2,870,734	695,734
Total Revenue	22,713,816	22,911,935	25,016,510	24,319,395	24,319,395	1,407,460
Expenditures by Category:						
Salary and Wages	10,983,772	11,504,200	11,768,712	13,008,853	13,008,853	1,504,653
Fringe Benefits	4,048,072	5,062,735	5,199,155	5,397,079	5,397,079	334,344
Contractual Services	4,937,495	4,217,375	4,520,693	4,046,820	4,046,820	(170,555)
Commodities	361,742	590,670	462,609	464,700	464,700	(125,970)
Capital Programs and Projects	749,334	864,530	495,028	437,600	437,600	(426,930)
Debt Service	355,494	105,031	149,139	183,914	183,914	78,883
Other Charges/Financing Sour	1,033,444	1,021,200	1,021,200	1,021,200	1,021,200	0
Total Expenditures	22,469,353	23,365,741	23,616,537	24,560,167	24,560,167	1,194,426
Net Revenue/Net Loss	244,463	(453,806)	1,399,973	(240,772)	(240,772)	213,034
Expenditures by Department:						
Mayor's Office	425,552	486,136	443,720	492,415	492,415	6,279
Legislative	156,500	198,070	172,637	212,424	212,424	14,354
City Clerk's Office	174,156	191,490	181,325	196,007	196,007	4,517
City Treasurer	11,213	33,910	28,623	42,044	42,044	8,134
Comptroller's Office	593,841	797,315	794,756	797,158	797,158	(157)
Human Resources	294,136	250,315	249,644	243,481	243,481	(6,834)
Information Technology	218,053	389,200	351,439	377,500	377,500	(11,700)
Police Services	8,512,852	8,357,595	8,946,823	9,212,964	9,212,964	855,369
Fire Services	3,040,695	3,598,945	3,540,241	3,754,378	3,754,378	155,433
Economic & Community Deve	1,744,590	1,660,380	1,780,330	1,774,386	1,774,386	114,006
Public Works-Streets Division	1,493,810	1,742,230	1,406,197	1,668,860	1,668,860	(73,370)
Administrative Services/Non-C	5,803,955	5,660,155	5,720,803	5,681,550	5,681,550	21,395
Engineering	0	0	0	107,000	107,000	107,000
Total	22,469,353	23,365,741	23,616,537	24,560,167	24,560,167	1,194,426
Net Revenue/Net Loss	244,463	(453,806)	1,399,973	(240,772)	(240,772)	213,034

Adequacy of Recurring Revenue to Recurring Expenditures:

FY 2017-2018	
General Fund Revenue	24,319,395
Less: Salary and Wages	(13,008,853)
Fringe Benefits	(5,397,079)
Contractual Services	(4,046,820)
Commodities	(464,700)
Debt Service	(183,914)
Other Charges/Financing S	(1,021,200)
Sub-Total:	196,828
Less: Capital Investment	(437,600)
Net Revenue/Net Loss	(240,772)

City of North Chicago
 General Fund
 Estimate of Fund Balance/Equity

	<u>General</u>
Fund Balance-April 30, 2013	10,346,882
FY 2013-2014 Excess/(Deficiency) Revenue Over Expenditures	1,283,887
Fund Balance-April 30, 2014	<u>11,630,769</u>
FY 2014-2015 Excess/(Deficiency) Revenue Over Expenditures	175,349
Fund Balance-April 30, 2015	<u>11,806,118</u>
FY 2015-2016 Excess/(Deficiency) Revenue Over Expenditures-Estimate	827,587
Fund Balance-April 30, 2016	<u>12,633,705</u>
FY 2016-2017 Excess/(Deficiency) Revenue Over Expenditures-Budget	(453,806)
Fund Balance-April 30, 2017	<u>12,179,899</u>
FY 2017-2018 Excess/(Deficiency) Revenue Over Expenditures-Budget	(240,772)
Fund Balance-April 30, 2018	<u>11,939,127</u>

City of North Chicago
 General Corporate Fund/Revenue-01.00
 FY 2017-2018

Account	Description	FY 2015-2016 Actual	FY 2016-2017 Budget	FY 2016-2017 Estimate	FY 2017-2018 Request	FY 2017-2018 Approved	Budget Change FY 18 vs FY 17
3001	Real Estate Taxes-General	3,952,730	3,980,190	4,032,257	3,800,787	3,800,787	(179,403)
3005	Real Estate Taxes-IMRF/FICA	589,392	619,370	627,469	608,756	608,756	(10,614)
3006	Real Estate Taxes-Fire Pension	724,503	796,495	1,141,264	836,320	836,320	39,825
3008	Real Estate Taxes-Police Pension	1,124,185	1,258,660	1,263,323	1,321,530	1,321,530	62,870
	Total Property Taxes	6,390,810	6,654,715	7,064,314	6,567,393	6,567,393	(87,322)
3002	Local Hotel/Motel Tax	196,163	170,000	185,000	165,000	165,000	(5,000)
3004	Local Real Estate Transfer Tax	85,966	75,000	291,583	125,000	125,000	50,000
3007	Local Food and Beverage Tax	271,208	300,000	294,739	270,000	270,000	(30,000)
3009	Local Motor Fuel Tax	786,314	750,000	826,310	815,000	815,000	65,000
3010	Local Self Storage Facility Tax	37,009	35,000	43,656	43,000	43,000	8,000
3103	Utility Tax	1,458,993	1,600,000	1,580,982	1,525,000	1,525,000	(75,000)
3113	Road and Bridge Tax	26,377	40,000	60,458	50,000	50,000	10,000
	Total Taxes-Local	2,862,030	2,970,000	3,282,727	2,993,000	2,993,000	23,000
3102	Income Tax	2,776,130	3,150,000	2,801,396	2,800,000	2,800,000	(350,000)
3104	Sales Tax	1,323,575	1,100,000	2,127,604	2,100,000	2,100,000	1,000,000
3105	Sales Tax-Abbott Purchasing Co.	363,223	400,000	524,405	500,000	500,000	100,000
3106	Sales Tax-Abbvie Purchasing Co.	1,163,522	1,200,000	1,368,451	1,300,000	1,300,000	100,000
3108	Personal Property Replacement Tax	245,690	290,000	309,443	300,000	300,000	10,000
3109	Simplified Telecom Tax	693,760	640,000	650,094	650,000	650,000	10,000
3110	Automobile Rental Tax	11,668	11,000	10,318	10,000	10,000	(1,000)
3112	Illinois Local Use Tax	751,939	600,000	747,343	725,000	725,000	125,000
3117	Video Gaming Tax	110,762	105,000	130,396	130,000	130,000	25,000
3203	North Chicago Housing Authority	2,299	3,000	2,299	3,000	3,000	0
	Total Intergovernmental Revenue	7,442,568	7,499,000	8,671,749	8,518,000	8,518,000	1,019,000
3306	Contractor's Licenses	17,190	16,000	19,165	18,000	18,000	2,000
3307	Pet Tag Licenses	820	800	700	700	700	(100)
3314	Liquor Licenses	40,900	50,000	34,550	40,000	40,000	(10,000)
3317	Taxi Class B Licenses	26,333	25,000	24,099	20,000	20,000	(5,000)
3318	Video Gaming Terminal Licenses	78,775	46,000	60,000	60,000	60,000	14,000
3320	Business Licenses	68,523	120,000	86,974	90,000	90,000	(30,000)
3321	Landlord Licenses	29,745	25,000	42,781	35,000	35,000	10,000
3322	Property Vacancies Licenses	30,600	28,000	51,000	50,000	50,000	22,000
3354	Sign Permits	0	0	0	0	0	0
3355	Building Permits	144,234	100,000	250,000	200,000	200,000	100,000
3358	Rezoning Variance Permits	0	1,000	6,200	5,000	5,000	4,000
3359	Miscellaneous Permits	10,895	10,000	11,000	10,000	10,000	0
3363	Truck Stickers	23,560	15,500	8,680	8,000	8,000	(7,500)
3364	Building Permits-Abbott/Abbvie	245,630	175,000	50,000	5,000	5,000	(170,000)
3367	Occupancy Permits	105,391	75,000	83,841	83,000	83,000	8,000
3368	Hazardous Material Permits	48,500	40,000	48,500	48,500	48,500	8,500
3371	Taxi Class A Driver Licenses	19,467	25,000	16,750	15,000	15,000	(10,000)
	Total Licenses and Permits	890,563	752,300	794,239	688,200	688,200	(64,100)
3500	Lien Fees	24,947	20,000	46,776	42,000	42,000	22,000
3501	Parking/Local Ordinance Fines	24,256	20,000	22,575	21,000	21,000	1,000
3504	Animal Fines and Fees	5,769	2,500	2,765	2,500	2,500	0
3505	Building Fines and Penalties	0	0	0	0	0	0
3515	Adjudication Fees	162,891	180,000	164,698	160,000	160,000	(20,000)
3520	Redflex CNC Collections	21,707	25,000	67,616	75,000	75,000	50,000
3521	Redflex Traffic System	303,228	280,000	175,619	225,000	225,000	(55,000)
3525	Other Adjudication Court Fees	7,914	7,000	4,000	4,000	4,000	(3,000)
3602	Photo Copies	4,052	3,000	3,600	3,000	3,000	0
3603	Code Books and Zoning Maps	1,000	1,000	500	500	500	(500)
3606	Ambulance Fees	356,702	370,000	400,000	410,000	410,000	40,000
3615	Police Services	1,120,686	884,470	1,074,805	1,112,000	1,112,000	227,530

City of North Chicago
 General Corporate Fund/Revenue-01.00
 FY 2017-2018

Account	Description	FY 2015-2016 Actual	FY 2016-2017 Budget	FY 2016-2017 Estimate	FY 2017-2018 Request	FY 2017-2018 Approved	Budget Change FY 18 vs FY 17
3700	Alarm Service Fees	17,372	16,000	19,480	18,000	18,000	2,000
3702	Cable Franchise Fees	163,507	160,000	120,249	120,000	120,000	(40,000)
3803	Lake County Circuit Court Fines/	142,788	140,000	99,611	100,000	100,000	(40,000)
	Total Fines and Fees	2,356,819	2,108,970	2,202,296	2,293,000	2,293,000	184,030
3801	Interest Income	4,031	2,500	2,246	2,250	2,250	(250)
	Total Interest Income	4,031	2,500	2,246	2,250	2,250	(250)
3150	Grant Proceeds	0	0	51,199	173,118	173,118	173,118
3151	Grant Proceeds-FEMA	13,046	500,000	531,159	0	0	(500,000)
	Total Grant Proceeds	13,046	500,000	582,358	173,118	173,118	(326,882)
3703	Cable Land Use	99,688	100,000	90,197	90,000	90,000	(10,000)
3705	Metra Parking Passes/Fees	15,101	16,000	10,291	10,000	10,000	(6,000)
3706	Metra Station Lease	2,250	2,700	2,700	2,700	2,700	0
3707	Community Days Fees	79,815	75,000	74,175	50,000	50,000	(25,000)
3711	Rental-Whole Earth Organics	12,000	13,250	16,646	16,000	16,000	2,750
3901	Sale of City Property	2,345	0	0	0	0	0
3904	Miscellaneous Revenue	60,006	42,500	47,570	45,000	45,000	2,500
3915	Worker's Comp. Reimbursements	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Total Miscellaneous Revenue	271,205	249,450	241,580	213,700	213,700	(35,750)
3925	Transfer In-Sewer Operating	400,000	435,000	435,000	528,000	528,000	93,000
3950	Transfer In-Water Operating	1,600,000	1,740,000	1,740,000	2,110,000	2,110,000	370,000
3951	Transfer In-CDBG Program	0	0	0	0	0	0
3974	Capital Financing Loan Proceeds	0	0	0	232,734	232,734	232,734
	Total Other Financing Sources	2,000,000	2,175,000	2,175,000	2,870,734	2,870,734	695,734
	Total General Fund Revenue	22,231,072	22,911,935	25,016,510	24,319,395	24,319,395	1,407,460

City of North Chicago
General Corporate Fund
Detail of Budgeted Revenue - FY 2017-2018

Fund	Dept	Obj	Itemized Description	Requested Amount	
				Detailed	Line Item
01	00	3001	Real Estate Tax - Gen Purpose Calendar 2016 Levy	3,800,787	3,800,787
01	00	3005	Real Estate Tax - Retirement FICA / IMRF Calendar 2016 Levy	608,756	608,756
01	00	3006	Real Estate Tax - Fire Pension Calendar 2016 Levy	836,320	836,320
01	00	3008	Real Estate Tax - Police Pension Calendar 2016 Levy	1,321,530	1,321,530
01	00	3002	Local Hotel / Motel Tax	165,000	165,000
01	00	3004	Local Real Estate Transfer Tax	125,000	125,000
01	00	3007	Local Food and Beverage Tax	270,000	270,000
01	00	3009	Local Motor Fuel Tax	815,000	815,000
01	00	3010	Local Self Storage Facility Tax	43,000	43,000
01	00	3103	Utility Tax	1,525,000	1,525,000
01	00	3113	Road & Bridge Tax	50,000	50,000
01	00	3102	State Income Tax Local per capita share of IL income tax	2,800,000	2,800,000

City of North Chicago
General Corporate Fund
Detail of Budgeted Revenue - FY 2017-2018

Fund	Dept	Obj	Itemized Description	Requested Amount	
				Detailed	Line Item
01	00	3104	Sales Tax Local net distribution equal to 1% of the base sales tax. Home rule municipalities may impose a Home Rule initiative sales tax; North Chicago has not imposed such a tax.	2,100,000	2,100,000
01	00	3105	Sales Tax--Abbott Laboratories Purchasing Company Sales tax earned from Abbott with share reimbursed under the terms of an August, 2012 Economic Development Agreement. 50% of receipts reimbursed to Abbott.	500,000	500,000
01	00	3106	Sales Tax--Abbvie Laboratories Purchasing Company Sales tax earned from Abbvike with share reimbursed under the terms of an February, 2013 Economic Development Agreement. 50% of receipts reimbursed to Abbvie.	1,300,000	1,300,000
01	00	3108	Personal Property Replacement Tax Income tax due from corporations	300,000	300,000
01	00	3109	Simplified Telecommunications Tax Tax imposed on the business of transmitting telecommunications in City at rate of 6%	650,000	650,000
01	00	3110	Automobile Rental Tax Local tax collected on rental of automobiles	10,000	10,000
01	00	3112	IL Local Use Tax Tax on out-of-state purchase of personal property	725,000	725,000
01	00	3117	Video Gaming Tax Video gaming is taxed at rate of 30% of net income with one-sixth distributed to local government where gaming is authorized.	130,000	130,000
01	00	3203	North Chicago Housing Authority Payment in lieu of property taxes	3,000	3,000

City of North Chicago
 General Corporate Fund
 Detail of Budgeted Revenue - FY 2017-2018

Fund	Dept	Obj	Itemized Description	Requested Amount	
				Detailed	Line Item
01	00	3306	Contractor's License	18,000	18,000
01	00	3307	Pet Tag License	700	700
01	00	3314	Liquor License Based on sale of license to each class of license currently authorized.	40,000	40,000
01	00	3317	Taxi Class B License & Fees Taxi Sales X \$1,100/each	20,000	20,000
01	00	3318	Video Gaming Terminal Licenses Approved video gaming terminals/ \$1,000/licensed terminal	60,000	60,000
01	00	3320	Business License	90,000	90,000
01	00	3321	Landlord License	35,000	35,000
01	00	3322	Property Vacancies Registration	50,000	50,000
01	00	3355	Building Permits	200,000	200,000
01	00	3358	Rezoning Variance Permits	5,000	5,000
01	00	3359	Miscellaneous Permits	10,000	10,000
01	00	3363	Truck Stickers	8,000	8,000

City of North Chicago
 General Corporate Fund
 Detail of Budgeted Revenue - FY 2017-2018

Fund	Dept	Obj	Itemized Description	Requested Amount	
				Detailed	Line Item
01	00	3364	Building Permit - Abbvie / Abbott	5,000	5,000
01	00	3367	Occupancy Permits	83,000	83,000
01	00	3368	Hazardous Material Permits	48,500	48,500
01	00	3371	Taxi A Driver License	15,000	15,000
01	00	3500	Lien Fees	42,000	42,000
01	00	3501	Parking Fines Local ordinance parking and miscellenous violations.	21,000	21,000
01	00	3504	Animal Fines and Fees	2,500	2,500
01	00	3515	Adjudication Fines Local prosecution of ordinance violations.	160,000	160,000
01	00	3520	Redflex CNC Collections	75,000	75,000
01	00	3521	Redflex Traffic System Photo enforcement of redlight tickets	225,000	225,000

City of North Chicago
General Corporate Fund
Detail of Budgeted Revenue - FY 2017-2018

Fund	Dept	Obj	Itemized Description	Requested Amount	
				Detailed	Line Item
01	00	3525	Other Adjudication Court Costs	4,000	4,000
01	00	3602	Photo Copies	3,000	3,000
01	00	3603	Code Books and Zoning Maps	500	500
01	00	3606	Ambulance Fees	410,000	410,000
01	00	3615	Police Services Forest City Military Communities	1,112,000	1,112,000
01	00	3700	Alarm Service Fees	18,000	18,000
01	00	3702	Cable Franchise Fees	120,000	120,000
01	00	3803	Lake County Circuit Court Fines/Fees Local share of fines and fees paid to City for matters referred to Circuit Court	100,000	100,000
01	00	3801	Interest Income Earnings on bank deposits and investments	2,250	2,250
01	00	3150	Grants COPS Grant	173,118	173,118
01	00	3703	Cable Land Use	90,000	90,000
01	00	3705	RR Parking Passes Fees/Daily Fees	10,000	10,000
01	00	3706	Metra Station Lease	2,700	2,700
01	00	3707	Community Day Fees	50,000	50,000
01	00	3711	Rental-Whole Earth Organics Rent due City from land lease of old landfill site.	16,000	16,000
01	00	3904	Miscellaneous Revenues	45,000	45,000

City of North Chicago
 General Corporate Fund
 Detail of Budgeted Revenue - FY 2017-2018

Fund	Dept	Obj	Itemized Description	Requested Amount	
				Detailed	Line Item
01	00	3925	Transfer from Sewer Operating	528,000	528,000
01	00	3950	Transfer from Water Operating	2,110,000	2,110,000
01	00	3974	Capital Financing Loan Proceeds	232,734	232,734

CITY OF NORTH CHICAGO

FY 2017-2018

OPERATING BUDGET

**GENERAL FUND
MAYOR'S OFFICE**

OFFICE OF MAYOR LEON ROCKINGHAM, JR.

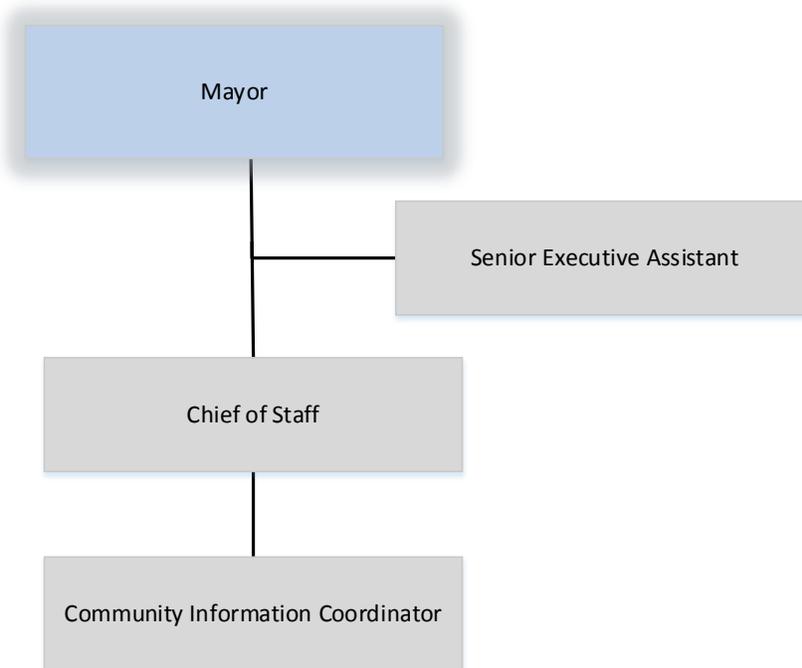
The Office of Mayor Leon Rockingham, Jr. provides leadership and management of the City's departments to ensure exceptional, fiscally-responsible, municipal service. The Office creates and sustains an organizational culture that is consistent with the expectations and goals of the community and its leadership. The Mayor's Office insist upon professionalism, high-minded aspirations, fairness, creative thinking, collaboration, ethical decision-making and radical transparency. It provide the tools and resources to ensure departments can work boldly every day toward regaining advantages that have been lost and realizing positive transformation for the community. Attracting the right talent, inspiring them to do great things and encouraging disciplined, systematic problem-solving, are keystone behaviors that will accelerate North Chicago's growth.

Along with this, the Mayor's Office is responsible for the day-to-day operations and the implementation of City Council policy decisions. He represents the City at various functions and advocates for the City to state and federal elected representatives. The Mayor and is staff manage the City's social media, Web and public relations activities including, but not limited to: crafting of press releases, conducting news conferences, planning various special events such as the Annual Tree Lighting Ceremony, Annual Public Safety Fair and Community Days. Furthermore, the Office handles special projects and assignments that do not fall within any other specific City department.

Headcount Summary

There are four employees in the Mayor's Office:

1. Mayor Rockingham – Elected Official
2. Chief of Staff – CSO, Exempt
3. Senior Executive Secretary – CSO, Non-exempt
4. Community Information Coordinator – CSO, Non-exempt



FY 16-17 Selected Accomplishments

1. Aligned recruitment and staffing to meet the City's strategic goals by identifying core competencies and needs in various areas;
2. Improved staffing, stability and morale in City Hall;
3. Monitored legislation and advocated for the City;
4. Designed and implemented a new blight busting program;
5. Improved citizen accessibility and transparency;
6. Reviewed every lease to ensure compliance and collection;
7. Streamlined agenda process, including the creation of the electronic agenda;
8. Expanded student worker program to include additional training and partner funding;
9. Crafted application process for citizen participation on municipal boards like the BFPC;
10. Led the participation in the national Mayor's Day of Service;
11. Created a yearly municipal calendar;
12. Oversaw the successful Community Days festival;
13. Continued improvements to audit and budget processes to move to City towards GFOA best practices;
14. Worked with FBI on noise control and relationship-building;
15. Redesigned departmental work processes to improve efficiencies;
16. Continued relationship-building with various partners for shared services opportunities;
17. Managed electronic public relations outlets including Facebook, NorthChicago.org, 60064.org and CONNECTNorthChicago.com;
18. Surveyed abandoned vehicles and initiated a new program to address the problem;
19. Worked with counsel to settle/close issues from prior years;
20. Advocated for the creation and implementation of paperless check stubs, 800# employment verification, and department head handbook.
21. Coordinated City support of various special events and initiatives;

22. Crafted Request for Qualification (RFQ) for City Attorney, led the search and vetting for municipal legal services;
23. Collaborated with YouthBuild Lake County and Employee Connections on the \$500,000 Workforce Innovation and Opportunity Act Youth Career Pathways grant;
24. Implemented President Obama's "My Brother's Keeper" initiative named "CONNECT North Chicago";
25. Completed City's Community Profile document;
26. Expanded Summer Youth Employment Program;
27. Created North Chicago Counts (NCC), a coalition for a drug free community (DFC) in partnership with NCPD, NCFD, D187, Lake County Health Department and Live4Lali; and
28. Assisted with DFC grant which will provide a 501c3 up to \$625,000 to fund drug prevention and reduction programs in North Chicago.

Goals

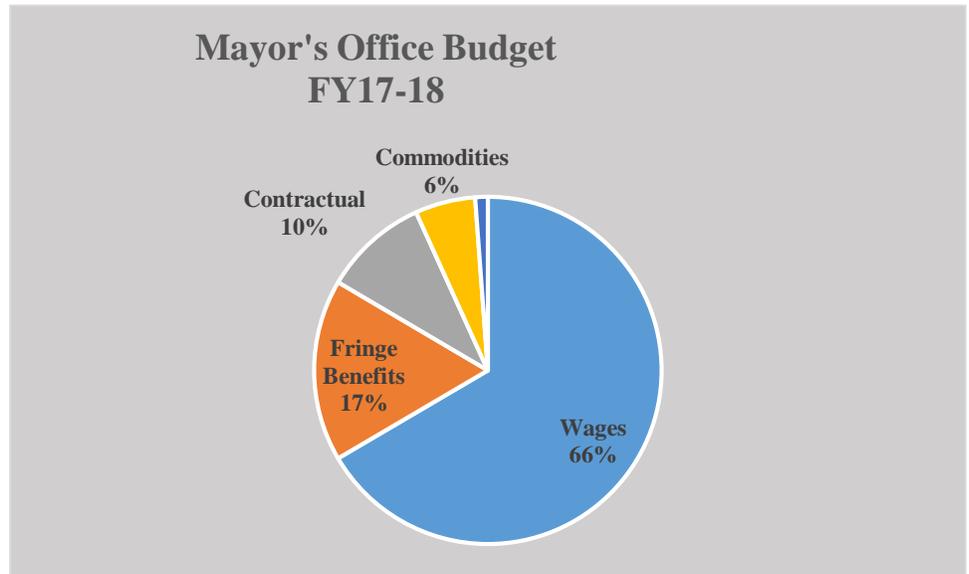
1. Establish a culture of excellence and continuous improvement in the City workforce;
2. Improve North Chicago's image as an attractive place for employers;
3. Reduce overtime costs by leveraging technology, improving processes and building capacity;
4. Establish a transparent and documented capital improvement program;
5. Establish a transparent and documented vehicle and equipment replacement program;
6. Contract and complete a water rate study and implement the recommendations;
7. Contract and complete a payroll audit and implement the recommendations;
8. Launch City's new responsive Web site;
9. Continue budget and audit process and documentation improvements;
10. Begin improvements and implement best practices to move toward CALEA Law Enforcement Accreditation;
11. Expand water service to new customers;
12. Improve property values; decrease blight – both structural and nonstructural;
13. Improve ease of doing business with City government;
14. Make North Chicago a safer place for residents, businesses and visitors;
15. Create and maintain internal communications vehicles; and
16. Increase citizen and employee engagement.

Financial Summary

The Mayor's Office operations are funded through the General Fund. The following sections provide more detail on revenues and expenses.

Expenditures

The Mayor's Office is requesting \$492,415 for its FY17-18 budget. The budget is largely composed of wages and related fringe benefits.¹ Together, these two categories account for 83 percent of the Office's budget.



The FY17-18 recommended budget reflects a nominal increase over the current year. It includes nondiscretionary increases due to labor-related increases and fringe benefits. The Office was able to absorb these costs by making cuts across the board in almost every account, including: professional services, memberships, public relations, office supplies, equipment and other expenses. To control payroll costs in FY17-18, the Mayor also eliminated part-time staff support. The Mayor has taken a firm approach to controlling cost in leading by example with his own office's budget.

¹ Fringe benefits include health insurance, pension costs, Medicare, social security, step increases, cost-of-living increases, workers' compensation, dental insurance, vision insurance and life insurance benefits.

City of North Chicago
 General Corporate Fund/Mayor's Office-01.09
 FY 2017-2018

Account	Description	FY 2015-2016 Actual	FY 2016-2017 Budget	FY 2016-2017 Estimate	FY 2017-2018 Request	FY 2017-2018 Approved	Budget Change FY 18 vs FY 17
4000	Full Time Wages	277,519	284,115	289,551	321,174	321,174	37,059
4001	Part Time Wages	6,679	12,500	6,747	0	0	(12,500)
4002	Administrative Leave	0	0		0	0	0
4009	Car Allowance	567	0	314	0	0	0
4010	Overtime	718	4,500	604	4,000	4,000	(500)
4017	Comp Time Used	2,326	0	2,482	2,500	2,500	2,500
	Total Salaries and Wages	287,809	301,115	299,698	327,674	327,674	26,559
4020	IMRF Match	25,848	26,000	26,000	29,421	29,421	3,421
4030	Employer's Health Insurance	18,351	26,650	22,984	26,801	26,801	151
4035	Employer's Dental and Visior	1,783	3,000	993	1,000	1,000	(2,000)
4070	Social Security Match	17,075	18,670	17,908	20,223	20,223	1,553
4071	Medicare Match	3,993	4,370	4,188	4,730	4,730	360
4072	Life Insurance Premiums	624	500	1,120	1,200	1,200	700
	Total Fringe Benefits	67,674	79,190	73,193	83,374	83,374	4,184
4110	Maintenance-Vehicles	920	1,000	1,332	1,000	1,000	0
4120	Maintenance-Equipment	0	500	0	0	0	(500)
4230	Telephone	1,480	500	860	1,000	1,000	500
4310	Travel and Training	14,318	20,000	18,455	20,000	20,000	0
4320	Postage	168	500	0	500	500	0
4340	Printing and Publishing	326	500	20	500	500	0
4400	Other Professional Services	7,906	20,000	3,724	7,500	7,500	(12,500)
4440	Dues and Memberships	18,008	19,000	6,248	12,500	12,500	(6,500)
4740	Public Relations	1,548	10,000	2,054	5,000	5,000	(5,000)
	Total Contractual Services	44,674	72,000	32,693	48,000	48,000	(24,000)
4650	Office Supplies	3,476	4,000	2,912	2,000	2,000	(2,000)
4660	Gasoline and Oil	1,018	3,000	1,497	2,000	2,000	(1,000)
4710	Publications	0	1,500	1,580	1,600	1,600	100
4850	Miscellaneous Expenses	16,333	15,000	21,659	22,000	22,000	7,000
4950	Mayor's Expense Account	0	2,500	2,500	0	0	(2,500)
	Total Commodities	20,827	26,000	30,149	27,600	27,600	1,600
4930	Vehicles	0	0	0	0	0	0
4940	Equipment	140	3,000	3,000	0	0	(3,000)
4960	Capital Lease	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Total Capital Programs and	140	3,000	3,000	0	0	(3,000)
4870	Principal and Interest	4,428	4,831	4,987	5,767	5,767	936
	Total Debt Service	4,428	4,831	4,987	5,767	5,767	936
	Total Mayor's Office	425,552	486,136	443,720	492,415	492,415	6,279

**City of North Chicago
General Corporate Fund - Mayor's Office
Detail of Budgeted Expenditures - FY 2017-2018**

Fund	Dept	Obj	Itemized Description	Requested Amount	
				Detailed	Line Item
01	09	4110	Maintenance - Vehicle Hyundai G80	1,000	1,000
01	09	4230	Telephone Tablets and cell phones	1,000	1,000
01	09	4310	Travel & Training US Conference of Mayors, Illinois Municipal League, National League of Cities, Conference of Black Mayors, other conferences/meetings	20,000	20,000
01	09	4320	Postage FedEx, UPS and US Mail	500	500
01	09	4340	Printing & Publishing Contingency	500	500
01	09	4400	Other Professional Services Temporary help contingency	10,000	7,500
01	09	4440	Dues & Memberships Lake County Partners U.S. Conference of Mayors Lake County Municipal League ICMA/ILCMA Metropolitan Mayors Caucus Lake County Transportation Alliance Black Chamber of Commerce Illinois Municipal League Navy League Coalition Latinos Unidos de Lake County Illinois Chamber of Commerce	15,000	12,500

**City of North Chicago
 General Corporate Fund - Mayor's Office
 Detail of Budgeted Expenditures - FY 2017-2018**

Fund	Dept	Obj	Itemized Description	Requested Amount	
				Detailed	Line Item
01	09	4650	Office Supplies Contingency for purchases	2,000	2,000
01	09	4660	Gasoline & Oil	2,000	2,000
01	09	4710	Publications Community Connections, newspaper articles	1,600	1,600
01	09	4740	Public Relations Communications contingency	10,000	5,000
01	09	4850	Miscellaneous Expenses Support of community organizations	22,000	22,000
01	09	4870	Principal & Interest Vehicle Lease-\$402.56x12 months	5,767	5,767

City of North Chicago

Staffing Position/Title/Authorized:FY 2017-2018

Department/Position/Title	Bargaining Unit/ Statute	Grade	Authorized FY 2015-2016	Authorized FY 2016-2017	Authorized FY 2017-2018	FTE Change
Mayor's Office:						
Mayor	Elected Official	N/A	1.0	1.0	1.0	0.0
Senior Executive Secretary	CSO-Non Exempt	A-15	1.0	1.0	1.0	0.0
Community Info. Coordinator	CSO-Non Exempt	A-15	1.0	1.0	1.0	0.0
Chief of Staff	CSO-Exempt	A-27	1.0	1.0	1.0	0.0
Seasonal Office Assistant	N/A	N/A	0.5	0.5	0.0	0.0
Support Staff	CSO-Part Time	N/A	0.5	0.5	0.0	0.0
Total Authorized Positions			5.0	5.0	5.0	0.0

Does not include Liquor Commissioner/Part-Time

CITY OF NORTH CHICAGO

FY 2017-2018

OPERATING BUDGET

GENERAL FUND

LEGISLATIVE

LEGISLATIVE

The Legislative budget accounts for the expenditures of the appointed Board of Fire and Police Commissioners, the Zoning Board of Appeals and the City Council.

City Council

The City Council consists of seven members elected on a ward basis who serve four year staggered terms. The Council is the legislative body of the City government and performs such duties and has such powers as authorized by state law and local ordinances. Legislative responsibilities include setting policy for the municipality by enacting various ordinances, resolutions, and regulations including the policy guidelines for the administrative and fiscal operations of the City. Councilmembers are responsible for and responsive to the citizens who elected them.

Board of Fire and Police Commissioners

The Board of Fire and Police Commissioners (hereinafter BFPC) is created by state law. It consists of three members appointed by the Mayor with the consent of the City Council. The term of each member shall be for three years and shall be staggered so that only one term shall expire in any one year. The Commissioners meet as needed, typically 10 times per year. The Commissions have the authority to hire, fire, and discipline police officers and fire fighters. To be considered for appointment to the BFPC the applicant must be a citizen of the United States, be a resident of the City of North Chicago, pass a criminal background check, be at least 18 years of age.

Zoning Board of Appeals

The Zoning Board of Appeals (ZBA) consists of seven (7) members appointed by the Mayor and confirmed by City Council. The members serve alternating terms, four (4) members for three (3) years and three (3) members for two (2) years. The chairperson holds office for a period of

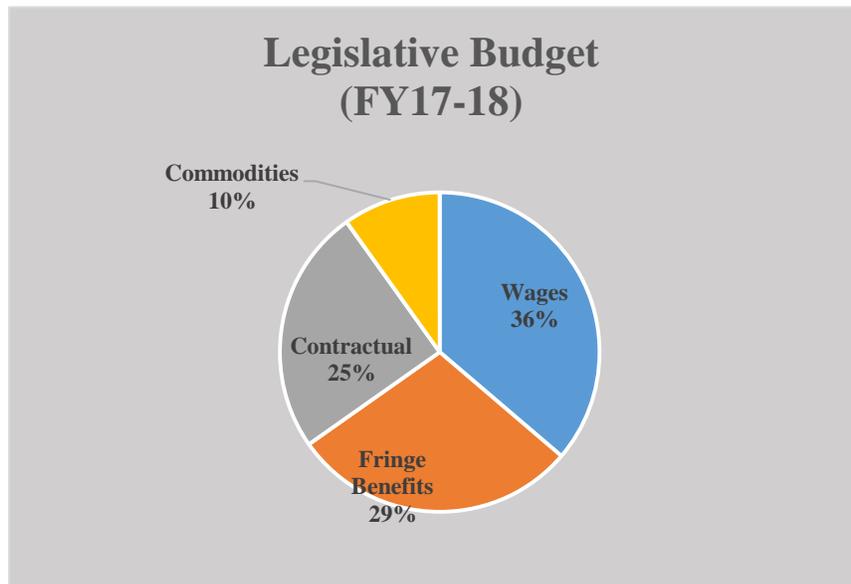
two (2) years as which time the Mayor, subject to majority consent of the City Council, may either reappoint the chairperson or designate another member as chairperson. The ZBA has the responsibility for hearing and deciding upon applications for variations to the regulations of the City's Zoning Ordinance. All meetings of the ZBA are held at such times as the Board may determine.

Financial Summary

Legislative operations are funded through the General Fund. The following section provides more detail on expenses.

Expenses

The Legislative members are requesting \$212,424 for the FY17-18 budget. This is an increase over prior years and includes \$77K for wages, \$62K for fringe benefits, 53K for contractual services, and \$21K for commodities.



City of North Chicago
 General Corporate Fund/Legislative-01.11
 FY 2017-2018

Account	Description	FY 2015-2016 Actual	FY 2016-2017 Budget	FY 2016-2017 Estimate	FY 2017-2018 Request	FY 2017-2018 Approved	Budget Change FY 18 vs FY 17
4001	Part Time Wages	65,947	65,290	65,290	77,000	77,000	11,710
	Total Salaries and Wages	65,947	65,290	65,290	77,000	77,000	11,710
4020	IMRF Match	2,174	4,930	5,889	2,977	2,977	(1,953)
4030	Employer's Health Insurance	35,838	44,900	48,690	49,907	49,907	5,007
4035	Employer's Dental and Vision	3,118	3,300	1,790	2,000	2,000	(1,300)
4070	Social Security Match	3,513	4,050	4,048	4,774	4,774	724
4071	Medicare Match	822	950	947	1,117	1,117	167
4072	Life Insurance Premiums	618	800	639	800	800	0
	Total Fringe Benefits	46,083	58,930	62,003	61,574	61,574	2,644
4310	Travel and Training	25,126	22,000	25,378	22,000	22,000	0
4320	Postage	0	1,000	0	1,000	1,000	0
4340	Printing and Publishing	43	500	278	500	500	0
4400	Other Professional Services	4,247	10,000	2,125	10,000	10,000	0
4440	Dues and Memberships	4,531	4,350	5,011	4,350	4,350	0
4530	Boards and Commissions	4,408	15,000	3,020	15,000	15,000	0
	Total Contractual Services	38,355	52,850	35,810	52,850	52,850	0
4650	Office Supplies	644	2,500	1,603	2,500	2,500	0
4660	Gasoline and Oil	5,471	1,000	0	1,000	1,000	0
4850	Miscellaneous Expenses	0	17,500	7,931	17,500	17,500	0
4950	City Council Expenses	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Total Commodities	6,115	21,000	9,534	21,000	21,000	0
	Total Legislative	156,500	198,070	172,637	212,424	212,424	14,354

City of North Chicago
General Corporate Fund - Legislative
Detail of Budgeted Expenditures - FY 2017-2018

Dept	Obj	Itemized Description	Requested Amount	
			Detailed	Line Item
11	4310	Travel & Training		22,000
		National League of Cities, II Municipal League	19,000	
		Fire and Police Commissioners	2,000	
		Police Oversight Board	1,000	
11	4320	Postage		1,000
		Aldermen-contingency	500	
		Fire and Police Commissioners	500	
11	4340	Printing & Publishing		500
		Contingency for printing	500	
11	4400	Other Professional Services		10,000
		Broadcast taping	7,800	
		Miscellaneous services	2,200	
11	4440	Dues & Memberships		4,350
		National League of Cities, II Municipal League,	4,000	
		Lake County Municipal League		
		Fire and Police Commissioners	350	
11	4530	Boards and Commissions		15,000
		Applications-Police and Firefighter applicants	15,000	
		Booklets and applications		
11	4650	Office Supplies		2,500
		Contingency	2,000	
		Board of Fire and Police Commissioners	500	
11	4660	Gasoline & Oil		1,000
		Contingency	1,000	
11	4850	Miscellaneous Expense		17,500
		Donation - Shop with a Cop	500	
		Donation - Senior Breakfast	500	
		Aldermanic stipend (7 x \$2,000)	14,000	
		Contingency	2,500	

City of North Chicago
 Staffing Position/Title/Authorized:FY 2017-2018

Department/Position/Title	Bargaining Unit/ Statute	Grade	Authorized FY 2015-2016	Authorized FY 2016-2017	Authorized FY 2017-2018	FTE Change
Legislative:						
Alderman	Elected Official	N/A	7.0	7.0	7.0	0.0
Citizen's Advisory Board	Appointed	N/A	7.0	7.0	7.0	0.0
Fire and Police Commissioners	Appointed	N/A	3.0	3.0	3.0	0.0
Zoning Board of Appeals	Appointed	N/A	7.0	7.0	7.0	0.0
Total Authorized Positions			24.0	24.0	24.0	0.0

Citizen's Advisory Board, Fire and Police Commissioners and Zoning Board of Appeals are authorized, but not in City total employment.

CITY OF NORTH CHICAGO

FY 2017-2018

OPERATING BUDGET

GENERAL FUND

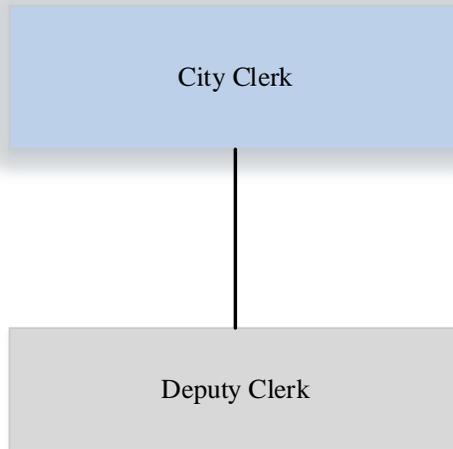
CITY CLERK'S OFFICE

CITY CLERK'S OFFICE

The general purpose and function of the North Chicago City Clerk's Office is to: (i) attend meetings; (ii) seal and attest all contracts of the city as shall require this formality; (iii) keep all submitted records of the city that are provided; (iv) provide notary services; (v) record minutes of the City Council; (vi) respond to and track freedom of information requests; (vii) serve as the custodian of the city seal; and (viii) prepare City Council packets for distribution at meetings.

Headcount Summary

City Clerk personnel currently consists of one (1) City Clerk and one (1) Deputy Clerk.



Goals (FY 17-18)

1. Digitize majority of the records that are located in the Clerk's Office;
2. Organize records within the office;
3. Attempt to digitize for purposes of research for other departments;
4. Better communication with all departments;
5. Scan all permanent records for easier access and store the original in a fire proof safe;
6. Separate documents of old that can be shredded;
7. Purchase more file cabinets and storage for better organization of most current records.

Financial Summary

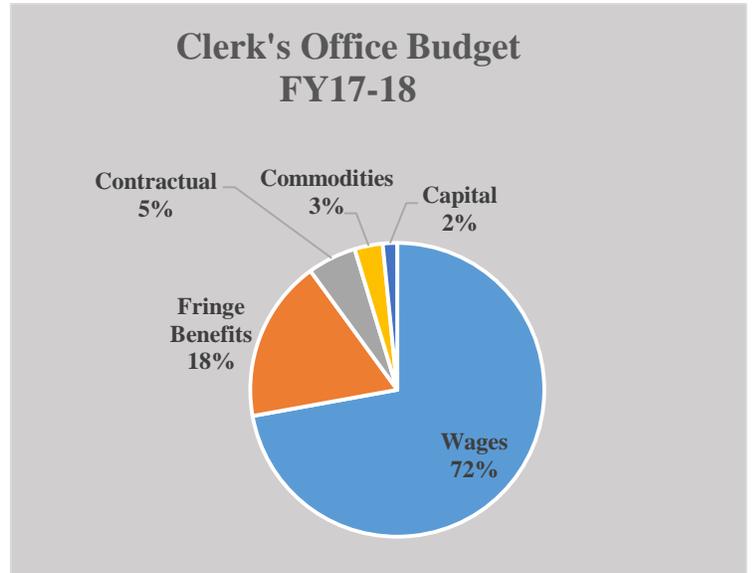
The Clerk's operations are funded through the General Fund. The following sections provide more detail.

Revenues

The Clerk's Office does not collect or generate City revenues.

Expenditures

The Clerk's Office is requesting \$196,006 for its FY17-18 budget. This is a small increase over the prior year's budget. The pie chart shows a breakdown of the Clerk's FY17-18 budget.



City of North Chicago
 General Corporate Fund/City Clerk's Office-01.10
 FY 2017-2018

Account	Description	FY 2015-2016 Actual	FY 2016-2017 Budget	FY 2016-2017 Estimate	FY 2017-2018 Request	FY 2017-2018 Approved	Budget Change FY 18 vs FY 17
4000	Full Time Wages	126,139	128,030	128,884	142,179	142,179	14,149
4009	Car Allowance	0	0	113	0	0	0
4010	Overtime	0	0	0	0	0	0
4022	Sick Leave Buy Back	1,649	0	0	0	0	0
	Total Salaries and Wages	127,788	128,030	128,997	142,179	142,179	14,149
4020	IMRF Match	11,572	11,270	11,613	12,825	12,825	1,555
4022	Sick Leave Sell Back	0	0	1,874	0	0	0
4030	Employer's Health Insurance	10,112	13,865	15,375	9,402	9,402	(4,463)
4035	Employer's Dental and Vision	1,329	1,400	763	1,400	1,400	0
4070	Social Security Match	7,549	7,940	7,713	8,815	8,815	875
4071	Medicare Match	1,766	1,860	1,804	2,062	2,062	202
4072	Life Insurance Premiums	197	225	225	225	225	0
	Total Fringe Benefits	32,525	36,560	39,368	34,728	34,728	(1,832)
4120	Maintenance-Equipment	1,405	1,500	850	1,000	1,000	(500)
4310	Travel and Training	1,246	3,000	2,014	3,000	3,000	0
4320	Postage	0	200	0	0	0	(200)
4340	Printing and Publishing	5,198	6,000	4,652	3,000	3,000	(3,000)
4400	Other Professional Services	1,609	5,000	0	2,000	2,000	(3,000)
4440	Dues and Memberships	771	1,200	1,299	1,200	1,200	0
	Total Contractual Services	10,229	16,900	8,815	10,200	10,200	(6,700)
4650	Office Supplies	1,553	2,000	1,570	2,000	2,000	0
4660	Gasoline and Oil	1,267	2,000	1,235	1,400	1,400	(600)
4710	Publications	0	1,000	0	1,000	1,000	0
4850	Miscellaneous Expenses	0	2,000	1,340	1,500	1,500	(500)
	Total Commodities	2,820	7,000	4,145	5,900	5,900	(1,100)
4940	Equipment	794	3,000	0	3,000	3,000	0
	Total Capital Programs and Pr	794	3,000	0	3,000	3,000	0
	Total City Clerk's Office	174,156	191,490	181,325	196,007	196,007	4,517

**City of North Chicago
 General Corporate Fund - City Clerk's Office
 Detail of Budgeted Expenditures - FY 2017-2018**

Fund	Dept	Obj	Itemized Description	Requested Amount	
				Detailed	Line Item
01	10	4120	Maintenance - Equipment Copier machine	1,000	1,000
01	10	4310	Travel & Training Municipal Clerk's conferences, Training seminars, meetings	3,000	3,000
01	10	4340	Printing & Publishing Publications-local newspaper & Reprints, On-Line Codification and licensing	3,000	3,000
01	10	4400	Other Professional Services Document scanning	2,000	2,000
01	10	4440	Dues & Memberships Municipal Clerk Membership, NLC, ICC	1,200	1,200
01	10	4650	Office Supplies Ord/Res books, supplies, office equipment	2,000	2,000
01	10	4660	Gasoline & Oil Contingency	1,400	1,400
01	10	4710	Publications Publication of ordinances-Municipal Code	1,000	1,000
01	10	4850	Miscellaneous Expense Contingency	1,500	1,500
01	10	4940	Equipment Personal computer replacement	3,000	3,000

City of North Chicago

Staffing Position/Title/Authorized:FY 2017-2018

Department/Position/Title	Bargaining Unit/ Statute	Grade	Authorized FY 2015-2016	Authorized FY 2016-2017	Authorized FY 2017-2018	FTE Change
City Clerk's Office:						
City Clerk	Elected Official	N/A	1.0	1.0	1.0	0.0
Deputy City Clerk	CSO-Exempt	A-17	1.0	1.0	1.0	0.0
Data Technician II	SEIU	3	1.0	1.0	0.0	(1.0)
Total Authorized Positions			3.0	3.0	2.0	(1.0)

CITY OF NORTH CHICAGO

FY 2017-2018

OPERATING BUDGET

GENERAL FUND

COMPTROLLER'S OFFICE

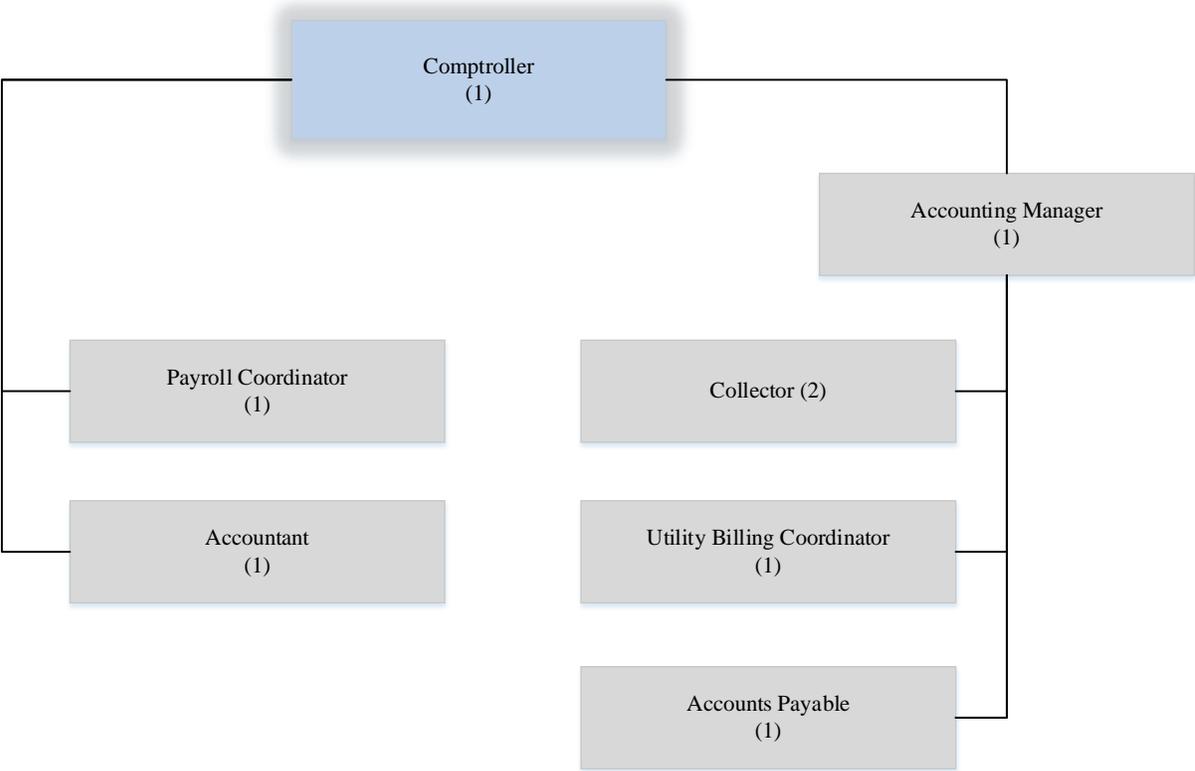
COMPTROLLER’S OFFICE

The Comptroller’s Office provides financial accounting and reporting for all revenues and expenditures. Comptroller functions include: payroll, accounts payable, accounts receivable, utility billing, budget preparation, internal control, audit, financial reporting, adjudication court administration, bond disclosure, grant administration, fixed asset accounting and debt management.

Headcount Summary

Comptroller personnel currently consists of one (1) Comptroller, one (1) Accounting Manager, one (1) Accountant, one (1) Accounts Payable Clerk, one (1) Payroll Coordinator, one (1) Utility Billing Coordinator, and two (2) Collectors.

The following organizational chart shows an overview of the department.



Divisions and Services

Accounting

The Comptroller's Office manages the City's accounting records in compliance with generally accepted accounting principles, as well as State/Federal statutes. Staff processes accounts receivables and accounts payable in coordination with the Treasurer's Office. In addition, the Comptroller's Office produces the baseline data for the Comprehensive Annual Financial Report (CAFR) in coordination with the external audit team.

Budget

The Comptroller's Office prepares the annual budget. On the expenditure side, the Comptroller's staff works closely with department directors to identify issues, summarize baseline costs, analyze new initiatives and prioritize requests. Departmental requests are then reviewed at the executive level in the context of goals, priorities and resources. On the revenue side, the Comptroller's staff forecast revenue estimates based on historical trends and other relevant data. Expenditures and revenues are combined to produce the preliminary budget. The results are presented to City Council for review, amendment and approval. A detailed description of the budget process is described in Section II of this document.

Payment Processing

The Comptroller's Office processes payments for North Chicago residents, local businesses, builders and developers. These services include processing payments for transfer stamps, water, wastewater, refuse, building permits, business licenses, insurance payments, library fines/fees and various other revenues. Staff also collects Motor Fuel Sales taxes, Food & Beverage Sales Taxes, Storage Taxes and Hotel & Motel Sales Taxes from local businesses.

Audit

The Comptroller's Office oversees the audit process. On an annual basis, external auditors audit the City to assure compliance and internal controls. The Comptroller's Office staff these engagements and works throughout the year to ensure that auditing recommendations are implemented. For the fiscal year ending April 30, 2016, external auditors issued an unmodified report on the City's finances.

Adjudication

The Comptroller's Office administers the adjudication process for traffic and red light cameras. This includes collecting tickets from the records department, reviewing the tickets, creating the docket, preparing the citations, and processing the notices. Staff attends the court sessions and works closely with both the Police Department and respondents to reach final resolution. Staff performs various administrative tasks for the adjudication process (e.g., responding to phone calls, maintaining court calendars, making photocopies, entering data and faxing documents). In addition, staff helps to manage the redlight camera vendor contract to oversee a seamless interface between the City and the redlight camera collections agency.

Payroll

The Comptroller's Office has a centralized payroll for all departments. Staff prepares bi-monthly payrolls for an average of 200 full-time and part-time employees. Comptroller staff enters information on wages, insurance, taxes, health care, pension, union dues and various other withholdings/deductions. Payroll responsibilities include processing electronic submissions through the Paylocity system, reconciliations, reporting and auditing.

Utility Billing

The Comptroller's Office is responsible for utility billing and meter reading systems. Comptroller staff processes utility bills, administers delinquent/shut off notices and trouble

shoots service problems. In addition, staff coordinates with the City’s software billing provider, prepares reports, and maintains of all utility accounts.

METRICS			
Fiscal Year	FY 14-15	FY 15-16	FY 16-17 Est.
Audit	unmodified	unmodified	
Water Accounts Billed	26,401	26,002	25,346
Sewer Accounts Billed	25,340	24,941	24,943
Accounts Payable Checks Issued	8,736	9,297	9,300
Accounts Payable Checks Expenditures	\$13,302,714	\$13,974,294	\$14,000,000
Business Licenses Issued	302	181	300

Accomplishments FY16-17

- 1) Completed the annual audit of the City’s Financial Statements in accordance with State Law and generally accepted accounting principles (GAAP). The independent auditor issued an unqualified opinion on the City’s financial statements.
- 2) Completed the annual FY16-17 budget in timely basis and approved prior to the beginning of the fiscal year.
- 3) Improved internal controls over accounts payable system.
- 4) Started the redraft of the municipal ordinance code.
- 5) Improved tracking and follow-up of lease payments.

Goals FY17-18

- 1) Draft updated departmental procedures.
- 2) Implement an all-electronic timekeeping system.
- 3) Develop a “data warehouse” for accounting data to improve user department access and to facilitate internal analysis.
- 4) Review and consolidate external bank accounts.
- 5) Make “user friendly” improvements to the budget document.
- 6) Rewrite Chart of Accounts and realign expenditures to improve tracking and analysis.
- 7) Create a separate capital budget to ensure longer term capital projects are tracked, prioritized and appropriately funded.

Financial Summary

The Comptroller's operations are funded through the General fund. Although many General fund revenues have roots in other departments (e.g., Department of Public Works, Water Division), the Comptroller's Office is responsible for most collections. The following sections provide more detail on revenues and expenses.

Revenues

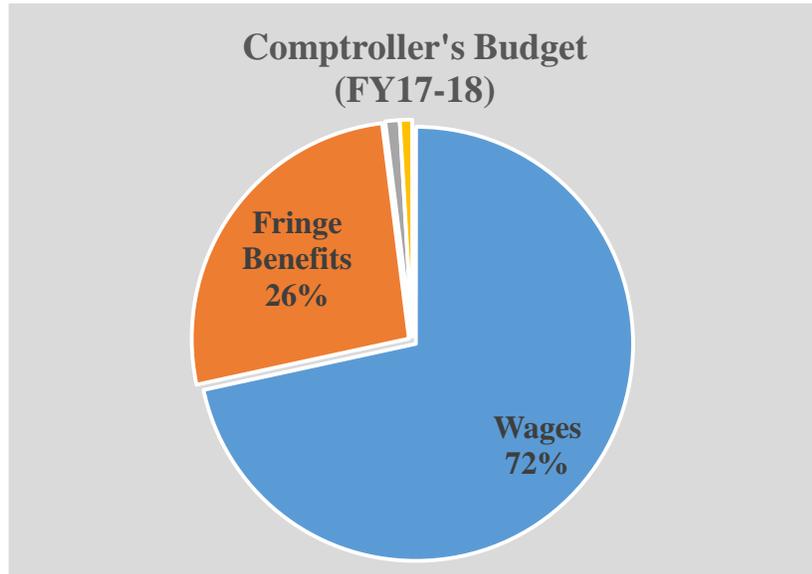
The Comptroller's Office collects a wide range of license, permit, fines and fees as shown below.

Revenues				
	FY 14-15	FY 15-16	FY 16-17 est	FY 17-18 est
Contractor's Licenses	12,020	17,190	19,165	18,000
Pet Tag Licenses	821	820	700	700
Liquor Licenses	52,175	40,900	34,550	40,000
Taxi Class B Licenses	23,983	26,333	24,099	20,000
Video Gaming Terminal Licenses	5,000	78,775	60,000	60,000
Business Licenses	119,680	64,923	86,974	90,000
Landlord Licenses	41,140	29,745	42,781	35,000
Property Vacancies Licenses	27,600	30,600	51,000	50,000
Building Permits	107,122	144,234	250,000	200,000
Rezoning Variance Permits	2,000	-	6,200	5,000
Miscellaneous Permits	9,790	10,895	11,000	10,000
Truck Stickers	8,900	23,560	8,680	8,000
Building Permits-Abbott/Abbie	104,645	245,630	50,000	5,000
Occupancy Permits	59,524	105,391	83,841	83,000
Hazardous Material Permits	28,000	48,500	38,283	38,000
Taxi Class A Driver Licenses	30,245	19,467	16,750	15,000
Lien Fees	81,338	24,947	46,776	42,000
Parking/Local Ordinance Fines	25,277	24,256	22,575	21,000
Animal Fines and Fees	5,788	5,769	2,765	2,500
Adjudication Fees	161,515	184,598	164,698	160,000
Other Adjudication Court Fees	4,740	7,914	4,000	4,000
Photo Copies	4,610	4,052	3,600	3,000
Code Books and Zoning Maps	154	1,000	500	500
Police Services	576,313	1,120,686	1,074,805	1,112,000
Alarm Service Fees	17,328	17,372	19,480	18,000
Cable Franchise Fees	140,532	158,613	120,249	120,000

Expenditures

The Comptroller's Office is requesting \$797,158 in annual funding for FY2017-18. This is a nominal decrease from the prior year's budget. Despite a \$15 thousand increase for new cost-of-living/collective bargaining expenses, the overall budget will not increase. As the pie chart illustrates, almost all of the Comptroller expenses are payroll-related (i.e., 98 percent).

A year-to-year budget comparison shows a decrease in professional services and an increase in payroll (wages & fringe benefits). This reflects the City's plan to move the Comptroller position from a contractual position to salaried position.



City of North Chicago
 General Corporate Fund/Comptroller's Office-01.36
 FY 2017-2018

Account	Description	FY 2015-2016 Actual	FY 2016-2017 Budget	FY 2016-2017 Estimate	FY 2017-2018 Request	FY 2017-2018 Approved	Budget Change FY 18 vs FY 17
4000	Full Time Wages	263,515	408,900	388,911	560,763	560,763	151,863
4003	Compensated Absences	0	0	0	0	0	0
4006	Holiday Pay	12,089	0	11,451	0	0	0
4010	Overtime	14,481	15,000	15,000	10,000	10,000	(5,000)
4017	Comp Time Used	3,521	0	10,952	0	0	0
	Total Salaries and Wages	293,606	423,900	426,313	570,763	570,763	146,863
4020	IMRF Match	27,834	37,345	38,269	53,351	53,351	16,006
4030	Employer's Health Insurance	26,377	74,220	89,562	102,396	102,396	28,176
4035	Employer's Dental and Vision	3,225	5,070	4,500	5,000	5,000	(70)
4070	Social Security Match	18,523	26,280	25,288	36,671	36,671	10,391
4071	Medicare Match	4,332	6,150	5,914	8,576	8,576	2,426
4072	Life Insurance Premiums	2,114	770	4,586	4,600	4,600	3,830
	Total Fringe Benefits	82,405	149,835	168,119	210,595	210,595	60,760
4120	Maintenance-Equipment	71	1,500	1,008	1,000	1,000	(500)
4230	Telephone	412	700	0	0	0	(700)
4310	Travel and Training	2,360	7,500	1,359	3,000	3,000	(4,500)
4320	Postage	112	150	0	500	500	350
4340	Printing and Publishing	5,887	10,000	1,152	4,000	4,000	(6,000)
4400	Other Professional Services	199,169	189,280	189,280	0	0	(189,280)
4440	Dues and Memberships	1,080	1,200	825	0	0	(1,200)
	Total Contractual Services	209,091	210,330	193,625	8,500	8,500	(201,830)
4650	Office Supplies	10,263	10,000	5,794	6,000	6,000	(4,000)
4680	Operating Supplies	0	2,000	0	0	0	(2,000)
4710	Publications	0	250	0	0	0	(250)
4850	Miscellaneous Expenses	(1,524)	1,000	906	1,300	1,300	300
	Total Commodities	8,739	13,250	6,699	7,300	7,300	(5,950)
4940	Equipment	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Total Capital Programs and Pr	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Total Comptroller's Office	593,841	797,315	794,756	797,158	797,158	(157)

**City of North Chicago
General Corporate Fund - Comptroller
Detail of Budgeted Expenditures - FY 2017-2018**

Fund	Dept	Obj	Itemized Description	Requested Amount	
				Detailed	Line Item
01	36	4120	Maintenance-Equipment Contingency for equipment repair	1,000	1,000
01	36	4310	Travel & Training ACS & Paylocity training	3,000	3,000
01	36	4320	Postage Business license and other mailings	500	500
01	36	4340	Printing & Publishing Taxi permit plates, stickers, decals miscellaneous forms, parking permits, accounts payable checks, licenses and decals	4,000	4,000
01	36	4650	Office Supplies General office supplies and small equipment	6,000	6,000
01	36	4850	Miscellaneous Expense Contingency	1,300	1,300

City of North Chicago
 Staffing Position/Title/Authorized:FY 2017-2018

Department/Position/Title	Bargaining Unit/ Statute	Grade	Authorized FY 2015-2016	Authorized FY 2016-2017	Authorized FY 2017-2018	FTE Change
Comptroller's Office:						
Comptroller	CSO-Exempt	A-26	1.0	1.0	1.0	0.0
Accounting Manager	CSO-Exempt	A-18	1.0	1.0	1.0	0.0
Budget/Purchasing Coordinator	CSO-Exempt	A-17	1.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Utility Billing Coordinator	CSO-Exempt	A-16	1.0	1.0	1.0	0.0
Accountant	CSO-Non Exempt	A-13	1.0	1.0	1.0	0.0
Accounts Payable Coordinator	CSO-Non Exempt	A-13	1.0	1.0	1.0	0.0
Payroll Coordinator	CSO-Non Exempt	A-16	1.0	1.0	1.0	0.0
Collector/Adjudication Aide	SEIU	5	1.0	1.0	1.0	0.0
Collector	SEIU	4	0.0	1.0	1.0	0.0
Total Authorized Positions			8.0	8.0	8.0	0.0

City of North Chicago
 General Corporate Fund/City Treasurer-01.21
 FY 2017-2018

Account	Description	FY 2015-2016 Actual	FY 2016-2017 Budget	FY 2016-2017 Estimate	FY 2017-2018 Request	FY 2017-2018 Approved	Budget Change FY 18 vs FY 17
4001	Part Time Wages	15,000	15,000	15,000	23,000	23,000	8,000
4009	Gas Allowance	144	200	140	0	0	(200)
	Total Salaries and Wages	15,144	15,200	15,140	23,000	23,000	7,800
4020	IMRF Match	1,359	1,340	1,323	2,075	2,075	735
4030	Employer's Health Insurance	(12,649)	0	0	0	0	0
4035	Employer's Dental and Vision	797	900	749	900	900	0
4070	Social Security Match	939	940	939	1,426	1,426	486
4071	Medicare Match	220	220	220	334	334	114
4072	Life Insurance Premiums	101	110	105	110	110	0
	Total Fringe Benefits	(9,233)	3,510	3,336	4,844	4,844	1,334
4310	Travel and Training	3,759	6,200	3,817	6,200	6,200	0
4340	Printing and Publishing	0	2,000	4,255	2,000	2,000	0
4440	Dues and Memberships	359	1,500	723	1,500	1,500	0
	Total Contractual Services	4,118	9,700	8,795	9,700	9,700	0
4650	Office Supplies	80	2,500	116	1,500	1,500	(1,000)
4660	Gasoline and Oil	398	1,500	485	1,500	1,500	0
4850	Miscellaneous Expenses	706	1,500	750	1,500	1,500	0
	Total Commodities	1,184	5,500	1,352	4,500	4,500	(1,000)
	Total City Treasurer	11,213	33,910	28,623	42,044	42,044	8,134

**City of North Chicago
 General Corporate Fund - City Treasurer
 Detail of Budgeted Expenditures - FY 2017-2018**

Fund	Dept	Obj	Itemized Description	Requested Amount	
				Detailed	Line Item
01	21	4310	Travel & Training Professional training required for position	6,200	6,200
01	21	4340	Printing & Publishing Waukegan News-Sun-publish Annual Treasurer's Report	2,000	2,000
01	21	4440	Dues & Memberships Professional organization memberships	1,500	1,500
01	21	4650	Office Supplies Contingency	1,500	1,500
01	21	4660	Gasoline & Oil Contingency	1,500	1,500
01	21	4850	Miscellaneous Public Official Bond	1,500	1,500

City of North Chicago
 Staffing Position/Title/Authorized:FY 2017-2018

Department/Position/Title	Bargaining Unit/ Statute	Grade	Authorized FY 2015-2016	Authorized FY 2016-2017	Authorized FY 2017-2018	FTE Change
City Treasurer:						
Treasurer	Elected Official	N/A	1.0	1.0	1.0	0.0
Clerk	CSO-Exempt	N/A	0.5	0.5	0.0	(0.5)
Total Authorized Positions			1.5	1.5	1.0	(0.5)

CITY OF NORTH CHICAGO

FY 2017-2018

OPERATING BUDGET

GENERAL FUND

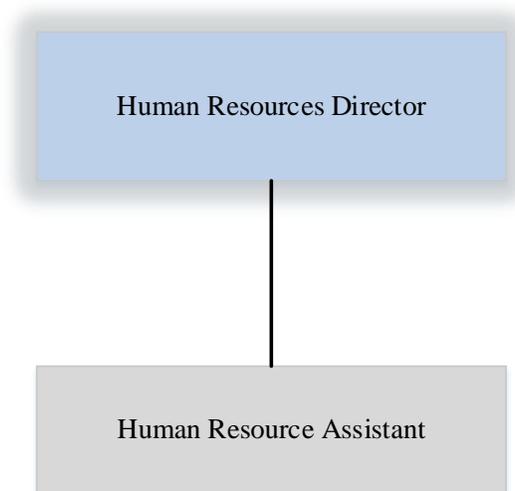
HUMAN RESOURCES

HUMAN RESOURCES

The North Chicago Human Resource Department (HR) provides human resource services that attract, sustain and inspire excellence in people. These services are provided to approximately 200 employees. The Human Resource Department is responsible for all issues related to employee salaries and benefits, job classifications, diversity, training, talent management and retention. For most employees, many of these matters are determined through the collective bargaining process managed by HR. The Department complies with all applicable laws, regulations and policies. It employs best practices, while promoting fairness, equity, diversity and inclusion.

Headcount Summary

The Department personnel consists of one (1) Director and one (1) Human Resources Assistant.



Services

The services provided are essential to the way the City does business. The core services remain fairly consistent, even when specific projects are undertaken.

Benefits

HR administers dental, vision, the employee assistance program, workers' compensation and other benefits to City employees. It also partners with Blue Cross/Blue Shield to administer health benefits.

Talent Acquisition

Talent Acquisition at the City of North Chicago is delivered by managing the hiring process. It provides competent staff for departments and career opportunities for job candidates. The HR Department acts as a key resource for the City's Department Heads to identify qualified candidates for their teams and manage the entire recruitment cycle process. The HR Department's goal is to maintain efficient, courteous and timely service in compliance with City policies and statutory requirements in support of the guiding mission of the City.

RECRUITMENT METRICS			
Job Announcements	Applications Processed	Interviews (Phone/In-Person)	Hired
Deputy Chief	307	13	October 2016
Economic & Community Development Director	258	47	February 2017
Comptroller	167	15	2017

Labor Relations

The mission of the Department is to maintain positive labor/management relationships and minimize conflict. It does so by providing leadership and expertise in all matters regarding collective bargaining agreements. In this way, the Department supports the City's mission, values and goals.

Compensation

The Department is committed to excellence in action through the development, implementation and administration of compensation programs and practices that attract, retain and develop a diverse workforce in support of the City's mission.

Employee Relations

The Department provides advice, counsel and training to ensure a positive, productive and fair work environment for employees and supervisors; in an environment conducive to peak performance, and one that fosters employee recognition and satisfaction.

Records

The goal of the Department is to advance the overall mission of the City through accurate personnel record keeping for the staff of the City of North Chicago community. The Department achieves this by offering positive resolution to personnel issues. Overall, HR provides leadership and guidance in the equitable administration of City policies and procedures.

Equal Opportunity & Affirmative Action

The Department ensures equal access to employment opportunities in support of the City's commitment to equal opportunity, affirmative action and diversity.

METRICS		
Workers Compensation Claims	Third Party Administrator ICRMT (2011-2014)	Third Party Administrator PMA (2014-2016)
Total Paid	\$1,006,614	\$ 229,981
Total Outstanding	\$ 531,970	\$ 406,519
Total Incurred	\$1,538,584	\$ 636,502
Total Count	127	43

Accomplishments FY16-17

1. Issued over 24 recruitment announcements; received 732 applications/processed; and filled two (2) Department Head vacancies;
2. Met with Blue Cross/Blue Shield representatives to review periodic claims data and discussed cost-control options;
3. Introduced National Conference on Public Employee Retirement (NCPERS) life insurance policy to benefit offerings, with 12 % employee enrollment;
4. Reviewed and/or investigated a total of 16 auto, 16 general liability and 27 injury claims.
5. Settled collective bargaining agreement for City's Illinois Council of Police (ICOPs) contract;
6. Instituted Department of Transportation (DOT) random drug screening program for Public Works employees with a Commercial Driver's License for compliance;
7. Created Supervisor's Handbook for Department Heads to provide guidance regarding policies/procedures;
8. Created new policies and procedures for City, such as, Anti-Harassment, Post-Accident Drug Testing, Credit Card Processing and distributed to all departments;
9. Coordinated on-site yearly flu shots to provide safety and wellness initiative to employees;
10. Completed Log 300A for Occupational Safety and Health Administration (OSHA) to ensure compliance with labor law/safety standards;
11. Coordinated diversity training for all city-wide employees;
12. Delivered training to department heads and employees in effective leadership, compliance with labor laws, anti-harassment and sensitivity, reasonable suspicion drug/alcohol testing, effective communication and city-wide policies/procedures;
13. Implementation of the City's Intranet Site allowing employees easy access policies, procedures and forms;
14. Administered 9 law enforcement claims;
15. Co-Chair Safety Committee;
16. Assisted with creating safety policy, and workers' compensation reporting practices;
17. Maintained the Human Resources Department's personnel filing system by ensuring all records are compliant with federal and state laws;
18. Implemented Public Service Week celebration for Public Works employees.
19. Resolved insurance billing issues and discrepancies;
20. Conducted harassment workplace investigations, documented concerns, and resolved issues.

Goals FY17-18

1. Continue the commitment to understand and support the mission, goals and objectives of the human resource department;
2. Attract, support and engage a healthy, productive and diverse workforce;
3. Support competitive compensation practices and benefit programs that facilitate the recruitment and retention of talent at the City through annual market studies of compensation and benefits;
4. Facilitate and support leadership through professional development of supervisors;
5. Continued development of the city-wide safety committee program;

6. Provide leadership in managing HR-related risks and assuring the City's compliance related to labor laws, workers compensation and adherence to best practices;
7. Continuous improvement in the delivery of HR services through utilization of HR programs/services and surveys/feedback;
8. Improve HR processes through integration and technology to improve outcomes;
9. Enhance the City's onboarding practices through the utilization of HR technology and interaction with new hires;
10. Enhance the City's performance evaluation process through use of HR technology;
11. Creation of wellness program for City employees through education and team building activities to engage employees in supporting healthier lifestyles. Expand health management initiatives focused on needs related to health improvement, performance management and cost containment;
12. Create employee reward and recognition program to recognize employee's work performance;
13. Utilize job analysis techniques for job descriptions. Continue to modify job descriptions and review accuracy to make certain that all descriptions list up-to-date job duties, job requirements and standards;
16. Update policies and procedures for City to ensure best practices and guidance to employees.

Financial Summary

The Department's operations are funded through the General Fund. The following sections provide more detail.

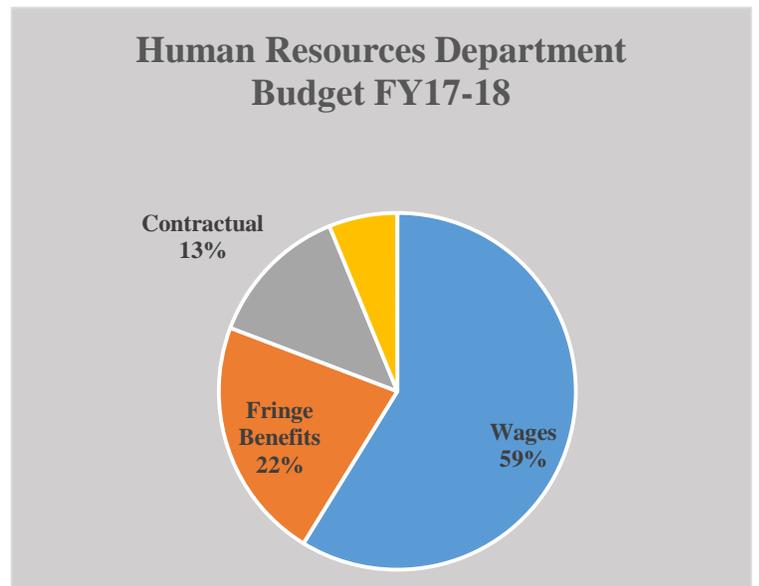
Revenues

The Department does not collect or generate City revenues, but it does oversee insurance reimbursements.

Expenditures

The Department is requesting \$243,481 for its FY17-18 budget. This is a 3 percent reduction from the prior year's budget. It reflects reductions in Wages, Equipment and Commodities. Despite having extremely

limited resources, the Department is able to reduce its budget in the upcoming year. The pie chart shows a breakdown of the HR Department's FY17-18 budget.



City of North Chicago
 General Corporate Fund/Human Resources-01.38
 FY 2017-2018

Account	Description	FY 2015-2016 Actual	FY 2016-2017 Budget	FY 2016-2017 Estimate	FY 2017-2018 Request	FY 2017-2018 Approved	Budget Change FY 18 vs FY 17
4000	Full Time Wages	55,741	144,980	149,687	143,130	143,130	(1,850)
4001	Part Time Wages	(1,481)	5,000	0	0	0	(5,000)
4006	Holiday Pay	0	0	0	0	0	0
4010	Overtime	0	0	0	0	0	0
4017	Comp Time Used	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Total Salaries and Wages	54,260	149,980	149,687	143,130	143,130	(6,850)
4020	IMRF Match	2,942	12,760	12,070	12,910	12,910	150
4030	Employer's Health Insurance	(400)	7,520	25,021	28,088	28,088	20,568
4035	Employer's Dental and Vision	76	1,840	800	1,368	1,368	(472)
4070	Social Security Match	3,335	9,300	9,053	8,874	8,874	(426)
4071	Medicare Match	780	2,180	2,117	2,075	2,075	(105)
4072	Life Insurance Premiums	74	240	349	240	240	0
	Total Fringe Benefits	6,807	33,840	49,411	53,556	53,556	19,716
4120	Maintenance-Equipment	788	1,500	0	8,500	8,500	7,000
4230	Telephone	0	1,100	720	1,100	1,100	0
4310	Travel and Training	73	5,000	7,194	5,000	5,000	0
4312	In-House Training	8,153	12,000	12,000	12,000	12,000	0
4320	Postage	625	1,000	39	800	800	(200)
4340	Printing and Publishing	44	2,500	388	2,500	2,500	0
4400	Other Professional Services	208,278	1,195	5,505	1,195	1,195	0
4440	Dues and Memberships	450	600	478	600	600	0
	Total Contractual Services	218,411	24,895	26,324	31,695	31,695	6,800
4650	Office Supplies	4,375	4,000	1,877	3,500	3,500	(500)
4710	Publications	0	600	0	600	600	0
4715	Advertising/Recruitment	4,935	5,000	16,000	5,000	5,000	0
4717	Employment Recognition	1,374	4,500	3,508	4,500	4,500	0
4740	Public Relations	327	500	151	500	500	0
4850	Miscellaneous Expenses	1,122	1,000	1,685	1,000	1,000	0
5001	Employee Incentives	753	1,000	1,000	0	0	(1,000)
	Total Commodities	12,886	16,600	24,221	15,100	15,100	(1,500)
4940	Equipment	1,772	25,000	0	0	0	(25,000)
	Total Capital Programs and Pr	1,772	25,000	0	0	0	(25,000)
	Total Human Resources	294,136	250,315	249,644	243,481	243,481	(6,834)

City of North Chicago
 General Corporate Fund - Human Resources
 Detail of Budgeted Expenditures - FY 2017-2018

Fund	Dept	Obj	Itemized Description	Requested Amount	
				Detailed	Line Item
01	38	4120	Maintenance-Equipment		8,500
			Office equipment repair contingency	8,500	
01	38	4230	Telephone		1,100
			Cell phone charges	1,100	
01	38	4310	Travel & Training		5,000
			SHRM Conference, HRCI	5,000	
01	38	4312	In-House Training		12,000
			City-Wide all departments-team building	12,000	
01	38	4320	Postage		800
			Contingency	800	
01	38	4340	Printing & Publishing		2,500
			Employment posters, forms	2,500	
01	38	4400	Other Professional Services		1,195
			HR website access	1,195	
01	38	4440	Dues & Memberships		600
			SHRM, NENA	600	
01	38	4650	Office Supplies		3,500
			Contingency for purchase of supplies	3,500	

City of North Chicago
 General Corporate Fund - Human Resources
 Detail of Budgeted Expenditures - FY 2017-2018

Fund	Dept	Obj	Itemized Description	Requested Amount	
				Detailed	Line Item
01	38	4710	Publications Newsletters, subscriptions/HR materials,	600	600
01	38	4715	Advertising - Recruitment Initiatives Job posting/advertising	5,000	5,000
01	38	4717	Employee Recognition - Public Service Week Contingency for recognition awards	4,500	4,500
01	38	4740	Public Relations Contingency	500	500
01	38	4850	Miscellaneous Expenses Contingency	1,000	1,000

City of North Chicago
 Staffing Position/Title/Authorized:FY 2017-2018

Department/Position/Title	Bargaining Unit/ Statute	Grade	Authorized FY 2015-2016	Authorized FY 2016-2017	Authorized FY 2017-2018	FTE Change
Human Resources:						
Director	CSO-Exempt	A-25	1.0	1.0	1.0	0.0
Human Resources Assistant	CSO-Non Exempt	A-12	1.0	1.0	1.0	0.0
Total Authorized Positions			2.0	2.0	2.0	0.0

CITY OF NORTH CHICAGO
FY 2017-2018
OPERATING BUDGET

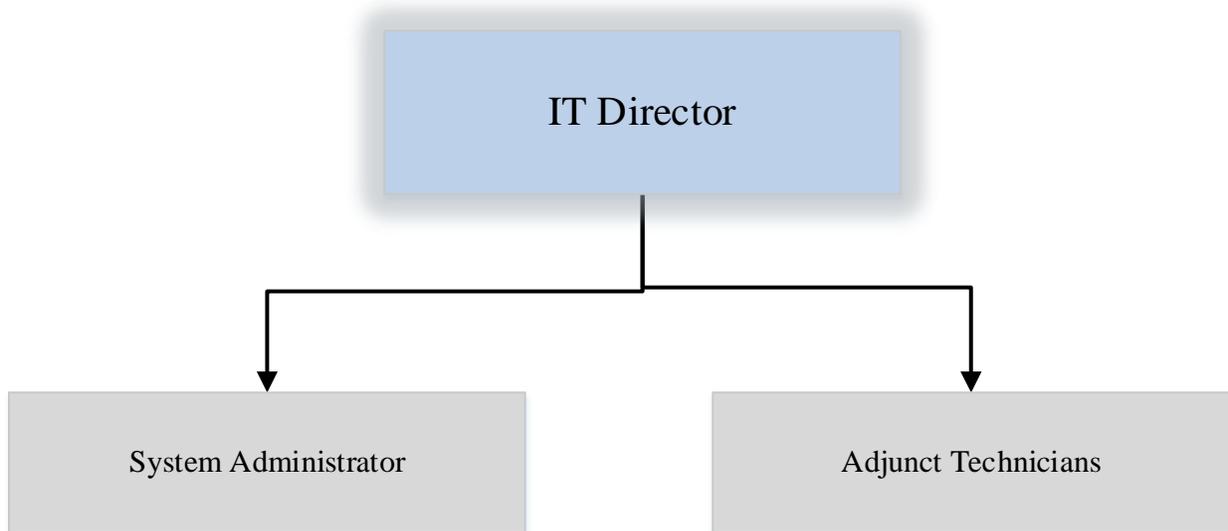
GENERAL FUND
INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY

INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY DEPARTMENT

The Information Technology (IT) Department ensures the high quality, cost-effective technology solutions. The Department continually evaluates, integrates and supports innovative technologies to help internal and external customers achieve their goals, while effectively maximizing return on resources. It provides cost effective methods for citizens, businesses, vendors and others to easily access information and conduct business with the City. While moving towards change and innovate, it never loses focus on the user's experience, needs, reliability, security and access.

Headcount Summary

The City of North Chicago's Information Technology department is comprised of one (1) IT Director, one (1) System Administrator and a host of key vendor relationships. These employees are paid through Contractual Services.



Services

The services provided are essential to the way the City does business. The core services remain fairly consistent, even when specific projects are undertaken.

Information Technology Help Desk

The Information Technology Help Desk provides a single point of contact for management and staff's technology support needs.

METRICS			
	Tickets Opened	Tickets Completed	Projects
May 2016 – April 2017	565	550	10

Accomplishments FY16-17

1. Upgraded to AT&T fiber to increase speed and reliability of communication;
2. Bought and implemented new technology hardware/software across numerous departments;
3. New security installed at various locations;
4. Consolidated and reorganized databases;
5. Removed and disposed of obsolete technology.

Goals FY17-18

- Increase communication between city of North Chicago municipal locations;
- Maintain cost controls;
- Refresh aging hardware;
- Remove obsolete hardware and infrastructure for proper disposal;
- Work with police department to move toward Criminal Justice Information System (CJIS) security compliance.

Financial Summary

The IT Department is funded through the General Fund. The following sections provide more detail.

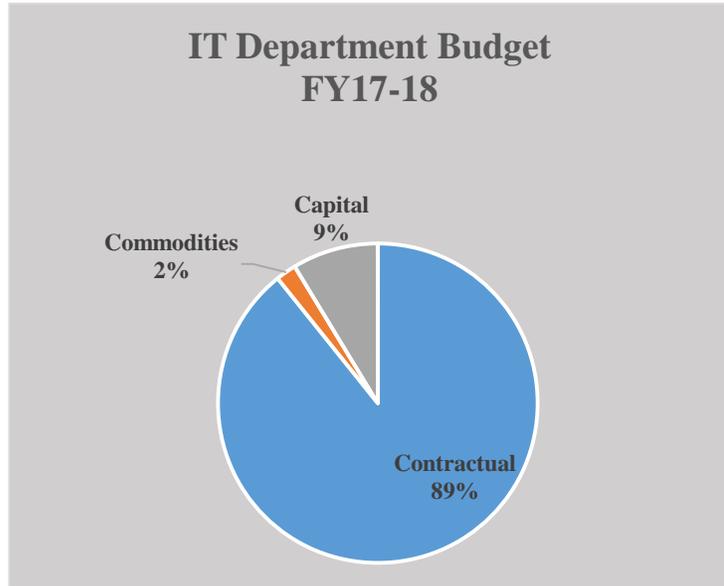
Revenues

The IT Department does not collect or generate City revenues.

Expenditures

The Department is requesting \$377,500 for its FY17-18

budget. This is a three percent reduction from the prior year's budget. It reflects reductions in Contractual Services and Commodities. The IT department has consistently reduced its budget every year since 2015. In that same timeframe, they have dramatically increased services and reliability, as well as reduced reliance on third party vendors. The pie chart shows a breakdown of the Department's FY17-18 budget.



City of North Chicago
 General Corporate Fund/Information Technology-01.35
 FY 2017-2018

Account	Description	FY 2015-2016 Actual	FY 2016-2017 Budget	FY 2016-2017 Estimate	FY 2017-2018 Request	FY 2017-2018 Approved	Budget Change FY 18 vs FY 17
4120	Maintenance-Equipment	66,402	95,500	89,368	80,000	80,000	(15,500)
4230	Telephone and Cable Serv	1,554	1,800	4,944	6,000	6,000	4,200
4310	Travel and Training	0	10,000	1,232	3,000	3,000	(7,000)
4320	Postage	0	0	0	0	0	0
4400	Other Professional Service	53,010	227,900	223,030	247,900	247,900	20,000
	Total Contractual Service	120,966	335,200	318,573	336,900	336,900	1,700
4680	Operating Supplies	2,429	24,000	2,716	7,800	7,800	(16,200)
	Total Commodities	2,429	24,000	2,716	7,800	7,800	(16,200)
4940	Equipment	41,876	30,000	30,149	32,800	32,800	2,800
4950	Capital Improvements	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Total Capital Programs a	41,876	30,000	30,149	32,800	32,800	2,800
4870	Principal and Interest	52,782	0	0	0	0	0
	Total Debt Service	52,782	0	0	0	0	0
	Total Information Techno.	218,053	389,200	351,439	377,500	377,500	(11,700)

City Of North Chicago
General Corporate Fund - Information Technology
Detail of Budgeted Expenditures - FY 2017-2018

Fund	Dept	Obj	Itemized Description	Requested Amount	
				Detailed	Line Item
01	35	4120	Equipment Maintenance & Leasing		80,000
			Microsoft leases & licenses	80,000	
			Dell hardware maintenance		
			Antivirus subscription		
			Microsoft support		
			APC hardware maintenance		
			Switch maintenance		
			Cisco Smartnet hardware maintenance		
			Appassure maintenance		
			Firewall annual content subscription/update		
			Data wiring maintenance		
			AS400 Hardware & Software maintenance		
			IP configuration maintenance		
			Verisign SSL Certificate updates		
01	35	4230	Telephone		6,000
			Cell phones and cable	6,000	
01	35	4310	Travel & Training		3,000
			Professional training	3,000	
			Aldermanic training		
01	35	4400	Other Professional Services		247,900
			Total system support	247,900	
01	35	4680	Operating Supplies		7,800
			Cables, Routers & Switches	7,800	
			Internal cameras		
			UPS battery replacements		
			Keyboard/mouse replacements		
01	35	4940	Equipment		32,800
			Obsolete equipment replacement	32,800	

City of North Chicago

Staffing Position/Title/Authorized:FY 2017-2018

Department/Position/Title	Bargaining Unit/ Statute	Grade	Authorized FY 2015-2016	Authorized FY 2016-2017	Authorized FY 2017-2018	FTE Change
Information Technology:						
Director	CSO-Exempt	A-21	1.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Technical Support Specialist	CSO-Exempt	A-18	1.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Community Info. Coordinator	CSO-Non Exempt	A-15	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Total Authorized Positions			2.0	0.0	0.0	0.0

CITY OF NORTH CHICAGO

FY 2017-2018

OPERATING BUDGET

**GENERAL FUND
POLICE SERVICES**

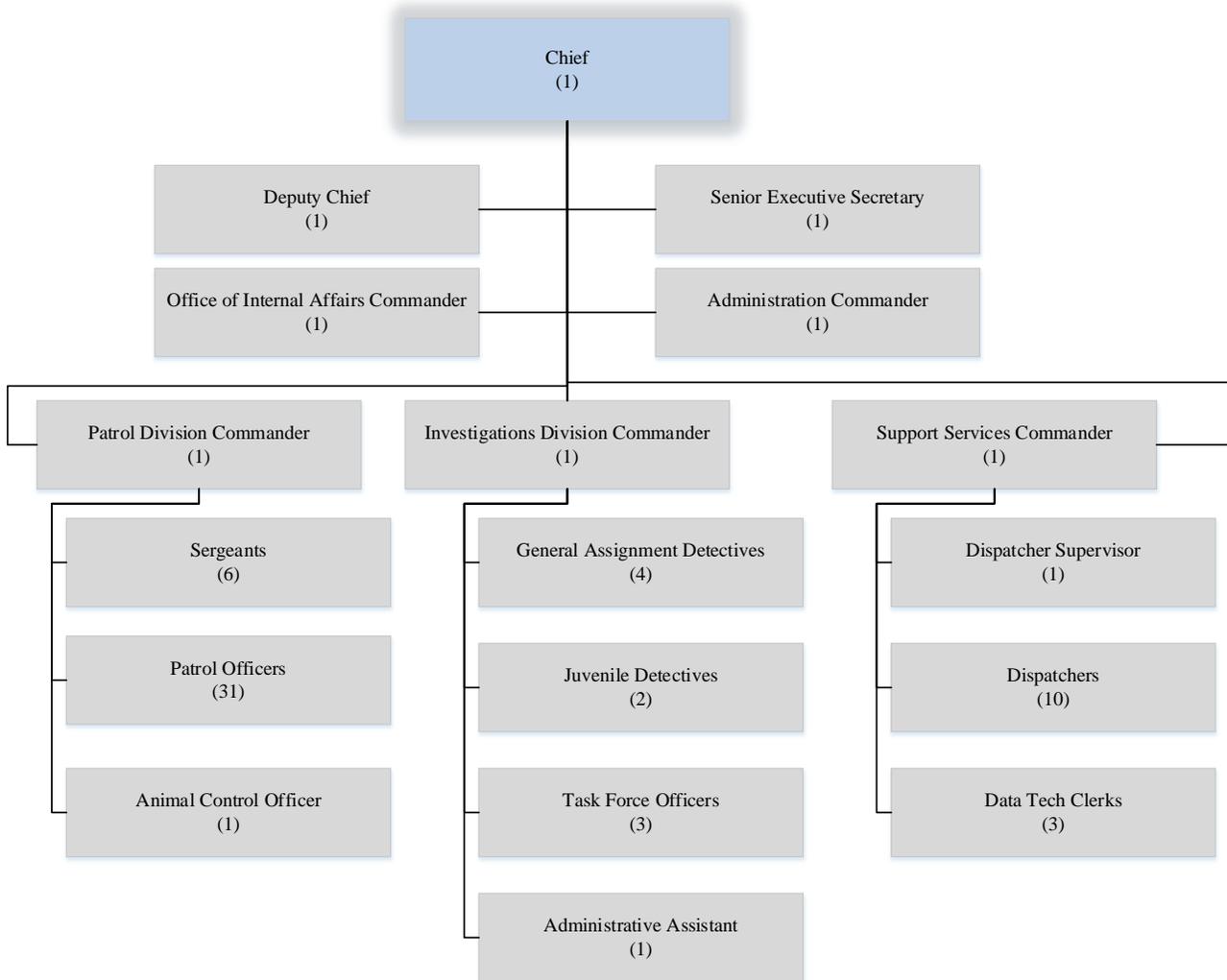
POLICE DEPARTMENT

The City of North Chicago Police Department (NCPD) is committed to providing an elite level of service to the community. It constantly looks for ways to positively engage with residents and neighbors. The NCPD adheres to the principles of Community Policing and Procedural Justice. Officers from the Department respond to over 40,000 calls for service annually, conduct traffic enforcement and education initiatives geared at reducing the number of traffic crashes within the city and promote traffic safety. The Department serves a population of 32,574 residents in an area of approximately eight (8) square miles.

Headcount Summary

NCPD is currently staffed by 53 full-time sworn officers including: one (1) Chief, one (1) Deputy Chief, three (3) Lieutenants, eight (8) Sergeants and forty (40) Patrol Officers. Thirty-one (31) Officers are assigned to patrol, nine (9) are assigned to investigations. In terms of investigations, three (3) are assigned to local and federal task forces. The Department is authorized for 63 sworn Officers and it is in the process of working with the City of North Chicago Board of Fire and Police Commission to fill the open vacancies.

The Department's mission is supported by eleven (11) telecommunicators (including a supervisor) one (1) executive administrative assistant, one (1) administrative assistant, one (1) animal control officer, three (3) data tech clerks and seventeen (17) part-time school crossing guards.



Divisions and Services

Patrol Division

The Patrol Division is the pillar of the Police Department. Officers assigned to the Patrol Division answer calls for service, emergency calls, enforce traffic regulations, enforce state law, enforce local ordinances and conduct directed targeted patrols. The Patrol Division is staffed by six (6) Police Sergeants, thirty-one (31) Patrol Officers including two (2) K-9 Officers and their dog partners (Yaku and Capone).

Officers assigned to the Patrol Division have received training and are certified in a number of specialties, including Critical Incident Team (CIT), juvenile officers, evidence technician, interview and interrogations, firearms and defensive tactics. The Department is currently in the process of

developing and re-certifying in-house instructors. Each shift is led by two (2) Sergeants and the Division is commanded by a Lieutenant.

Investigations Division

The Detectives assigned to the Investigations Division are responsible for conducting follow-up investigations on cases. The Investigations Division is staffed by four (4) General Assignment Detectives, two (2) Juvenile Detectives, and three (3) Officers assigned to county-wide and federal taskforces. The Investigations Division is commanded by a Sergeant.

Support Services

The Support Services Division is composed of the Records Department and the Dispatch Center. Records is responsible for responding to report requests from the State as well as the City Attorneys' Office. The Records staff process and maintain Departmental records, complete traffic crash reports/citation transmittals and respond to Freedom of Information Act (FOIA) requests. Records is staffed by three (3) Records Clerks.

The Dispatched Center is responsible for answering and dispatching emergency calls. This includes service calls for the City's Fire and Police Departments. The Dispatch Center is staffed by ten (10) Telecommunicators and one (1) Supervisor. The Support Services Division is commanded by a Lieutenant.

Administration

The Administration Division is responsible for developing and administering the budget, developing the mission (what we do) and the vision (why we do it). The Lieutenant assigned to the Administration Division is also responsible for the management of the property/evidence room. The Division also oversees seventeen (17) Crossing Guards. The Division is staffed by the Chief of Police, the Deputy Chief of Police, one (1) Lieutenant and one (1) Executive Administrative Assistant and two (2) Internal Affairs Officer.

Police Crime Offenses and Crime Arrests

Type of Crimes	2014	2014	2015	2015	2016	2016
	Offenses	Arrests	Offenses	Arrests	Offenses	Arrests
Criminal Homicide	3	0	4	1	2	1
Rape	14	1	9	0	11	2
Robbery	41	9	21	3	25	6
AGG. Assault/AGG Battery	73	36	79	41	40	20
Burglary	136	13	69	5	36	11
Theft	260	29	190	19	76	20
Motor Vehicle Theft	12	6	14	6	8	3
Arson	74	0	30	0	2	1
Human Trafficking Sex Acts	0	0	0	0	0	0
Human Trafficking Involuntary Servitude	0	0	0	0	0	0
Violation of Cannabis	n/a	71	n/a	66	n/a	67
Violations of Controlled Substances Act	n/a	27	n/a	35	n/a	42
Violation of the Hypodermic Syringes	n/a	0	n/a	0	n/a	0
Violation of the Drugs Paraphernalia Act	n/a	2	n/a	23	n/a	46
Violation of the Methamphetamine Act	n/a	1	n/a	1	n/a	0

Accomplishments FY 16-17

1. Secured a three (3) year \$375,000 COPS Grant to hire additional officers;
2. Completed the School of Police Staff and Command at Northwestern University (two supervisors). A third is scheduled to attend in March of 2017;
3. Attended and participated in community engagement programs (e.g., Community Days, Teen Court, Tutoring the Vision, National Night Out and ASK12);
4. Became certified in the Crisis Intervention Training program, which trains officers on how to de-escalate situations involving mentally ill, as well as persons under the influence of drugs/alcohol;
5. Participated in a Turkey-Trot run/walk geared at promoting healthy lifestyles along with students from North School;
6. Hosted a Sergeants test along with the Fire and Police Commission the Department. Four (4) sergeants were promoted from that test;
7. Promoted staff to the rank of lieutenant;
8. Built a secured area to house the overflow of property/evidence;
9. Implemented the Lexipol policy program;
10. Instituted the Axon body camera program (April 2017);
11. Secured City Council approval and purchased forty-eight (48) Smart Tasers, which will be linked to the Axon body cameras;
12. Developed protocols and implemented program for a shift-based drug enforcement;
13. Developed protocols for a gang intelligence shift-led program; secured a gang intelligence database; and implemented a gang intelligence program;

14. Hosted an animal clinic along with the Bickell Foundation where numerous dogs were vaccinated and 150 were spayed/neutered;
15. Hosted Shop-with-a-Cop, in which 24 underprivileged families received Christmas presents.
16. Hosted a fundraising breakfast for Honor Flight;
17. Transitioned to the State Police Starcom21 radio system;
18. Held strategic planning session;
19. Recognized two Employees (One is a Sergeant), who received the prestigious Public Safety Executive Leadership Award from Northwestern University's Center for Public Safety.

Goals and Objectives FY 17-18

1. Restructure the Department into three functional divisions (Patrol, Support Services and Investigations);
2. Audit the Property Room;
3. Employ a contractor to manage the Property Room. If Budget allows or remove;
4. Establish the School Resource Officer Program;
5. Establish a Community Problem Oriented Policing Unit to deal with current community issues;
6. Develop a coalition with the Lake County Health Department, Lake County State Attorney's Office, Live4Lali and other community stakeholders to provide case management targeting domestic violence abuse, drug dependency and other social issues that drive the crime;
7. Implement Axon Body Camera/Taser Smart Weapons project as managed by Internal Affairs Officer. Identify and train instructors; train officers on policy as well as the proper use of the Taser, establish protocols for equipment and video retrieval; deploy body cams along with the Taser Smart Weapons;
8. Implement E-Ticketing and E-Crash (Quicket Solutions) to allow officers to prepare typed traffic, parking and local ordinance tickets.

Financial Summary

The Police Department operations are mostly funded through the General Fund. However, it does have two Special Revenue Funds. These funds are detailed in a subsequent section of the budget. They include: the Federal Forfeited Property Fund and the State Seized Drug Monday Fund. The following sections provide more detail on revenues and expenses.

Revenues

The Police Department generates revenues from a number of different sources. For the General Fund, the Department oversees the City’s red light camera ticket system in conjunction with the Comptroller’s Office. The red light cameras are shown in the table below under the red light camera vendor’s name (i.e., Redflex). Red light tickets have a multi-step collections process that includes both adjudication and external collections agencies. In addition to red light revenues, the Department generates General Fund revenues through traffic ticket citations, court fees, and security services. Security services are shown in the table below as “Police Services”. They reflect agreements with the City’s institutional neighbor, Naval Station Great Lakes, to provide police services for navy housing outside the naval base properties. This service produces significant revenues for the City and reflects an ongoing joint partnership with its closest neighbor.

Revenues				
Service	FY 14-15	FY 15-16	FY 16-17 est	FY 17-18 est
Parking /Local Ordinance Fines	25,277	24,256	22,575	21,000
Adjudication Fees	161,515	184,598	164,698	160,000
Redflex CNC Collections	4,283	21,707	67,616	75,000
Redflex Traffic System	282,056	280,672	175,619	225,000
Other Adjudication Court Fees	4,740	7,914	4,000	4,000
Police Services	576,313	1,120,686	1,074,805	1,112,000
Federal Forfeited Property	0	35,730	109,264	60,000

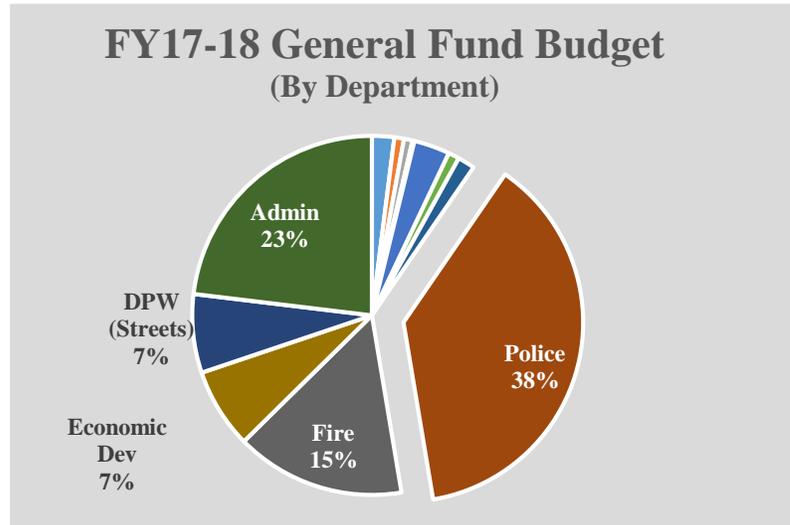
In addition to General Fund Revenues, the Department also produces revenues shown in the Special Revenue section. These two funds include the Federal Forfeited Property and State Seized Drug Money.¹

In FY17-18, the Department is forecasted to increase its grant revenue. New grant revenues sources include the US Department of Justice COPS grant and the North Chicago School District agreement.

Grants				
Service	FY 14-15	FY 15-16	FY 16-17 est	FY 17-18 est
Grant Proceed	8,327	0	51,199	173,118

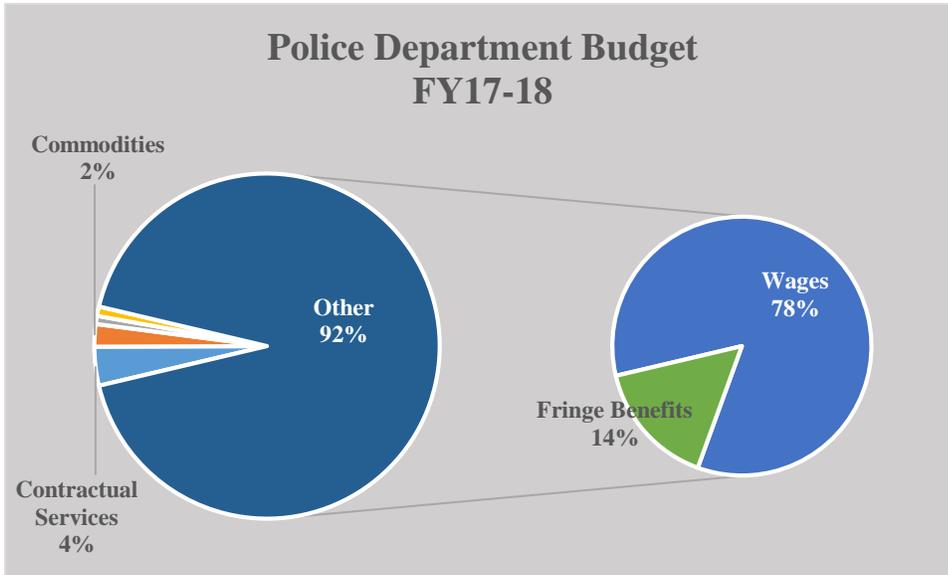
Expenditures

The Police Department is the largest department in the City. It comprises roughly 38 percent of total General Fund spending. In FY17-18, the Department is requesting \$9,212,964. This reflects an \$848 increase over the prior year's budget.



¹ Only Federal Forfeited Property money is shown in the table. State Seized Drug Money has not generated annual revenues over the last few years, so it not reflected.

As the chart shows, the Police Department costs are largely driven by labor expenses. Wages and corresponding fringe benefits² comprise 92 percent of the Department’s budget. In the upcoming fiscal year, the Department faces several nondiscretionary increases. These include \$185 thousand



for collective bargaining (cost-of-living, step and sick leave sell back). The Department is also projected to see increases in health care costs. As the City’s largest employer with a highly unionized staff, the Department faces

ongoing non discretionary increases.

The Department’s \$9.2 million request largely reflects the City’s attempt to rebaseline the budget. As discussed in earlier sections, the Police Department has been historically underfunded. The table below shows the shortfall in FY14-15 totaled approximately \$1 million. In contrast, this year’s recommended budget for FY17-18 sets a realistic budget target of \$9.2 million.

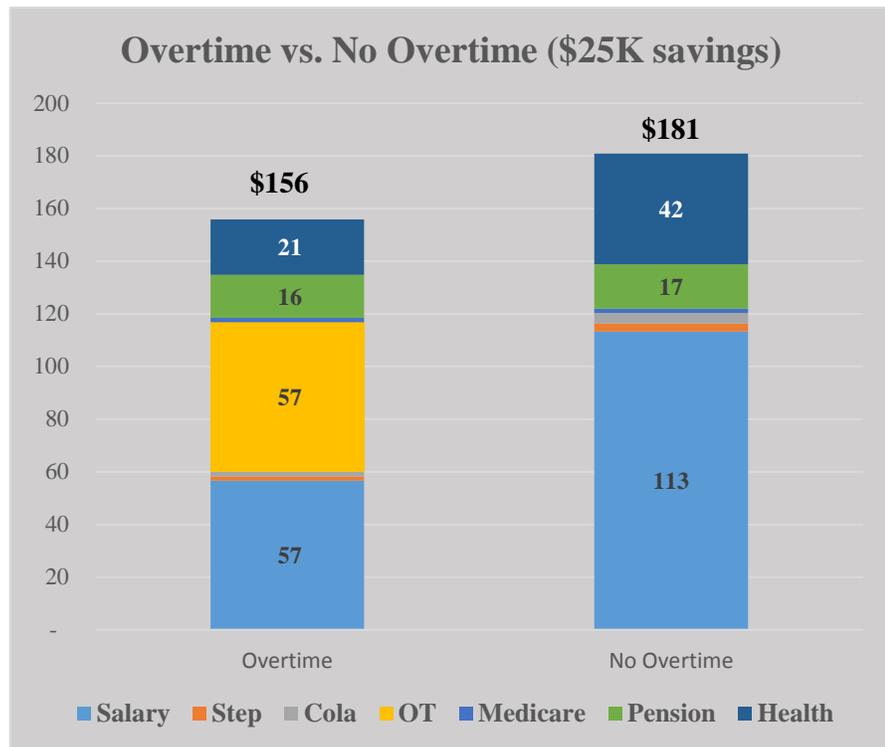
HISTORICAL BUDGET TO ACTUAL – POLICE DEPARTMENT			
Fiscal Year	Budget	Actual	Deficiency
FY2014-15	8,590,038	9,593,219	1,003,181
FY2015-16	8,919,479	9,632,216	712,737
FY2016-17	8,357,595	8,946,823	589,228 ³

This budget includes full funding for police overtime. Overtime is used by the Department to maintain minimum staffing levels. The City continues to support the use of overtime as a cost effective method for controlling costs. This strategy reduces future pension liabilities, reduces

² Fringe benefits include health insurance, pension costs, Medicare, social security, step increases, cost-of-living increases, workers’ compensation, dental insurance, vision insurance and life insurance benefits.

³ Projected spending as of 2/15/2017.

fringe benefit costs, and avoids the long lag time required from the hire date to operational date (i.e., 30 weeks). The chart below illustrates a simple comparison of overtime use versus additional hiring. In this chart, the first column shows the cost of using one employee with overtime versus using two employees with no overtime. Base salaries rates are the same. Numbers are shown in thousands. The overtime



scenario totals \$156 thousand as compared to the no overtime scenario of \$181 thousand, which is a \$25 thousand savings. Actual saving would be greater when non payroll costs are factored in (e.g., uniforms, computers, transportation, supplies, etc.).

The FY17-18 budget includes funding for several major technology initiatives. Despite budget pressures, the City and Department are committed to efficient and transparent police work. The following major initiatives are designed to help the police respond faster, more efficiently, more safely and with greater transparency.

- **StarCom**

The Department is investing in an “interoperable” radio system. This system will allow the Department to talk directly with officers in other municipal police officers, state police and naval base security forces. The current outdated system requires North Chicago police to communicate through the dispatch center. StarCom’s direct system will aid regional law enforcement efforts, especially those at the borders of City.

- **e-Ticketing**

The Department is implementing a new electronic ticketing system, called e-Ticketing. This new system will reduce the time it takes to write tickets. This will help reduce labor costs and minimize the risks of officers being hit by motorists alongside the road. The new tickets will be more legible for recipients. In addition, the new system will allow the City to centralize its data and automatically share information with the County Clerk, the City's adjudication system, and the IL Department of Transportation. This initiative should eventually cut manpower, improve service, ensure readability, and improve roadside safety.

- **Body Cameras and Smart Tasers**

In the upcoming fiscal year, the City will implement Axon Body Camera and Taser Smart Weapons. The project will be managed by the Internal Affairs Officer. Identify and train instructors; train officers on policy as well as the proper use of the Taser, establish protocols for equipment and video retrieval; deploy body cams along with the Taser Smart Weapons. This initiative is designed to limit the City's liability and exposure to frivolous claims. It will also help ensure professional and transparent conduct.

To offset the costs of technology investments, collective bargaining costs, and rebase lining the budget, the Department cut its contractual services, commodities and general fund capital projects by almost \$700 thousand.

City of North Chicago
 General Corporate Fund/Police Services-01.18
 FY 2017-2018

Account	Description	FY 2015-2016 Actual	FY 2016-2017 Budget	FY 2016-2017 Estimate	FY 2017-2018 Request	FY 2017-2018 Approved	Budget Change FY 18 vs FY 17
4000	Full Time Wages	4,957,983	5,472,770	5,215,203	5,575,014	5,575,014	102,244
4001	Part Time Wages	154,867	160,000	145,090	252,200	252,200	92,200
4003	Compensated Absences	0	0	0	0	0	0
4005	Voluntary Separation Plan	18,848	0	24,470	20,000	20,000	20,000
4006	Holiday Pay	187,584	0	195,950	130,000	130,000	130,000
4007	Police Special Detail	26,914	0	35,870	35,000	35,000	35,000
4009	Independent Investigator	772	0	0	0	0	0
4010	Overtime-Support Staff	100,343	75,000	93,954	100,000	100,000	25,000
4011	Double Overtime	0	0	4,797	0	0	0
4014	Overtime-Sworn Staff	912,340	600,000	903,970	1,003,752	1,003,752	403,752
4017	Comp. Time Used	52,288	0	59,698	50,000	50,000	50,000
4022	Sick Leave-Sell Back	14,869	0	14,869	15,000	15,000	15,000
	Total Salaries and Wages	6,426,808	6,307,770	6,693,871	7,180,966	7,180,966	873,196
4020	IMRF Match	85,365	82,000	88,591	75,264	75,264	(6,736)
4025	Workers Compensation	118,032	65,000	101,813	65,000	65,000	0
4030	Employer's Health Insurance	681,781	827,890	982,934	987,916	987,916	160,026
4035	Employer's Dental and Vision	54,986	68,140	50,897	40,000	40,000	(28,140)
4060	Uniform Allowance	0	9,450	14,990	10,000	10,000	550
4070	Social Security Match	66,238	52,630	68,804	49,422	49,422	(3,208)
4071	Medicare Match	86,461	91,470	88,854	99,323	99,323	7,853
4072	Life Insurance Premiums	11,934	13,500	17,248	17,985	17,985	4,485
	Total Fringe Benefits	1,104,797	1,210,080	1,414,130	1,344,911	1,344,911	134,831
4100	Maintenance-Buildings	1,092	5,000	750	1,000	1,000	(4,000)
4110	Maintenance-Vehicles	133,670	120,000	76,632	65,000	65,000	(55,000)
4120	Maintenance-Equipment	68,747	61,000	33,562	35,000	35,000	(26,000)
4180	Maintenance-Other	977	1,000	334	0	0	(1,000)
4230	Telephone	19,482	15,000	25,517	15,000	15,000	0
4280	Rentals	419	500	482	0	0	(500)
4310	Travel and Training	49,262	36,125	49,116	70,000	70,000	33,875
4320	Postage	482	1,000	266	400	400	(600)
4340	Printing and Publishing	11,916	13,500	10,378	13,500	13,500	0
4380	Medical Services	0	0	0	0	0	0
4400	Other Professional Services	69,829	51,000	47,634	89,800	89,800	38,800
4440	Dues and Memberships	3,116	8,600	10,784	12,000	12,000	3,400
4460	Animal Control	18,710	30,000	23,079	17,000	17,000	(13,000)
4470	Other Communications	19,297	15,000	18,021	23,800	23,800	8,800
	Total Contractual Services	396,999	357,725	296,554	342,500	342,500	(15,225)
4650	Office Supplies	13,683	20,000	14,967	15,000	15,000	(5,000)
4660	Gasoline and Oil	84,950	110,000	67,044	65,000	65,000	(45,000)
4670	Maintenance Supplies	0	0	0	0	0	0
4680	Operating Supplies	90,968	44,570	43,196	30,000	30,000	(14,570)
4690	Uniforms	74,572	40,000	35,790	50,000	50,000	10,000
4700	Prisoner Meals	1,594	1,500	1,304	1,500	1,500	0
4710	Publications	0	1,000	0	0	0	(1,000)
4800	Reimbursements	0	0	0	0	0	0
4810	Investigative Expenses	10,321	6,000	5,770	6,000	6,000	0
4820	Crime Prevention	15,866	26,000	21,662	26,000	26,000	0
4850	Miscellaneous Expenses	0	10,000	6,402	0	0	(10,000)
	Total Commodities	291,954	259,070	196,135	193,500	193,500	(65,570)
4930	Vehicles	0	0	0	0	0	0
4940	Equipment	70,523	66,000	198,704	66,400	66,400	400
4950	Miscellaneous Expense			3,277	3,400	3,400	3,400
	Total Capital Programs and P	70,523	66,000	201,981	69,800	69,800	3,800
4960	Non Bonded Debt Service (Ve	111,946	111,950	144,152	81,287	81,287	(30,663)
4870	Principal and Interest	109,825	45,000	0	0	0	(45,000)
	Total Debt Service	221,771	156,950	144,152	81,287	81,287	(75,663)
	Total Police Services	8,512,852	8,357,595	8,946,823	9,212,964	9,212,964	855,369

City of North Chicago
General Corporate Fund - Police Department
Detail of Budgeted Expenditures - FY 2017-2018

Fund	Dept	Obj	Itemized Description	Requested Amount	
				Detailed	Line Item
01	18	4100	Maintenance-Buildings		1,000
			Contingency for department improvements	1,000	
01	18	4110	Maintenance-Vehicles		65,000
			General maintenance & repair	25,000	
			Service supplies	10,000	
			Replacement tires	7,500	
			Front end alignment	3,000	
			Body repairs	3,000	
			Transmission repairs	3,000	
			Brake replacement/repair	2,500	
			Tire repair	4,000	
			Engine tune- ups	2,000	
			Radiator replacement/repair	2,000	
			Car wash	1,000	
			Miscellaneous	2,000	
01	18	4120	Maintenance-Equipment		35,000
			Maintenance-weapons	10,000	
			Portable radio maintenance	8,000	
			MDT line lease	6,000	
			Service agreements	2,000	
			Camera maintenance	2,500	
			Computer/printer maintenance	2,750	
			Radar units	2,000	
			Preemptive lights	1,000	
			Intoxilizer	750	
01	18	4230	Telephone		15,000
			Cell phone service	15,000	
01	18	4310	Travel & Training		70,000
			Basic training-New recruits	30,000	
			K-9 Training	8,000	
			Advanced training	10,000	
			Firearms training	5,000	
			Criminal investigations & juvenile training	4,000	
			North East Multi-Regional Training (NEMRT)	3,000	
			Mileage	1,000	
			Evidence Technicians	4,000	
			State certification-LEADS	3,000	
			Seminars, Workshops, Conferences	1,250	
			Animal control training	250	
			Traffic	250	
			Dispatch	250	

City of North Chicago
General Corporate Fund - Police Department
Detail of Budgeted Expenditures - FY 2017-2018

Fund	Dept	Obj	Itemized Description	Requested Amount	
				Detailed	Line Item
01	18	4320	Postage		400
			Postage	400	
01	18	4340	Printing & Publishing		13,500
			Forms/notices	5,100	
			Parking tickets	2,000	
			Uniform traffic tickets	1,500	
			Business cards	1,250	
			Non-traffic tickets	1,250	
			Envelopes	500	
			Receipts-register	0	
			Leave forms -Annual leave/sick/holiday	1,000	
			Tow receipts	500	
			Fingerprint cards	400	
01	18	4400	Other Professional Services		89,800
			Northern Illinois Police Crime Laboratory	49,000	
			Audit	18,800	
			Polygraph-Physiological-The Blue Line	2,000	
			Other	20,000	
01	18	4440	Dues & Memberships		12,000
			Lake County Major Crime Unit dues	1,000	
			Mid-States Crime Information Center (MOCIC)	375	
			Notary Public	200	
			Lake County Juvenile Association	150	
			Lake County Chiefs of Police	150	
			International Association of Chiefs of Police	125	
			National Organization of Black Law Executives	120	
			Illinois Association of Chief of Police	120	
			Illinois Animal Control	50	
			NMERT	6,285	
			National Internal Affairs Association	25	
			Misc Memberships	3,400	
01	18	4460	Animal Control		17,000
			Hospital(s), veterinarian care	13,800	
			Food for animals	1,500	
			Animal control equipment	500	
			Cat litter/pet odor control chemicals	700	
			Annual fee for BFI (animal disposal)	350	
			Bait for animal traps	100	
			Annual license for animal pound	50	

City of North Chicago
General Corporate Fund - Police Department
Detail of Budgeted Expenditures - FY 2017-2018

Fund	Dept	Obj	Itemized Description	Requested Amount	
				Detailed	Line Item
01	18	4470	Other Communications		23,800
			LEADS-state computer terminal fee	23,800	
01	18	4650	Office Supplies		15,000
			Miscellaneous office supplies	12,250	
			Copier paper	1,250	
			Miscellaneous	1,500	
01	18	4660	Gasoline & Oil		65,000
			Fuel & oil-department vehicles	65,000	
01	18	4680	Operating Supplies		30,000
			Ammunition (practice, duty, shotgun)	10,000	
			Evidence supplies	7,430	
			Food for K-9 patrol dogs	2,500	
			Fuses/flares for accidents and traffic control	1,700	
			Portable radio batteries	2,500	
			Undercover squad registration fees	1,000	
			Intoxilizer supplies	570	
			Targets	2,000	
			Cameras	500	
			Pepper spray	300	
			Jail cell mattress	1,250	
			Fingerprint supplies	250	
01	18	4690	Uniforms		50,000
			Body armor-protective vests	14,000	
			New uniforms	25,000	
			Uniform replacement	6,000	
			Badges/Name tags	2,500	
			Leather goods-holsters, belts, radio holders	2,500	
01	18	4700	Prisoners Meals		1,500
			Food for detained prisoners	1,500	
01	18	4810	Investigative Expense		6,000
			Funds for regular operations	6,000	
01	18	4820	Crime Prevention		26,000
			Citizens Police Academy	16,600	
			Crime Stoppers	5,000	
			Community policing	3,500	
			MEG	500	
			Justice planning/development	400	

City of North Chicago
General Corporate Fund - Police Department
Detail of Budgeted Expenditures - FY 2017-2018

Fund	Dept	Obj	Itemized Description	Requested Amount	
				Detailed	Line Item
01	18	4940	Equipment		66,400
			Vision Air software and software updates	15,000	
			Mobile Zebra Printers for Electronic Ticketing	28,284	
			Misc equipment	23,116	
01	18	4950	Miscellaneous Expense		3,400
			Various expenses	3,400	
01	18	4960	Non Bonded Debt Service (Vehicles)		81,287
			6 vehicles	81,287	

City of North Chicago
 Staffing Position/Title/Authorized:FY 2017-2018

Department/Position/Title	Bargaining Unit/ Statute	Grade	Authorized FY 2015-2016	Authorized FY 2016-2017	Authorized FY 2017-2018	FTE Change
Police Department:						
Chief	CSO Exempt	PS-15	1.0	1.0	1.0	0.0
Deputy Chief	CSO Exempt	PS-13	1.0	1.0	1.0	0.0
Lieutenant	CSO Exempt	PS-12	4.0	4.0	3.0	(1.0)
Sergeant	ICOPS	SGT	8.0	8.0	8.0	0.0
Internal Investigator	CSO Exempt	PS-10	2.0	2.0	2.0	0.0
Communications Supervisor	CSO Exempt	A-18	1.0	1.0	1.0	0.0
Senior Executive Secretary	CSO-Non Exempt	A-15	1.0	1.0	1.0	0.0
Community Service Officer	CSO-Non Exempt	A-12	1.0	1.0	0.0	(1.0)
Police Officers	FOP	PAT	60.0	60.0	41.0	(19.0)
Telecommunicators	FOP-Dispatch	TEL	10.0	10.0	10.0	0.0
Telecommunicators-Part Time	CSO-Part Time	N/A	2.0	2.0	2.0	0.0
Administrative Support Tech	SEIU	3	0.0	0.0	1.0	1.0
Records Input Operator	SEIU	3	7.0	7.0	7.0	0.0
Fleet Coordinator	SEIU	3	0.5	0.5	0.0	(0.5)
Animal Control Officer	SEIU	3	1.0	1.0	1.0	0.0
Animal Control Officer-Part Tim	SEIU	N/A	0.0	1.0	0.5	(0.5)
Crossing Guards	N/A	N/A	20.0	20.0	20.0	0.0
Total Authorized Positions			119.5	120.5	99.5	(21.0)

CITY OF NORTH CHICAGO

FY 2017-2018

OPERATING BUDGET

GENERAL FUND

FIRE SERVICE

FIRE DEPARTMENT

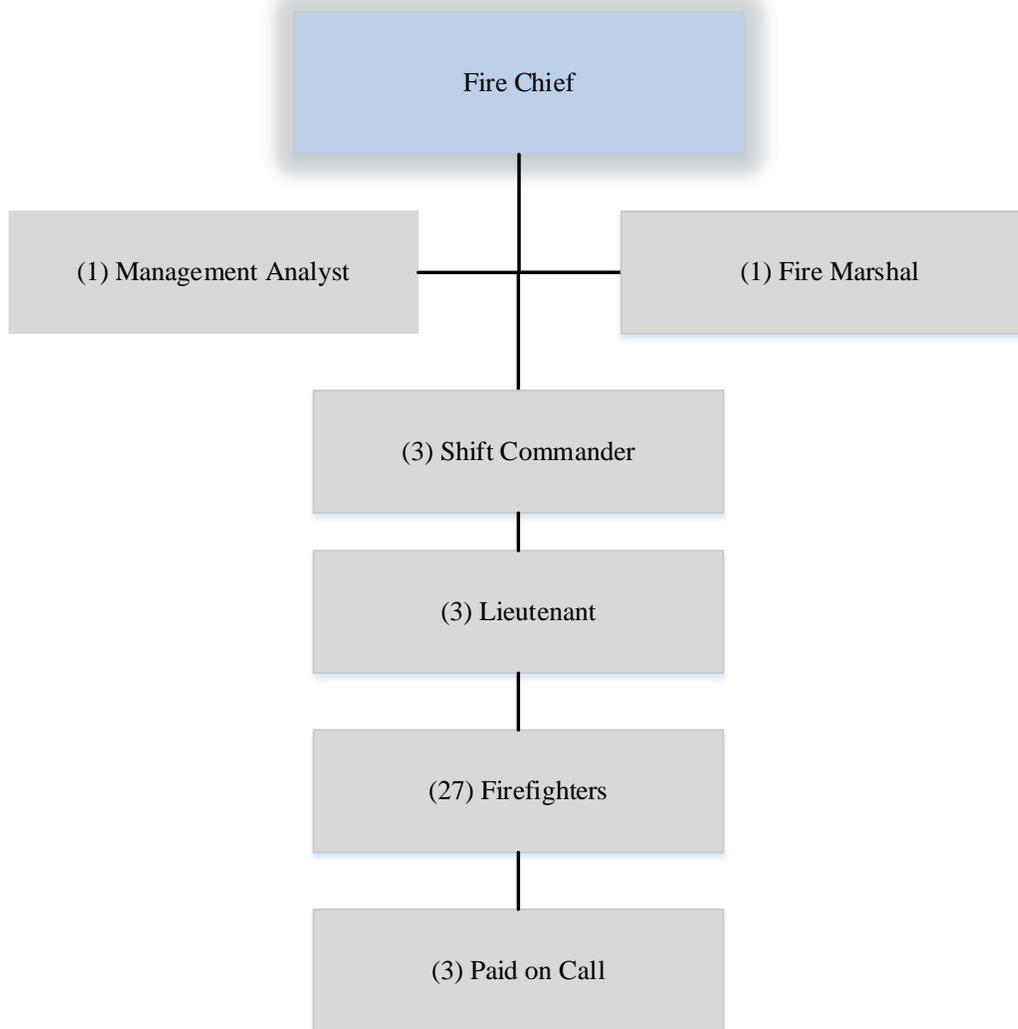
The North Chicago Fire Department (NCFD) is a full-time career fire department that provides Fire, EMS, Technical Rescue, Fire Prevention, Public and Life Safety Education services to a population of approximately 32,574 residents in an area of 8 square miles. These services are provided from two fire stations located at 1850 Lewis Avenue and 3501 Buckley Road.

The NCFD serves the community with a fleet of 11 pieces of apparatus including one (1) ladder truck, three (3) engines, three (3) advanced life support (ALS) ambulances, one (1) Chief Vehicle, one (1) command vehicle, one (1) fire prevention vehicle and one (1) All-Terrain Vehicle.

Headcount Summary

NCFD personnel currently consists of one (1) Chief, three (3) Shift Commanders, three (3) Lieutenants, twenty-seven (27) Firefighter/Paramedics, one (1) Fire Marshal, one (1) Management Analyst and one (1) Paid-On-Call Firefighter.

The general purpose and function of the North Chicago Fire Department is to: (i) provide prompt, high quality, cost efficient fire/ems services, (ii) educate the community, protect and serve all citizens, guests and business owners of the City of North Chicago. In order to maintain the comprehensive programs of fire suppression, emergency response, public education, fire inspection, training and maintenance, all career personnel have multiple responsibilities assigned to them outside of their primary job duties. The North Chicago Fire Department is operational 24 hours a day, 365 days per year.



Divisions and Services

Fire Suppression

Fire suppression personnel provides fire protection, hazardous material mitigation, public assistance and technical rescue services to the City of North Chicago and the surrounding communities as requested through Mutual Aid Agreements.

Fire Suppression services is responsible for the preservation of life and property from the devastation of fire. All department personnel are crossed trained as Firefighter/Paramedics which provides a broad menu of emergency response services to the community. These services

include fire suppression, technical rescue, hazardous material mitigation, mutual aid to surrounding communities and public assistance responses. Approximately 10-15% of the annual responses fall within these categories.

Emergency Medical Services (EMS)

All fire personnel are cross-trained as licensed paramedics through the State of Illinois. EMS provides Advance Life Support care and follows lifesaving protocols as set forth by the North Lake County Emergency Medical Services

Emergency Medical Services (EMS) consists of approximately 80-85% of the emergency response work being performed by the North Chicago Department. In providing this service to the community the organization delivers emergency medical care at Advanced Life Support (ALS) levels. The EMS fleet is comprised of 3 Mobile Intensive Care Units (MICU) consisting of 2 personnel trained to Paramedic level.

Fire Prevention

The Fire Prevention Bureau is responsible for providing fire prevention, fire inspections, fire safety education, plan reviews and fire investigations under the mandate of local, state, and federal laws, regulations and standards.

Fire Prevention services primary focus is reducing the number of fatalities, injuries and property losses due to fire. North Chicago Fire Department's Fire Prevention program includes regular fire inspections of industrial, commercial and other public buildings within the jurisdiction of North Chicago, to ensure compliance with local, state, and national regulations. Fire Prevention services also conducts a review of all new construction plans for projects and performs periodic inspections of both new and existing buildings to ensure that all fire code regulations are met.

Public and Life Safety Education

Public and life safety education is continuously provided to the community by Shift Personnel. This is accomplished through various activities which include, but are not limited to: smoke detector installation, fire drills, fire prevention presentations, ward and other community events.

The Public Service and Education team provides health and fire safety information for residents through many community events each year, delivering age specific materials to promote fire safe behavior through lectures, educative programs for children, fire safety demonstrations, and CPR and first aid instruction. A very successful smoke detector program was implemented for the citizens of North Chicago which distributed hundreds of smoke detectors through local community groups, schools and neighborhood blitz campaigns. A free smoke detector can be obtained by contacting the North Chicago Fire Department.

Fire Investigations

Fire investigations are performed by the department's state certified fire investigators to determine origin, cause and circumstances. Fire Department personnel investigate all fires.

Fire Administration Services

Fire Administration services develop and implement the department's strategies, policies and a budget. These plans consider the future needs of the organization while keeping in mind the City's funding resource. Over the longer term, these plans help to fulfill the department's mission and ensure compliance. Fire Administration is responsible for various support services for including: paramedic billing, hazardous materials fees, false alarm fees, open burning requests, management of fire suppression/EMS operations, payroll submittal, budget development, fiscal administration, capital project planning and personnel record keeping.

METRICS										
Fiscal Year	Fire	Over-pressure /Explosion /Overheat (No Fire)	Rescue /EMS	Hazardous Condition	Service Call	Good Intent	False Alarm	Special Incident	Severe Weather /Natural Disaster	Total
2014	73	9	2185	42	111	100	195	17	0	2732
2015	70	6	2091	73	95	107	185	11	2	2640
2016	80	6	2264	54	78	133	201	17	0	2833

Accomplishments (FY 2016-2017)

1. Provided prompt delivery of emergency and non-emergency, fire prevention and education services to the citizens of North Chicago.
2. Awarded of Federal Emergency Management Association (FEMA) Staffing for Adequate Fire and Emergency Response grant (SAFER) in the amount of 737,160.00 to retain 5 firefighter positions.
3. Submittal of Assistance to Firefighters Grant Program in amount of \$500,000.00 for purchase of a replacement engine.
4. Application submittal and award through Office of the State Fire Marshall (OSFM) for low interest loan in the amount of \$100,000.00
5. Implementation processes & Question and Answer committee for Medical Reporting increasing revenue of \$51,992 in 2016.
6. Awarded two educational scholarships through the OSFM.
7. Submittal and award for claims of reimbursement for training costs through the OSFM.
8. Implementation and development of a City Wide Safety Committee in collaboration with the Owens group and PMA to reduce the liability and risk exposure to the City through proactively promoting safety and health as an integral part of operations for the benefit of employees, clients, contract workers, vendors, visitors, and the general public.
9. Purchase and Development of Hazardous Materials Trailer and Response equipment
10. Update of North Chicago Fire Departments 2016-2017 Mutual Aid Box Agreement Cards
11. Implementation of dispatching protocols to standardize communications and response.
12. Purchase of new Command Car through Foreign Fire Tax funding.
13. Hosted First Annual Home Fire Prevention Campaign installing over 300 FREE 10-Year Lithium Ion Battery Operated Smoke Alarms in the community
14. Through public education and fire prevention programs achieved zero Fire Deaths in the City of North Chicago
15. 3rd year of 100% participation in “TUTOR THE VISION” program
16. Hosted 3rd Annual Public Safety Fair.
17. Completion of updated Fire Department 2017-2022 5 year strategic plan
18. Station upgrades completed including Station #1 and #2 apparatus floors and Station #2 upgrades including interior flooring, painting of stations, blinds, ceiling tiles, training room and cement apparatus apron
19. Re-development of the Paid on Call Program to give North Chicago citizens the opportunity to pursue a career in the fire service
20. Collection of 100% of Hazardous Materials fees per ordinance
21. Appointment of a Full-Time Fire Marshal
22. All Command Staff completed the Chief Fire Officer program, the highest certification in the State of Illinois
23. Awards
 - Recipient of the 2016 100 **Club Valor Award**. Award in recognition of actions, performed above and beyond the call of duty and in the highest tradition of their respective departments
 - Recipient of the 2016 **Cut above Award** in recognition of excellence in public safety

- Recipient of the 2016 **Flight for Life** Scene Call of the Year Award
24. Advanced Educational Achievements
- 6 Firefighters achieved certification through OSFM of Chief Fire Officer Provisional
 - 5 Firefighters achieved certification through OSFM of Fire Officer I
 - 4 Firefighters achieved certification through OSFM of Fire Officer II
 - 5 Firefighters achieved certification through OSFM of Incident Safety Officer
 - 3 Firefighters achieved certification through OSFM of Fire Investigator
 - 1 Firefighters achieved certification through OSFM of Arson Investigator
 - 4 Firefighters achieved certification through OSFM of Vehicle Machine Operator
 - 3 Firefighters achieved certification through OSFM of Advanced Technician Firefighter
 - 1 Firefighters achieved certification through OSFM of Fire Inspector I
 - 1 Firefighters achieved certification through OSFM of Fire Prevention Officer
 - 1 Firefighters achieved certification through OSFM of Hazardous Materials Technician A
 - 1 Firefighters achieved certification through OSFM of Structural Collapse Operations
 - 1 Firefighters achieved certification through OSFM of Fire Apparatus Engineer
 - 3 Firefighters achieved certification through OSFM of Fire Service Vehicle Operator
 - 1 Firefighters achieved certification through OSFM of Hazardous Materials Incident Command

Goals (FY 17-18)

1. Continue to provide prompt delivery of emergency and non-emergency, fire prevention and education services to the citizens of North Chicago maintaining the highest quality of care and core values of Customer Service, Integrity, Professionalism, Compassion, Courage and Commitment
2. Continued commitment to understand and support the mission, goals and objectives of the fire department
3. Continued submission of all available State, local, federal grants and scholarships including submittal of FEMA Staffing for Adequate Fire and Emergency Response (SAFER) retention grant to retain 5 firefighter positions.
4. Support agencies working within the community and continue to promote active involvement in organizations, committees and boards in the City of North Chicago
5. Adhere to fire department budgets, reviewing all contracts and purchases, to pursue alternative funding and increase current revenue sources.
6. Provide a resident feedback system and address community concerns
7. Through public education and fire prevention programs, strive to achieve zero Fire Deaths in the City of North Chicago

8. Continued development of the City Wide Safety Committee program
9. Host Annual Citizens Fire Academy
10. Host Annual Public Safety Fair
11. Host Second Annual Home Fire Prevention Campaign
12. Continue 100% participation in the "TUTOR THE VISION" program
13. Continued improvement on educational outreach programs for the community
14. Continued review of processes & QA committee for Medical Reporting to increase billing reimbursements
15. Promote higher educational opportunities for all personnel to assist in succession planning
16. Work with all departments to continue NIMS compliance to new and existing staff
17. Work with building department to update driveway at station #2
18. Review of ISO rating and work with other departments to decrease from current rating of 4 to 3
19. Host outside training seminars through the OSFM
20. Collection of 100% fees per ordinance.

Financial Summary

The Fire Department operations are funded through the General Fund. Its revenues come from a combination of fees and grant income. The following sections provide more detail on revenues and expenses.

Revenues

The Fire Department generate revenues through Alarm Services fees, Hazardous Material Permit Fees and Ambulance Billing fees. The Department has worked over the last 6 months to improve its quality control over Ambulance Fee reimbursement submission. Given these efforts, a modest revenue increase is forecasted for FY17-18.

Revenues				
Service	FY 14-15	FY 15-16	FY 16-17 est	FY 17-18 est
Alarm Services Fees	17,328	17,372	19,480	18,000
Hazardous Materials Permit Fees	28,000	48,500	48500	48500
Ambulance Billing Fees	361,570	417,978	400,000	410,000

In addition to fee revenues, the Fire Department brings in grant revenue. The following table summarizes this information.

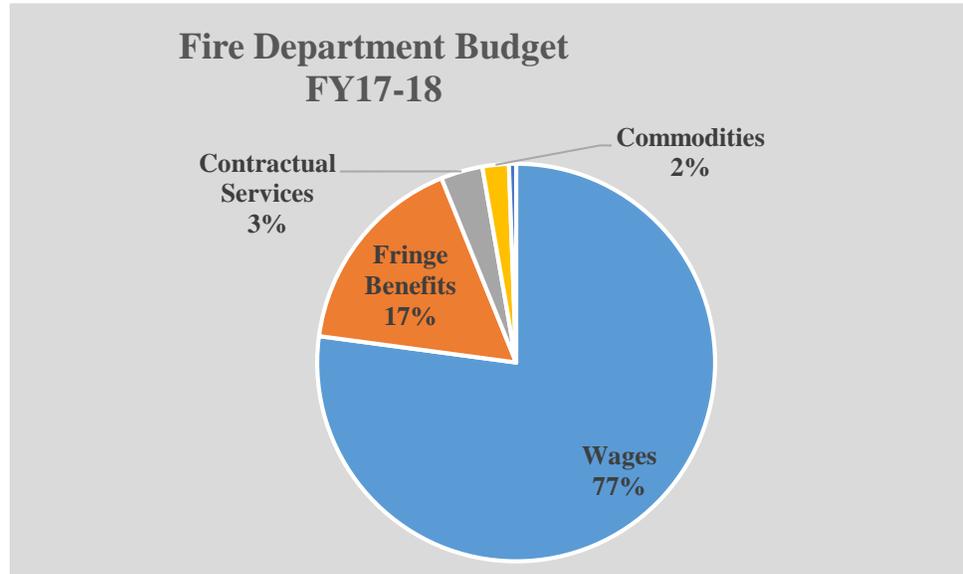
Grant Revenues				
Grant Name/Type	FY 14-15	FY 15-16	FY 16-17 est	FY 17-18 est
SAFER	426,637	293,000	477,036	-
Small Equipment	26,000	-	-	-
Assistance to Firefighters	175,500	-	-	-

Expenditures

The Fire Department is requesting \$3,754,378 for its FY17-18 budget. This is a four percent increase over the current year. It reflects nondiscretionary increases due to collective bargaining (cost-of-living, step and sick leave sell back). As the chart shows, the Fire Department costs are largely driven by

nondiscretionary labor-related expenses. Wages and corresponding fringe benefits¹ comprise 94 percent of the Department budget. To offset these nondiscretionary increases, the Department reduced discretionary expenses in areas

such as vehicle and equipment maintenance. The Department will continue its efforts to maximize grant income while controlling costs.



Although shown in a different section of this report, it should be noted that the City has an unfunded pension liability of \$17.4 million.² Despite other budgetary pressures, the City increased its annual support to the Fire Fighters' Pension fund from \$796 thousand in FY16-17 to \$836 thousand in the recommended FY17-18 budget. This reflects a five percent increase, as well as the City's ongoing commitment to resolving this long term issue.

¹ Fringe benefits include health insurance, pension costs, Medicare, social security, step increases, cost-of-living increases, workers' compensation, dental insurance, vision insurance and life insurance benefits.

² North Chicago Firefighters' Pension Fund Utilizing Data as of April 30, 2016 For the Contribution Year May 1, 2016 to April 30, 2017, Lauterbach & Amen, LLP, Actual Valuation as of May 1, 2016.

City of North Chicago
 General Corporate Fund/Fire Services-01.26
 FY 2017-2018

Account	Description	FY 2015-2016 Actual	FY 2016-2017 Budget	FY 2016-2017 Estimate	FY 2017-2018 Request	FY 2017-2018 Approved	Budget Change FY 18 vs FY 17
4000	Full Time Wages	2,298,021	2,652,180	2,539,324	2,702,105	2,702,105	49,925
4001	Part Time Wages	19,809	22,605	13,881	14,000	14,000	(8,605)
4005	Fire Overtime	49,497	50,000	54,496	68,415	68,415	18,415
4006	Holiday Pay	82,495	0	91,484	80,000	80,000	80,000
4009	Fire Lieutenant Pay	5,346	0	5,184	0	0	0
4010	Overtime	37	250	971	0	0	(250)
4017	Comp Time	15,853	0	0	0	0	0
4022	Sick Leave-Sell Back	0	0	31,162	31,000	31,000	31,000
	Total Salaries and Wages	2,471,058	2,725,035	2,736,503	2,895,520	2,895,520	170,485
4020	IMRF Match	7,533	13,360	10,949	14,674	14,674	1,314
4460	Transfer to Fire Pension Fund	0	0	11,343	0	0	0
4025	Workers Compensation	25,914	20,000	0	20,000	20,000	0
4030	Employer's Health Insurance	280,748	437,880	481,551	505,939	505,939	68,059
4035	Employer's Dental and Vision	28,952	29,100	28,209	29,100	29,100	0
4070	Social Security Match	4,291	11,025	7,981	10,087	10,087	(938)
4071	Medicare Match	33,383	39,520	38,128	40,173	40,173	653
4072	Life Insurance Premiums	6,136	8,220	9,075	9,000	9,000	780
	Total Fringe Benefits	386,957	559,105	587,235	628,973	628,973	69,868
4110	Maintenance-Vehicles	21,722	34,500	41,232	34,000	34,000	(500)
4120	Maintenance-Equipment	0	19,100	30,801	15,100	15,100	(4,000)
4230	Telephone	2,868	4,700	4,640	4,700	4,700	0
4280	Rentals	1,241	3,500	1,115	2,500	2,500	(1,000)
4310	Travel and Training	24,281	35,000	27,755	35,000	35,000	0
4320	Postage	230	300	300	300	300	0
4340	Printing and Publishing	5,081	5,000	3,948	5,000	5,000	0
4380	Medical Services	11,422	12,500	308	11,500	11,500	(1,000)
4400	Other Professional Services	(786)	10,000	18,276	10,000	10,000	0
4440	Dues and Memberships	7,559	9,225	2,439	9,425	9,425	200
	Total Contractual Services	73,618	133,825	130,813	127,525	127,525	(6,300)
4650	Office Supplies	6,529	3,500	4,992	3,500	3,500	0
4660	Gasoline and Oil	16,985	23,000	14,854	23,000	23,000	0
4670	Maintenance Cleaning Supplies	4,335	4,000	94	4,000	4,000	0
4680	Operating Supplies	6,289	12,500	9,195	9,500	9,500	(3,000)
4681	Ambulance Supplies	10,515	10,000	5,474	9,000	9,000	(1,000)
4690	Uniforms	31,898	27,000	22,191	25,000	25,000	(2,000)
4710	Publications	0	0	0	0	0	0
4720	Hazardous Material Enforceme	4,077	10,500	636	3,000	3,000	(7,500)
4800	Reimbursements	781	1,000	1,009	1,000	1,000	0
4850	Miscellaneous Expenses	0	2,500	3,994	2,500	2,500	0
	Total Commodities	81,409	94,000	62,439	80,500	80,500	(13,500)
4930	Vehicles	0	60,000	0	0	0	(60,000)
4940	Equipment	16,618	0	9,246	0	0	0
4970	Capital Lease	11,035	10,180	14,006	0	0	(10,180)
	Total Capital Programs and Pr	27,653	70,180	23,252	0	0	(70,180)
4870	Principal and Interest	0	16,800	0	21,860	21,860	5,060
	Total Debt Service	0	16,800	0	21,860	21,860	5,060
	Total Fire Services	3,040,695	3,598,945	3,540,241	3,754,378	3,754,378	155,433

City of North Chicago
General Corporate Fund - Fire Department
Detail of Budgeted Expenditures - FY 2017-2018

Fund	Dept	Obj	Itemized Description	Requested Amount	
				Detailed	Line Item
01	26	4110	Maintenance-Vehicles		34,000
			Engine 1517	6,000	
			Engine 1515	5,000	
			Engine 1514	5,000	
			Ladder Truck 1539	6,000	
			Ambulance 1547	500	
			Ambulance 1548	500	
			Command Vehicle 1599	500	
			Pick-Up Truck with Plow 1596	2,000	
			Chiefs Vehicle 1591	500	
			Ambulance 1546	500	
			Stations 1 & 2 - In House vehicle maintenance	5,000	
			Vehicle parts and components	2,500	
			Tires - new and repair		
01	26	4120	Maintenance-Equipment		15,100
			Radio equipment servicing and repair	2,000	
			Vehicle Extrication equipment maintenance	1,000	
			Oxygen regulators, Pulse-Ox Unit, tank testing	2,000	
			O2/CO2 Monitor calibrating maintenance	1,500	
			Truck 1539-Ladder certification test	1,000	
			Ground ladder tests	1,000	
			Small equipment repair	1,000	
			Firefighting equipment repair	800	
			Portable heaters, steam Cleaner, power tools	800	
			City warning signals	3,500	
			Miscellaneous maintenance	500	
01	26	4230	Telephone		4,700
			Cell phones-Vehicles and officer units	3,500	
			Internet service laptops	1,200	
01	26	4280	Rentals		2,500
			Air-Gas Oxygen supply & delivery	2,500	
01	26	4310	Travel & Training		35,000
			Fire Instructor-Trainer School, Fire Prevention Haz-Mat Classes-Includes Hosting 1 program- books/workbooks, training video. Continuing Education for Firefighter/Paramedics & Command schools. Paid-on-Call training conferences	35,000	

City of North Chicago
 General Corporate Fund - Fire Department
 Detail of Budgeted Expenditures - FY 2017-2018

Fund	Dept	Obj	Itemized Description	Requested Amount	
				Detailed	Line Item
01	26	4320	Postage		300
			Contingency for postage and UPS package delivery	300	
01	26	4340	Printing & Publishing		5,000
			Fire Prevention materials	5,000	
01	26	4380	Medical Service		11,500
			Annual physical exams for staff	11,500	
01	26	4400	Other Professional Services		10,000
			Medicare/Medicaid billing services	10,000	
01	26	4440	Dues & Memberships		9,425
			Lake & McHenry County SRT	5,500	
			Year assessment-Lake County Fire Depts. Specialized equipment-covers hazardous Materials, above and below ground rescue, Cold and open water rescue, collapsed Structures, high rise & mass casualty needs.	2,500	
			International Fire Chiefs, Fire Inspector	200	
			Investigator & prevention memberships	500	
			National Fire Protection Association	225	
			Lake County Quad One Fire Chiefs	250	
			Metro Fire Chiefs	250	
01	26	4650	Office Supplies		3,500
			Contingency for office supplies	2,900	
			Fax/copier machine cartridges	100	
			Ink Jet printer cartridges	500	
01	26	4660	Gasoline & Oil		23,000
			Gasoline-Vehicles and small equipment	23,000	
			Propane & kerosene-cold weather diesel fuel		
01	26	4670	Maintenance Supplies		4,000
			Contingency	4,000	

City of North Chicago
 General Corporate Fund - Fire Department
 Detail of Budgeted Expenditures - FY 2017-2018

Fund	Dept	Obj	Itemized Description	Requested Amount	
				Detailed	Line Item
01	26	4680	Operating Supplies		9,500
			Daily operating needs, such as gas monitoring	2,500	
			Repair, batteries for equipment, purchase of		
			Film & development, light bulbs, laminating		
			Misc. hardware for household repair needs,		
			Flags & halyards, Oil Dry, AFFF replacement as		
			Needed, Fire Extinguisher servicing/replacement,		
			Lubricating grease/sprays for hydrants, hydrant		
			Markers, emergency flares & safety vests		
			Lighting package-Fire command vehicle	5,000	
			Citizens Fire Academy	2,000	
01	26	4681	Ambulance Operating Supplies		9,000
			Latex safety gloves, replacement medicines,	9,000	
			Glucose Meter Strips, Heart Monitor Paper,		
			Ammonia capsules, band-aids, cold packs,		
			Gauze pads, sterile wipes, sterile water, pen		
			Lights, scissors, bite sticks, bacterial killing		
			Hand wipes, spare parts for BP cuffs,		
			Laryngoscope blades, stethoscopes		
			Glucose meters.		
01	26	4690	Uniforms		25,000
			Pants, shirts-Long and short sleeve, Sweatshirts	25,000	
			Sweatshirts, sweaters, work boots, jackets,		
			Belts, patches/badges, name plates for shirts		
			Jackets, Class A uniforms, Chief and Shift		
			Commanders bunker gear, helmets,		
01	26	4720	Hazardous Material Enforcement		3,000
			Enforcement, inspection & potential emergency	3,000	
			Clean-up needs. Spiller Pay-Cost related to		
			Haz-Mat incidents per State statute. Fire		
			State statute. Fire debris clean up		
			Haz-Mat trailer & equipment		
01	26	4800	Reimbursements		1,000
			Contingency	1,000	
01	26	4850	Miscellaneous Expense		2,500
			Contingency-Unexpected needs	2,500	
01	26	4870	Principal and Interest		21,860
			Debt service-2008 ambulance	21,860	
			Replacement		

City of North Chicago
 Staffing Position/Title/Authorized:FY 2017-2018

Department/Position/Title	Bargaining Unit/ Statute	Grade	Authorized FY 2015-2016	Authorized FY 2016-2017	Authorized FY 2017-2018	FTE Change
Fire Department:						
Chief	CSO-Exempt	PS-15	1.0	1.0	1.0	0.0
Shift Command/Lieutenant	CSO-Exempt	PS-11.1	3.0	3.0	3.0	0.0
Fire Prevention Officer	CSO-Exempt	PS-10.1	0.5	1.0	1.0	0.0
Management Analyst	CSO-Non Exempt	A-15	1.0	1.0	1.0	0.0
Lieutenant	FFP	FF-PAR+	3.0	3.0	3.0	0.0
Firefighter/Paramedics	FFP	FF-PAR	30.0	29.0	27.0	(2.0)
Firefighter/Paramedics-POC	N/A	N/A	6.0	6.0	0.5	(5.5)
Total Authorized Positions			44.5	44.0	36.5	(7.5)

CITY OF NORTH CHICAGO
FY 2017-2018
OPERATING BUDGET

GENERAL FUND
ECONOMIC & COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT

DEPARTMENT OF ECONOMIC AND COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT

The Department of Economic and Community Development (ECD) is responsible for working with retail, industrial, office and residential companies on the construction and expansion of new facilities within the community. This is handled through marketing programs, networking with collaborative agencies, and face-to-face meetings with developers, and prospective and existing corporate residents. The City of North Chicago offers a full array of development assistance and incentive programs, including Tax Increment Financing, Sales Tax Sharing, Enterprise Zone Designations, and other initiatives.

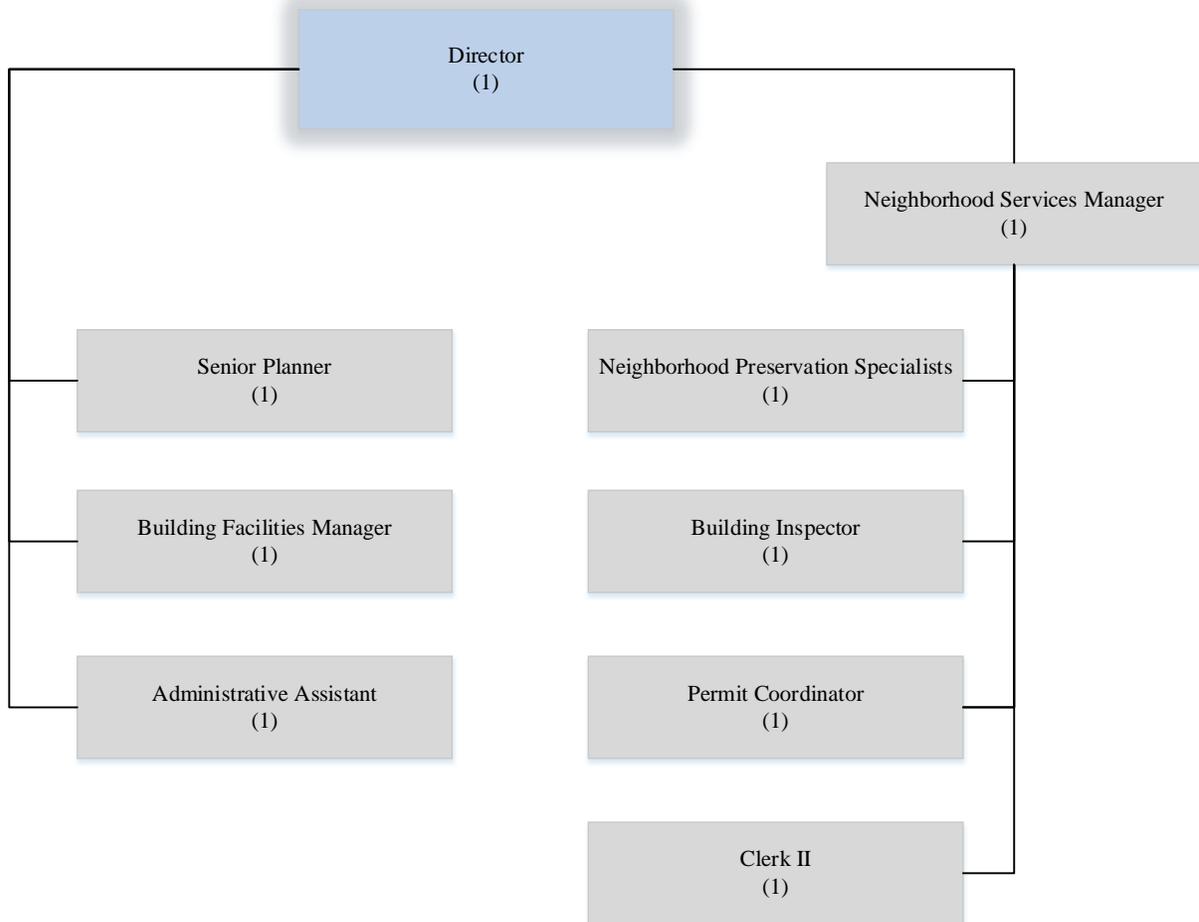
ECD activities include the implementation of the City's Comprehensive Plan, administration of the North Chicago Zoning Ordinance and Development Standards regulations, conducting land use and transportation studies as needed, and application and administration of Federal and State grant programs, including Community Development Block Grant (CDBG) funds.

ECD also includes activities associated with review of plans and specifications for new construction or remodeling of existing structures; issuance of building permits, including plumbing, electrical, HVAC, and structural components; registration of rental properties and inspection of residential dwelling units as required by City ordinances; registration and inspection of vacant structures; and administration of property maintenance code regulations throughout the community.

Finally, ECD activities include facility management, maintenance and minor repairs for all City-owned buildings, as well as contract monitoring for cleaning of City Hall and the North Chicago Train Station building.

Headcount Summary

As detailed in later sections, the FY17-18 budget has the following staff profile: one (1) Director; one (1) Neighborhood Services Manager; one (1) Building Inspector; one (1) Neighborhood Preservation Specialists; one (1) Facilities Manager; one (1) Administrative Assistant; one (1) Permit Coordinator; one (1) Senior Planner; and one (1) Clerk II.



Divisions and Services

Buildings

The purpose and function of the Building Division is to ensure public safety along with health and welfare, during building construction and renovation to secure the safety of life and property

from hazards incidental to the design, erection, repair and occupancy of buildings through proper inspection practices; and to preserve the appearance and property value of existing housing through efficient code enforcement.

The primary responsibilities of the Building Division is to: (i) adopt, administer and enforce the City's building codes and local ordinances; (ii) review building plans, issue permits and perform inspections to ensure that construction conforms to applicable codes; (iii) notify owners of properties that do not meet City code and ensure that corrections are made.; (iv) investigate complaints related to building codes, zoning and local ordinances; (v) register contractors to perform work in North Chicago; (vi) administer the Registration of Rental Housing; (vii) administer the Registration of Vacant Properties and Lots. "Notice of Violation" letters are issued when citizens and others fail to comply with the City's ordinance. Non-traffic citations are issued if no cooperation is received following the "Notice of violation." Building Division personnel, represent the City in court on these matters.

Planning & Economic Development

The Planning Division helps to guide development in the City by ensuring that zoning, subdivision and annexation applications are consistent with the City's set policies.

Planning responsibilities include: (i) administration and review of zoning, subdivision and annexation proposals for consistency with the City of North Chicago's land use plan; (ii) enforce and answer questions about the City's Zoning Ordinance and other applicable ordinances; (iii) provide support to the City Council, Plan Commission, Zoning Board of Appeals; (iv) facilitate redevelopment projects.

The Economic Development division leads the City's business development activities and serves the community by attracting new businesses to North Chicago and works to retain existing businesses by offering planning tools to help businesses in North Chicago thrive.

Economic Development responsibilities include: (i) attracting new businesses to North Chicago; (ii) assisting businesses in the redevelopment of the downtown area through tax increment financing and other planning tools; (iii) maintaining a database of available properties; (iv)

providing a forum for discussion for local business leaders and property owners; (v) identifying areas for public improvement that enhance and complement private developments; and (vi) working with developers and business owners on economic incentive packages where needed throughout the City.

Pending and active developments include:

- Sheridan Crossing, a 30 acre retail/entertainment district at the intersection of Sheridan Road and MLK Jr. Drive (across from Naval Station Great Lakes).
- Future home of National Museum of American Sailor – annual projected attendance more than 400,000 visitors
- Brookstone & Regency at Coles Park
- O'Reilly's Auto Parts
- Family Dollar
- Former Jewel Renovation
- Lake County Residential Development Corporation
- Habitat for Humanity
- NAVYSEUM
- Little Minds Learning Center
- Redevelopment SW of Buckley & Skokie Highway

Accomplishments FY2016-2017

1. Provided assistance to dozens of existing and prospective businesses and institutions in site and facility location initiatives throughout the City with increased focus on Skokie Hwy, Green Bay Road, King Drive, and Sheridan Corridors.
2. Identified, contacted, and actively marketed to targeted businesses (e.g. Hospitality, Entertainment, & Craft Brewing/Distilling Entities) based upon the development vision and desires for key activity areas of the City.
3. Maintained conformance with ILEPA and USEPA requirements related to long-term environmental monitoring of remediation.
4. Managed and facilitated required improvements and repairs for the City owned Grant Place Retail Center.
5. Refined operations processing, documentation, and reporting systems to improve response times to constituent needs, inquiries and complaints.
6. Successfully negotiated contract extension for Blight Busting Project Manager, Angenetta Frison.
7. Successfully Negotiated First Amendment to Sheridan Crossings Redevelopment Agreement.
8. Researched, drafted, presented, and approved amendments to several Municipal Ordinances, i.e. Zoning, Landlord Registration, Subdivision, etc.
9. Prepared Request for Qualifications to hire a consultant for the rewrite of the City's Zoning Ordinance.

Goals FY17-18

1. Increase Levels of Private Sector Investment in North Chicago through the construction of new residential, commercial, office, medical, manufacturing, industrial and research facilities.
2. Improve transportation accessibility throughout the community, including roadway improvements, traffic signal modernization, railway improvements, directional and wayfinding signage, bikeway and pedestrian walkway improvements.
3. Enhance enforcement of Landlord Registration Program and Inspection of Rental Properties, and elimination of blight attributable to fly dumping, illegal parking, operable vehicles, vacant buildings and vacant lots.
4. Improve Departmental operations through the filling of key vacant staff positions, continued implementation of staff development and training programs, research of best practices, and streamlining of regulatory programs.
5. Implementation and expansion of programs focused on enhancing work skills of area residents and assuring involvement of local contractors in future development opportunities.

Financial Summary

For FY2017-18, the City plans to restructure the Economic and Community Development Department. The new restructure has three elements: (i) a new Neighborhood Services Division; (ii) updated responsibilities and job titles; and (iii) new positions. First, the new structure creates a Neighborhood Services Division to be managed by the Neighborhood Services Manager. This is a new position that will oversee inspection services, property maintenance, landlord licensing and vacant property registration. Second, the restructuring redefines Code Enforcement Officer to Neighborhood Preservation Specialist. Third, the restructuring moves two staff into more appropriate job titles. The Data Technician II is reclassified as a Clerk II and the Executive Assistant is reclassified as an Administrative Assistant. The creation of new titles and the reclassifying of existing positions helps the Department to accurately reflect day to day activities, responsibilities, skill set, and training. Overall, these structural changes will improve service delivery to residents and business partners.

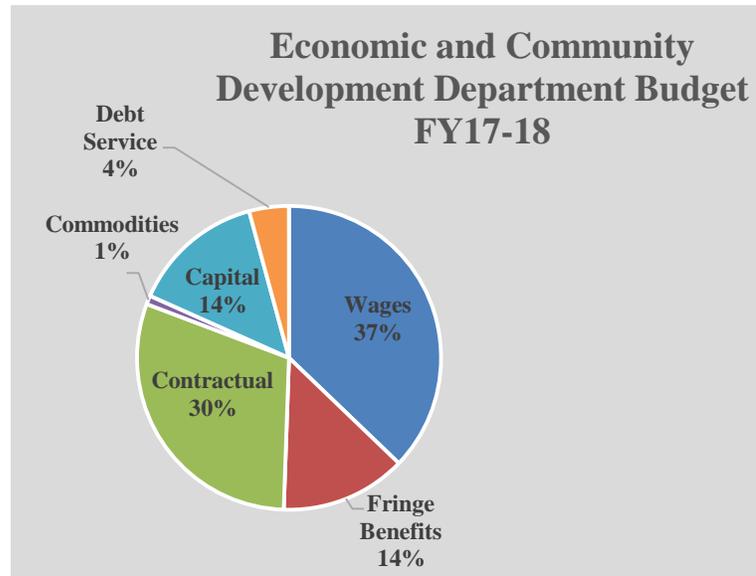
Revenues

Revenue Accounts			
Source	FY 14-15	FY 15-16	FY16-17 est
Building Permits	107,122	144,234	250,000
Landlord License	41,140	29,745	42,781
Vacant Property Registration	27,600	30,600	51,000
Business License	119,680	64,923	86,974

Grants			
	FY 14-15	FY 15-16	FY16-17 est
Community Development Block Grant Program	159,590	221,750	221,750
Lake County HOME	236,701	173,760	118,095

Expenditures

The Economic and Community Development Department is requesting \$1,774,386 for its FY17-18 budget. This is a two percent increase over the current year. As the chart shows, Wages and Fringe Benefits comprise 51 percent of the overall budget. Contractual Services also account for a large portion of the budget (30 percent). Contractual Service dollars support planning and design work for the City's large and small scale development projects.



The FY17-18 budget includes a cost shift between accounts. These include a shift from Contractual Services to Payroll, as the City elects to employ its Director as a salaried staff

rather than a contractor. Engineering costs will be shifted to the new Engineering Department, and responsibility for the Fast Track Demolition program will be moved to salaried staff.

Unlike Fire and Police Departments, ECD includes a combination of both capital and operating expenses. ECD has budgeted \$250 thousand for Capital Building Improvements in the upcoming year. The FY17-18 budget also includes \$75 thousand dollar repayment for funds borrowed from the Water & Sewer Fund to finance the Fast Track Demolition program.

City of North Chicago

General Corporate Fund/Economic & Community Development-01.12

FY 2017-2018

Account	Description	FY 2015-2016 Actual	FY 2016-2017 Budget	FY 2016-2017 Estimate	FY 2017-2018 Request	FY 2017-2018 Approved	Budget Change FY 18 vs FY 17
4000	Full Time Wages	463,942	506,420	436,308	648,367	648,367	141,947
4001	Part Time Wages	0	0	0	0	0	0
4005	Straight Overtime	0	0	1,442	1,500	1,500	1,500
4010	Overtime	8,485	7,000	12,370	10,000	10,000	3,000
4017	Comp Time Used	9,277	0	9,207	0	0	0
	Total Salaries and Wages	481,704	513,420	459,326	659,867	659,867	146,447
4020	IMRF Match	43,693	45,180	40,147	59,385	59,385	14,205
4030	Employer's Health Insurance	36,277	65,140	57,599	119,469	119,469	54,329
4035	Employer's Dental and Vision	6,068	6,100	4,796	6,000	6,000	(100)
4070	Social Security Match	28,896	31,840	27,342	40,819	40,819	8,979
4071	Medicare Match	6,758	7,450	6,394	9,546	9,546	2,096
4072	Life Insurance Premiums	1,055	1,200	1,313	2,000	2,000	800
	Total Fringe Benefits	122,747	156,910	137,591	237,219	237,219	80,309
4100	Maintenance-Buildings	129,950	60,000	125,000	75,000	75,000	15,000
4110	Maintenance-Vehicles	1,767	2,000	797	1,500	1,500	(500)
4120	Maintenance-Equipment	2,257	1,500	2,303	2,000	2,000	500
4230	Telephone	4,242	4,000	4,327	4,300	4,300	300
4310	Travel and Training	6,008	5,000	4,285	5,000	5,000	0
4320	Postage	448	500	350	500	500	0
4340	Printing and Publishing	3,765	4,500	6,390	4,500	4,500	0
4400	Other Professional Services	394,243	300,000	743,594	350,000	350,000	50,000
4440	Dues and Memberships	8,975	7,500	2,888	3,000	3,000	(4,500)
4540	Demolition	27,210	50,000	24,685	40,000	40,000	(10,000)
4570	Pest Control	28,380	30,000	52,224	50,000	50,000	20,000
	Total Contractual Services	607,245	465,000	966,842	535,800	535,800	70,800
4650	Office Supplies	8,403	5,000	8,996	10,000	10,000	5,000
4660	Gasoline and Oil	2,857	3,500	2,480	3,500	3,500	0
4670	Maintenance Supplies	0	12,500	0	0	0	(12,500)
4680	Operating Supplies	1,238	5,500	1,650	2,000	2,000	(3,500)
4690	Uniforms	306	1,000	142	500	500	(500)
4710	Publications	194	500	492	500	500	0
4850	Miscellaneous	0	250	0	0	0	(250)
	Total Commodities	12,998	28,250	13,760	16,500	16,500	(11,750)
4910	Building Improvements	476,287	443,400	159,597	250,000	250,000	(193,400)
4940	Equipment	13,327	15,000	43,214	0	0	(15,000)
	Total Capital Programs and Projects	489,614	458,400	202,811	250,000	250,000	(208,400)
4875	Principal and Interest	30,282	38,400	0	0	0	(38,400)
4960	Non Bonded Debt Service	0	0	0	75,000	75,000	75,000
	Total Debt Service	30,282	38,400	0	75,000	75,000	36,600
	Total Economic & Community Development	1,744,590	1,660,380	1,780,330	1,774,386	1,774,386	114,006

City of North Chicago
General Corporate Fund - Economic & Community Development
Detail of Budgeted Expenditures - FY 2017-2018

Fund	Dept	Obj	Itemized Description	Requested Amount	
				Detailed	Line Item
01	12	4100	Maintenance-Buildings		75,000
			Air conditioning	30,000	
			Boiler	15,000	
			Plumbing repair	25,000	
			Electrical repair	5,000	
01	12	4110	Maintenance-Vehicles		1,500
			Routine maintenance	1,500	
01	12	4120	Maintenance-Equipment		2,000
			Maintenance/repair-equipment	2,000	
01	12	4230	Telephone		4,300
			Cell phone service	4,300	
01	12	4310	Travel & Training		5,000
			CMAP, APA, CDBG, TIFA, Enterprise Zone, ICSC	5,000	
			Federal Military Dev. LAI, ILEZA, GIS, ICC, CME		
01	12	4320	Postage		500
			Contingency for mailing	500	
01	12	4340	Printing & Publishing		4,500
			Marketing & promotional materials, legal notices, business cards, forms & envelopes	4,500	
01	12	4400	Other Professional Services		350,000
			Architecture & Design consultants	30,000	
			Electrical & Plumbing Inspectors	20,000	
			Cleaning, Cintas, Fire Ext.,	125,000	
			Engineering & Planning consultants	75,000	
			Code enforcement & Inspection Services	100,000	
01	12	4440	Dues and Memberships		3,000
			Amer. Planning Assoc./ IEDC	3,000	
			IL EZ Assoc., IL TIF Assoc.		
			Nat. Brownfields Assoc. ICSC, IL Dev. Council		
			NW Building Officials & Code Admin		
01	12	4540	Demolition		40,000
			Demolition of dangerous structures, board-up services	40,000	
01	12	4570	Pest Control		50,000
			Mosquito abatement, Anderson Pest Control	50,000	

City of North Chicago
General Corporate Fund - Economic & Community Development
Detail of Budgeted Expenditures - FY 2017-2018

Fund	Dept	Obj	Itemized Description	Requested Amount	
				Detailed	Line Item
01	12	4650	Office Supplies Contingency for supplies	10,000	10,000
01	12	4660	Gasoline & Oil Contingency for purchases	3,500	3,500
01	12	4680	Operating Supplies Small hand/power tools, flags, probes, Ground checks, gloves, masks	2,000	2,000
01	12	4690	Uniforms Inspector/code officer shirts, coats, etc.	500	500
01	12	4710	Publications Code books/ CD's	500	500
01	12	4910	Building Improvements Fire Station parking lot West wing HVAC City Hall fire alarm/strobe upgrades City Hall keyless entry system	150,000 85,000 10,000 5,000	250,000
01	12	4940	Non Bonded Debt Service FastTrack Demolition	75,000	75,000

City of North Chicago

Staffing Position/Title/Authorized: FY 2017-2018

Department/Position/Title	Bargaining Unit/ Statute	Grade	Authorized FY 2015-2016	Authorized FY 2016-2017	Authorized FY 2017-2018	FTE Change
Economic Development:						
Director	CSO-Exempt	A-26	1.0	1.0	1.0	0.0
Senior City Planner	CSO-Exempt	A-19	1.0	1.0	1.0	0.0
Building and Facilities Manager	CSO-Non Exempt	A-14	1.0	1.0	1.0	0.0
Permit Coordinator	CSO-Non Exempt	A-11	1.0	1.0	1.0	0.0
Neighborhood Services Manager	CSO-Exempt		0.0	0.0	1.0	1.0
Neighborhood Preservation Specialist	SEIU		0.0	0.0	1.0	1.0
Building Inspector	SEIU		0.0	0.0	1.0	1.0
Administrative Assistant	CSO-Non Exempt		0.0	0.0	1.0	1.0
Clerk II	CSO-Non Exempt		0.0	0.0	1.0	1.0
Executive Secretary	CSO-Non Exempt	A-12	1.0	1.0	0.0	(1.0)
Data Technician II	CSO-Non Exempt	A-11	1.0	1.0	0.0	(1.0)
Senior Inspector	CSO-Exempt	A-19	1.0	1.0	0.0	(1.0)
Associate Planner	CSO-Non Exempt	A-16	1.0	1.0	0.0	(1.0)
Assistant Planner	CSO-Non Exempt	A-14	1.0	1.0	0.0	(1.0)
Building Code Enforcer	SEIU	7	1.0	1.0	0.0	(1.0)
Building Code Enforcer	SEIU	7	1.0	1.0	0.0	(1.0)
Total Authorized Positions			11.0	11.0	9.0	(2.0)

CITY OF NORTH CHICAGO
FY 2017-2018
OPERATING BUDGET

GENERAL FUND
PUBLIC WORKS STREET DIVISION

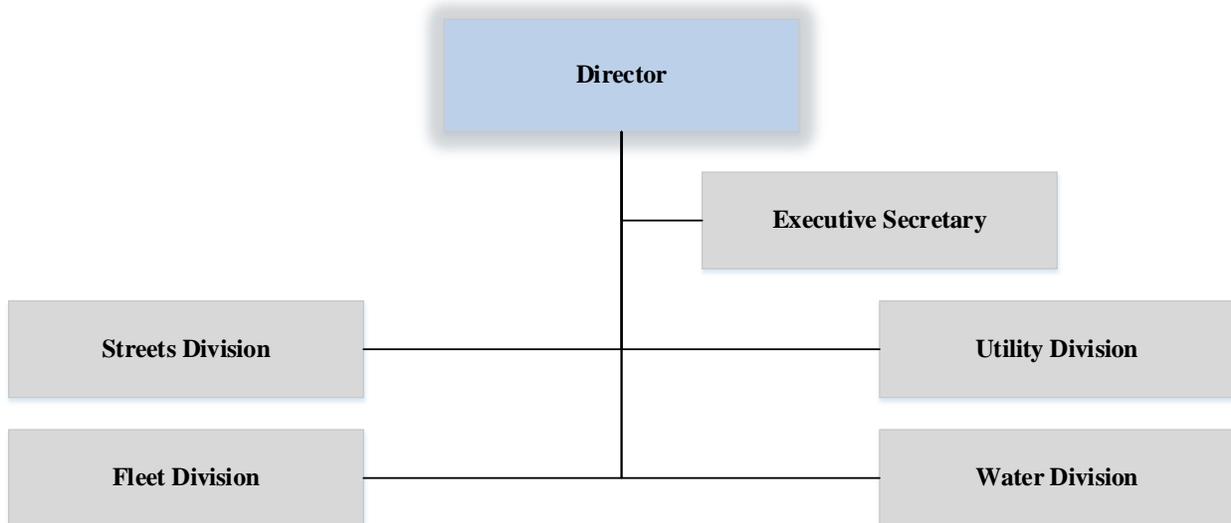
PUBLIC WORKS

The Public Works Department provides essential services to residents and businesses of North Chicago. It is comprised of the following divisions: the Streets, Utility Distribution, Water Production and the Fleet Management. The Department is responsible for the care and maintenance of all streets, alleys, sidewalks, medians, parkways, signs, street lights, detention ponds, and the grounds of all City-owned property.

The Department is also responsible for the care, maintenance and operation of the City's water intake and treatment plant. This plant is located on the shore of Lake Michigan within Foss Park. The water produced by the plant is not only provided to every resident and business of North Chicago, it is used by AbbVie/Abbott.

Headcount Summary

The Department consists of one (1) Director, one (1) Administrative Assistant and approximately thirty-five (35) employees between the Streets, Utility Distribution, Water Production and Fleet Management divisions.

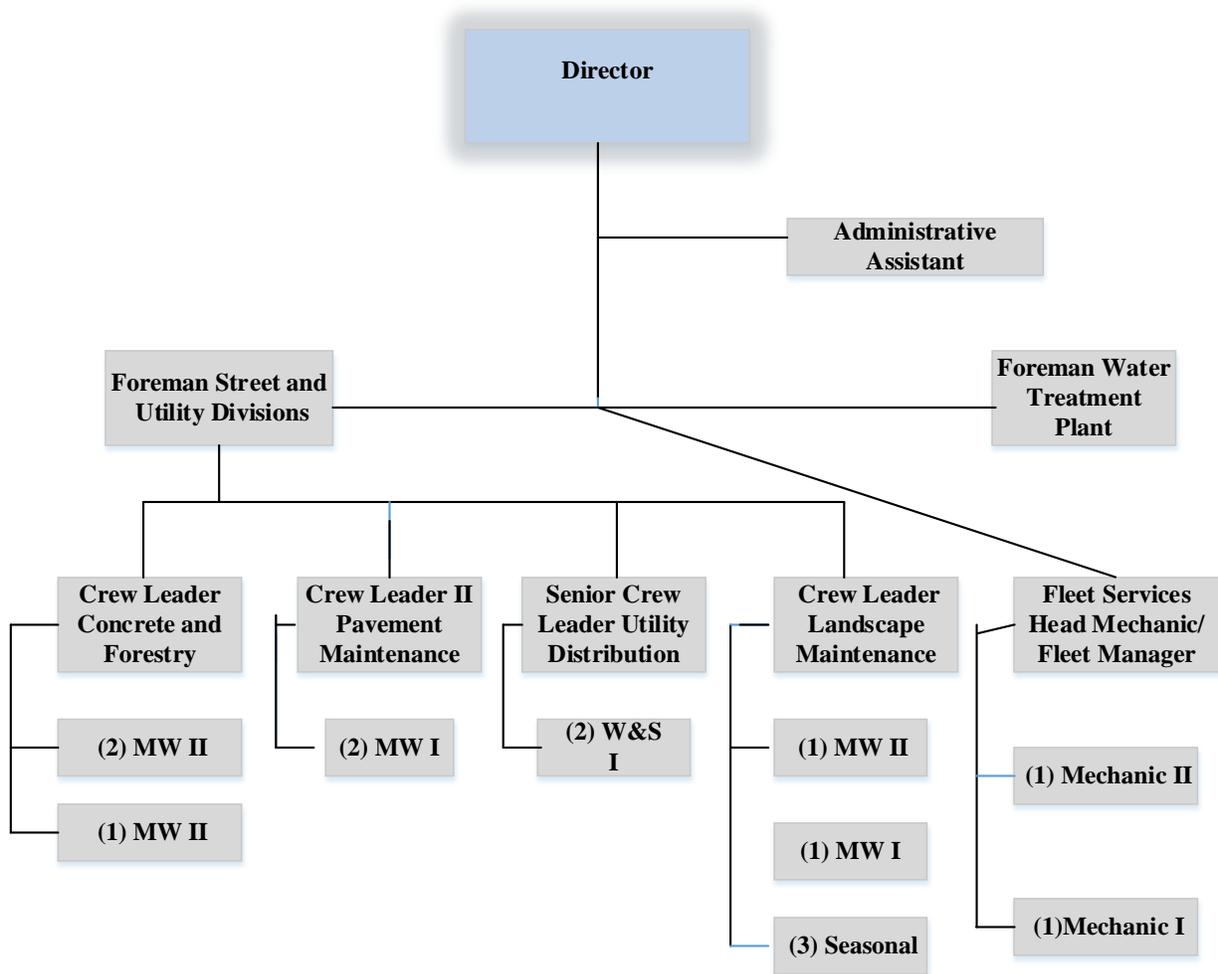


Divisions and Services

Streets

The Streets Division manages and maintains approximately 57 miles of streets, 133 alleys (18 miles), 68 miles of water mains, 68 miles of sanitary sewers and 70 miles of storm sewers. Additionally, the Department provides oversight and management for all traffic signals within the City, as well as approximately 1,200 street lights. The Streets Division is also responsible for the care and maintenance of 5 detention ponds located throughout the City which provide temporary places for the storage of storm water to alleviate street ponding and basement flooding. Approximately 36 acres of turf is maintained and 5 miles of hardscape roadway median surfaces are treated in an effort to control summer weed growth and provide attractive gateways to the City. In addition, the Streets Division manages and operates the Electronics Recycling facility at the City Yard facility located at 1421 Renken Ave. Lastly, this Division is tasked with ensuring that a means of safe passage is provided to users of all forms of mobility: motorists, bikers, hikers, runners and walkers.

The Streets Division is comprised of approximately 20 employees and is divided into five (5) crews, each providing services as detailed below.



Fleet and Fuel Management

This past year, the oversight and management of all City owned vehicles was formally moved over to the Public Works Department creating a new Fleet Services Division. While there are still many process and procedures to be established and formalized, the process has begun that will ultimately provide for management and accountability of each motorized unit that is used by each City department. Ultimately, this centralization will help the City to reduce costs through centralized purchasing, standardize maintenance and improved tracking.

Utility Distribution

The Utility Distribution Division is responsible for repairing all watermain breaks and leaks. Such leaks/breaks numbered 19 in 2016. This Division also clears blockages in the sanitary sewers. On an ongoing basis, the Utility Distribution Division ensures that all storm drains and storm sewers are well maintained and in good working order.

Water Production

The Water Production Division produces high quality potable (drinking) water for the City. It produces over 1,375,211,000 gallons annually for residents and businesses. Major users include manufacturing companies. In particular, the City provides Abbot Labs with 4,642,019,000 gallons of water for cooling purposes.

There are 12 water treatment plant employees operating and maintaining the plant 24 hours a day, 365 days per year. There is one (1) water treatment plant foreman, one (1) meter services manager, one (1) meter technician, six (6) operators, one (1) maintenance lead, one (1) maintenance operator and one (1) plant electrician.

Accomplishments (FY 2016-2017)

1. Increased water revenues over \$1 million dollars since 2015 as a result of system improvements by meter, billing and field distribution staff work;
2. Removed over 300 dead or dying trees on public and private properties;
3. Reduced “fly dumping” by managing successful Electronics Recycling Program. Removed and replaced 10,919 feet of broken sidewalks that posed a potential trip hazard to pedestrians;
4. Filled over 2,877 potholes using a state-of-the art spray injection pothole patcher.
5. Spread approximately 1,280 tons of salt and travelled 840 miles treating/clearing streets and alleys;
6. Completed street light repairs to ensure that all of the City-owned street lights working;
7. Reconstructed Atkinson Road.

Goals (FY17-18)

1. Continue close monitoring and further work to ensure that all water is metered, billed and paid for;
2. Purchase and install new above ground fuel tanks and a new Fuel Management software package that will be integrated with the existing Fleet management software;
3. Provide monthly reporting that will detail the maintenance activities and expenses incurred for each unit, the mileage driven, fuel consumed and damage (if any) for every each unit in the City’s Fleet;
4. Continue with reforestation of the City;
5. Provide drinking water to a growing number of “external” water customers – those individuals and businesses outside of the City’s corporate borders.

Financial Summary

The Department's operations are funded through multiple sources including: General Fund, Motor Fuel Tax Fund, Water Fund and Sewer Fund. Since this section of the budget is devoted to the General Fund, General Fund details are provided.

Revenues

The Public Works Department generates a large proportion of the City's overall revenues. In FY2017-18, this total is estimated at \$9 million or roughly 23 percent of total annual revenues. The Water and Sewer fund is an Enterprise fund. The Motor Fuel Tax fund is a Special revenue. More detailed breakdowns of these funds are provided in subsequent sections of this budget.

Revenue Accounts			
Source	FY 14-15	FY 15-16	FY16-17 est
Total Water & Sewer Fund	7,409,351	8,305,908	8,218,974
Total Motor Fuel Tax	802,479	837,029	803,123
Total:			9,022,097

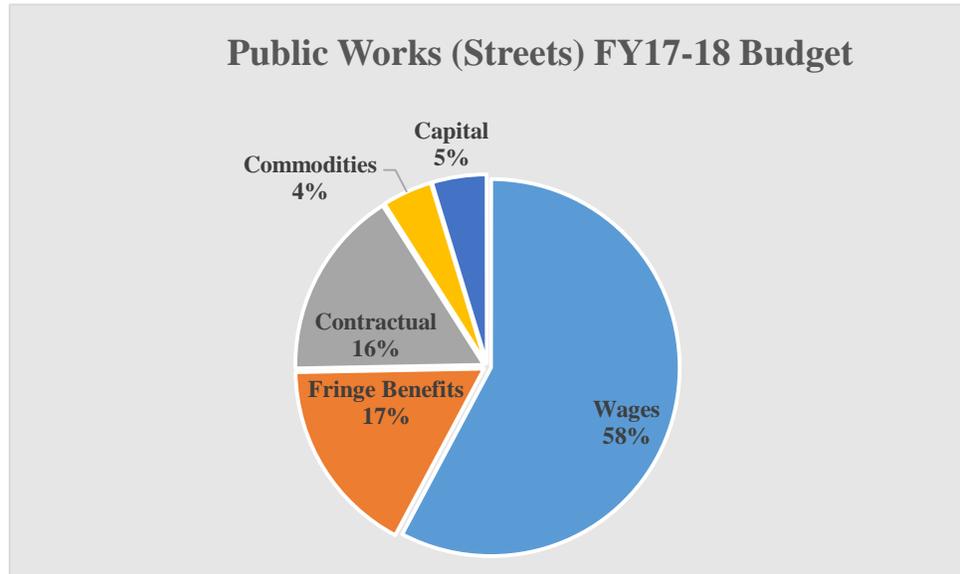
Expenditures

The Department is requesting \$1,668,860 in annual funding for FY2017-18. This is a \$73 thousand decrease from the prior year's budget.

Despite a \$33 thousand increase for new cost-of-living/collective bargaining expenses and the addition of salary costs for executive staff, the overall budget will not increase.

As noted in

following sections, the newly created Engineering Department will shift some expenses from this Department to the Engineering Department. As the pie chart illustrates, PW expenses include a mix of operating and capital.



City of North Chicago
 General Corporate Fund/Public Works-Streets Division-01.28
 FY 2017-2018

Account	Description	FY 2015-2016 Actual	FY 2016-2017 Budget	FY 2016-2017 Estimate	FY 2017-2018 Request	FY 2017-2018 Approved	Budget Change FY 18 vs FY 17
4000	Full Time Wages	697,456	817,060	705,489	904,755	904,755	87,695
4001	Part Time Wages	33,521	32,400	44,075	44,000	44,000	11,600
4010	Overtime	28,645	25,000	43,955	40,000	40,000	15,000
4017	Comp Time Used	26	0	0	0	0	0
4022	Sick Leave-Sell Back	0	0	368	0	0	0
	Total Salaries and Wages	759,648	874,460	793,887	988,755	988,755	114,295
4020	IMRF Match	65,785	74,100	66,152	87,208	87,208	13,108
4025	Workers Compensation	0	0	0	0	0	0
4030	Employer's Health Insu	72,922	149,950	125,670	123,284	123,284	(26,666)
4035	Employer's Dental and	11,062	16,940	6,480	10,000	10,000	(6,940)
4070	Social Security Match	45,599	54,220	47,576	59,943	59,943	5,723
4071	Medicare Match	10,664	12,680	11,127	14,019	14,019	1,339
4072	Life Insurance Premiur	2,854	1,730	3,005	0	0	(1,730)
	Total Fringe Benefits	208,886	309,620	260,009	294,455	294,455	(15,165)
4100	Maintenance-Buildings	14,095	22,000	13,208	22,000	22,000	0
4110	Maintenance-Vehicles	117,114	61,000	48,296	61,000	61,000	0
4120	Maintenance-Equipme	14,517	28,500	18,966	28,500	28,500	0
4130	Maintenance-Streets	35,489	60,000	36,377	60,000	60,000	0
4150	Maintenance-Grounds	4,086	6,000	47,034	6,000	6,000	0
4180	Maintenance-Other	0	1,000	0	1,000	1,000	0
4230	Telephone	4,037	4,000	3,588	4,000	4,000	0
4270	Street Lighting	11,876	25,000	341	15,000	15,000	(10,000)
4280	Rentals	1,082	5,000	1,868	5,000	5,000	0
4310	Travel and Training	7,305	4,500	7,452	4,500	4,500	0
4320	Postage	30	250	0	250	250	0
4340	Printing and Publishin	836	1,000	201	1,000	1,000	0
4380	Medical Services	86	400	0	400	400	0
4400	Other Professional Ser	5,476	0	63	0	0	0
4401	Contractual Services	54,466	145,000	44,388	20,000	20,000	(125,000)
4440	Dues and Membership	1,350	1,500	2,540	0	0	(1,500)
	Total Contractual Ser	271,845	365,150	224,323	228,650	228,650	(136,500)
4650	Office Supplies	1,544	2,000	1,900	2,000	2,000	0
4660	Gasoline and Oil	41,773	45,000	47,038	30,000	30,000	(15,000)
4670	Maintenance Supplies	10,440	15,000	11,365	14,000	14,000	(1,000)
4680	Operating Supplies	10,636	13,000	13,677	8,000	8,000	(5,000)
4690	Uniforms	23,322	20,000	19,709	20,000	20,000	0
4850	Miscellaneous Expense	2,523	1,000	1,123	1,000	1,000	0
	Total Commodities	90,238	96,000	94,812	75,000	75,000	(21,000)
4930	Vehicles	1,486	20,000	0	62,000	62,000	42,000
4940	Equipment	115,476	77,000	33,168	20,000	20,000	(57,000)
	Total Capital Program	116,962	97,000	33,168	82,000	82,000	(15,000)
4870	Principal and Interest	46,231	0	0	0	0	0
	Total Debt Service	46,231	0	0	0	0	0
	Total Public Works-Stu	1,493,810	1,742,230	1,406,197	1,668,860	1,668,860	(73,370)

City of North Chicago
General Corporate Fund - Public Works Street Division
Detail of Budgeted Expenditures - FY 2017-2018

Fund	Dept	Obj	Itemized Description	Requested Amount	
				Detailed	Line Item
01	28	4100	Maintenance-Buildings		22,000
			Fire extinguisher testing, shop/training	22,000	
			Locker room improvements, painting, column structural repairs, vehicle wash bay, Miscellaneous repairs		
01	28	4110	Maintenance-Vehicles		61,000
			Auto, truck, tractor repair	40,000	
			Host and tire repair	10,000	
			Glass and radiator repair	5,500	
			Machine shop	5,500	
01	28	4120	Maintenance-Equipment		28,500
			Parts for off-road equipment	7,000	
			Parts for mowers	6,500	
			Snow and ice control-plows, salt spreaders Pre-wet systems	7,000	
			Fleet management system license	3,000	
			AVL vehicle GPS	4,000	
			Shopkey license	1,000	
01	28	4130	Maintenance-Street		60,000
			Street repairs/replacement/upgrade	30,000	
			ADA crosswalk & sidewalk rehabilitation	30,000	
01	28	4150	Maintenance-Grounds		6,000
			Weed spraying	3,000	
			Flowers, bushes for City entrance signs	1,000	
			Mulch	1,000	
			Miscellaneous	1,000	
01	28	4180	Maintenance-Other		1,000
			Dumpsters & composting fees	1,000	
01	28	4230	Telephone		4,000
			Contingency for usage	4,000	
01	28	4270	Street Lighting		15,000
			New street lighting	15,000	
01	28	4280	Rentals		5,000
			Stump grinder, Bobcat, loader	5,000	
			Oxygen, acetylene, propane & Argon gas		
			Auto parts cleaners		

City of North Chicago
General Corporate Fund - Public Works Street Division
Detail of Budgeted Expenditures - FY 2017-2018

Fund	Dept	Obj	Itemized Description	Requested Amount	
				Detailed	Line Item
01	28	4310	Travel & Training		4,500
			IPSI Management courses	4,500	
			Department classes		
			Management continuing education		
01	28	4320	Postage		250
			Contingency	250	
01	28	4340	Printing & Publishing		1,000
			Miscellaneous printing	1,000	
01	28	4380	Medical Service		400
			First-Aid Kits/replacement supplies	400	
01	28	4400	Contractual Services		20,000
			Pavement preservation	10,000	
			Tree replacement	5,000	
			LED street lighting project	2,500	
			Street light repairs	1,250	
			Street sweeping	1,250	
01	28	4650	Office Supplies		2,000
			Maintenance-office equipment	1,000	
			General office supplies	1,000	
01	28	4660	Gasoline & Oil		30,000
			Diesel fuel, gasoline,oil	30,000	

City of North Chicago
General Corporate Fund - Public Works Street Division
Detail of Budgeted Expenditures - FY 2017-2018

Fund	Dept	Obj	Itemized Description	Requested Amount	
				Detailed	Line Item
01	28	4670	Maintenance Supplies		14,000
			Vehicle auto supplies	14,000	
			Housekeeping cleaning aids		
			Truck soap, steam cleaner, soap & oil dry		
01	28	4680	Operating Supplies		8,000
			Construction supplies, gravel, sand, boulders,	5,000	
			Black dirt & seed, cones & barricades	3,000	
			Forming supplies		
01	28	4690	Uniforms		20,000
			Uniforms	20,000	
			Winter gear		
			Safety boots		
			Gloves, glasses and safety vest		
			T-Shirts		
01	28	4850	Miscellaneous Expense		1,000
			Contingency	1,000	
01	28	4930	Vehicles		62,000
			Class 8 Chassis Plow/Hooklift	62,000	
01	28	4940	Equipment		20,000
			Brine maker	20,000	

City of North Chicago
 Staffing Position/Title/Authorized:FY 2017-2018

Department/Position/Title	Bargaining Unit/ Statute	Grade	Authorized FY 2015-2016	Authorized FY 2016-2017	Authorized FY 2017-2018	FTE Change
Public Works-Streets Division:						
Auto Mechanic	SEIU	6	0.5	0.5	1.0	0.5
Crew Leader	SEIU	6	2.0	2.0	3.0	1.0
Fleet Coordinator	SEIU	3	0.5	0.0	0.0	0.0
Head Mechanic	SEIU	7	1.0	0.5	1.0	0.5
Public Works Director	CSO-Exempt	A-27	0.5	0.5	1.0	0.5
Seasonal-3 Month	N/A	N/A	4.0	0.0	0.5	0.5
Seasonal-6 Month	N/A	N/A	0.0	0.0	0.5	0.5
Seasonal-9 Month	N/A	N/A	2.0	1.5	0.5	(1.0)
Senior Executive Secretary	CSO-Non Exen	A-15	0.5	0.5	1.0	0.5
Street Foreman	CSO-Exempt	A-19	1.0	1.0	1.0	0.0
Street Maintenance I	SEIU	3	6.0	6.0	5.0	(1.0)
Street Maintenance II	SEIU	4	4.0	5.0	2.0	(3.0)
Equipment Operator II	SEIU	6	0.0	0.0	1.0	1.0
Total Authorized Positions			22.0	17.5	17.5	0.0
Public Works-Water Division:						
ADPW Water Production	CSO-Non Exempt		0.0	1.0	0.0	(1.0)
Auto Mechanic	SEIU	6	0.5	0.5	0.0	(0.5)
Collector	SEIU	4	1.0	1.0	0.0	(1.0)
Collector	SEIU	3	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Electrician	CSO-Non Exen	A-20	1.0	1.0	1.0	0.0
Executive Secretary	CSO-Non Exen	A-12	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Foreman-Distribution	CSO-Exempt	A-19	0.0	0.0	1.0	1.0
Foreman-Water Operations	CSO-Exempt	A-19	1.0	1.0	0.0	(1.0)
Head Mechanic	SEIU	7	0.0	0.5	0.0	(0.5)
Meter Supervisor	SEIU		0.0	0.0	1.0	1.0
Meter Technician II	SEIU	5	1.0	1.0	1.0	0.0
Public Works Director	CSO-Exempt	A-27	0.5	0.5	0.0	(0.5)
Senior Executive Secretary	CSO-Non Exen	A-15	0.5	0.5	0.0	(0.5)
Sr. Water Plant Head Mechanic	SEIU	9	1.0	1.0	1.0	0.0
Sr. Water Plant Operator	SEIU	9	1.0	1.0	1.0	0.0
Water Plant Maintenance Worker I	SEIU	4	1.0	1.0	1.0	0.0
Water Plant Maintenance Worker II	SEIU	5	1.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Water Plant Operator Class A	SEIU	8	4.0	3.0	3.0	0.0
Water Plant Operator Class C	SEIU	6	1.0	2.0	1.0	(1.0)
Total Authorized Positions			14.5	15.0	11.0	(4.0)
Public Works-Sewer Division:						
Sr. Crew Leader	SEIU	10	1.0	1.0	1.0	0.0
Sr. Water/Sewer Maint. Worker	SEIU	8	1.0	1.0	0.0	(1.0)
Water/Sewer Maintenance Worker I	SEIU	4	2.0	2.0	2.0	0.0
Seasonal-9 Month	N/A	N/A	0.5	0.5	0.0	(0.5)
Total Authorized Positions			4.5	4.5	3.0	(1.5)

CITY OF NORTH CHICAGO

FY 2017-2018

OPERATING BUDGET

GENERAL FUND

**ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICES & NON-OPERATING
EXPENSES**

ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICES AND NON-OPERATING EXPENSES

In addition to departmental budgets, the General Fund pays for two sets of city-wide expenses. These are generally termed “Administration Services” and “Non-operating Expenses.” These items are described below in more detail.

Administrative Services is a centralized funding source for city-wide functions. Examples include workers’ compensation insurance, liability insurance, legal services, auditing services, utilities and phone service. Administrative Services costs are attributable to the City as a whole and are not allocated to specific departments.

Non-Operating Expenses reflect transactions unrelated to the delivery of City services. Examples include mandatory employer transfers of property tax receipts to the City’s Firefighters’ and Police pension funds, the contractual payments under certain City economic incentive agreements and non-operational debt service.

Headcount Summary

There is no headcount associated with Administrative Services or Non-Operating Expenses.

Financial Summary

Administrative Services and Non-operating Expenses are funded through the General Fund. The following sections provide more detail.

Revenues

The Department does not collect or generate City revenues but it does oversee insurance reimbursements.

Expenditures

The Administration is requesting \$5,681,550 for its FY17-18 budget. This is a \$21 thousand increase over the prior year's budget, which is less than one percent. This increase is due to the following obligations: Police pension payments, Fire pension payments, Workers'

Compensation

Insurance/Claims, Liability

Insurance/Claims, and

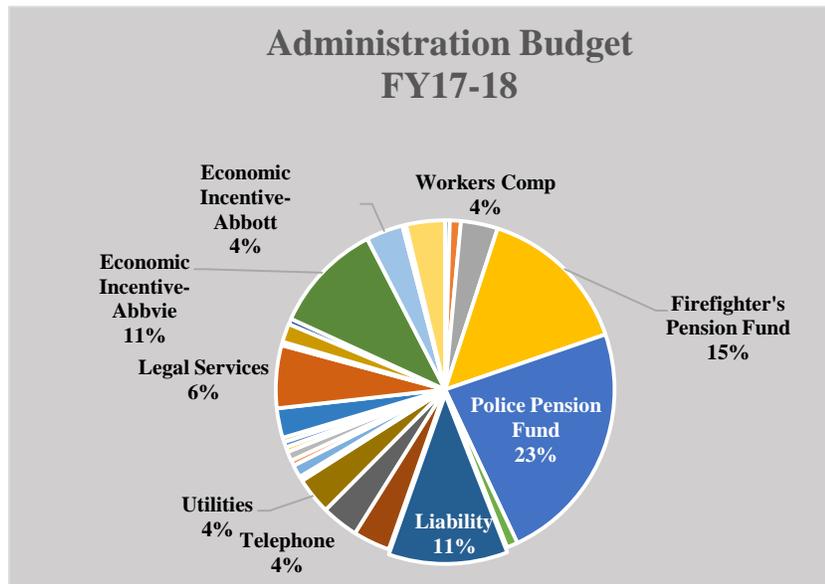
Legal Services. In FY17-

18, the Administration recommends increasing the Police and Fire pension

payments by five percent to address the unfunded

pension liability. The City has also increased its

funding for Liability Insurance/Claims based on insurance estimates. Ongoing expenses in this line include sales tax reimbursements to Abbott/Abbvie and the Village of Lake Bluff, as well as ongoing payments to the IL Department of Revenue.



City of North Chicago
 General Corporate Fund/Administrative/Non-Operating Services-01.13
 FY 2017-2018

Account	Description	FY 2015-2016 Actual	FY 2016-2017 Budget	FY 2016-2017 Estimate	FY 2017-2018 Request	FY 2017-2018 Approved	Budget Change FY 18 vs FY 17
4050	Unemployment Insurance Claims	39,090	50,000	4,147	25,000	25,000	(25,000)
4200	Workers Compensation Insurance	(32,398)	110,000	60,000	60,000	60,000	(50,000)
4201	Workers Compensation Deductible	170,282	250,000	285,460	200,000	200,000	(50,000)
4460	Transfer-Firefighter's Pension Func	702,086	796,495	796,495	836,320	836,320	39,825
4465	Transfer-Police Pension Fund	1,119,364	1,258,660	1,258,660	1,321,530	1,321,530	62,870
	Total Fringe Benefits	1,998,424	2,465,155	2,404,761	2,442,850	2,442,850	(22,305)
4120	Maintenance-Equipment	1,019	52,000	86,127	60,000	60,000	8,000
4210	Liability/Property Insurance Premi	460,895	516,800	613,818	644,500	644,500	127,700
4211	Liability Deductible	323,760	200,000	263,054	200,000	200,000	0
4213	Insurance Contingency	0	0	0	0	0	0
4230	Telephone	263,539	200,000	251,208	200,000	200,000	0
4260	Utilities	194,455	210,000	190,313	200,000	200,000	(10,000)
4310	Travel and Training	0	0	651	0	0	0
4320	Postage	7,009	18,500	11,317	12,000	12,000	(6,500)
4340	Printing and Publishing	7,596	13,000	11,722	13,000	13,000	0
4350	Auditing Services	105,518	68,000	75,115	68,000	68,000	0
4355	Payroll and Human Resource Servi	30,290	26,000	30,812	30,000	30,000	4,000
4360	Engineering Services	34,849	90,000	1,349	50,000	50,000	(40,000)
4370	Legal Retainers	22,000	26,000	26,000	26,000	26,000	0
4380	Medical Service	24,783	30,000	28,958	30,000	30,000	0
4400	Other Professional Services	93,363	51,000	22,489	24,000	24,000	(27,000)
4402	Refuse Collection	708,995	0	0	0	0	0
4410	Redflex Traffic System Fees	201,396	190,000	137,704	160,000	160,000	(30,000)
4440	Dues and Memberships	288	0	0	0	0	0
4500	Legal Services	244,759	300,000	360,000	340,000	340,000	40,000
4740	Public Relations	16,627	27,500	27,500	20,000	20,000	(7,500)
4745	Public Relations-Community Days	125,734	115,000	109,391	100,000	100,000	(15,000)
4800	Reimbursements	30,000	30,000	30,000	30,000	30,000	0
4990	Bad Debt Expense (Refuse)	45,069	0	0	0	0	0
	Total Contractual Services	2,941,944	2,163,800	2,277,527	2,207,500	2,207,500	43,700
4443	Economic Incentive-Abbvie	581,761	600,000	600,000	600,000	600,000	0
4444	Economic Incentive-Abbott	181,611	200,000	200,000	200,000	200,000	0
4445	Lake Bluff Sales Tax Sharing	58,872	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	0
	Total Other Charges	822,244	810,000	810,000	810,000	810,000	0
4650	Office Supplies	174	0	163	0	0	0
4850	Miscellaneous Expenses	(170,031)	10,000	16,485	10,000	10,000	0
	Total Commodities	(169,857)	10,000	16,648	10,000	10,000	0
4940	Equipment	0	0	667	0	0	0
	Total Capital Programs and Projec	0	0	667	0	0	0
4753	IL Department of Revenue	211,200	211,200	211,200	211,200	211,200	0
	Total Other Financing Sources	211,200	211,200	211,200	211,200	211,200	0
	Total Administrative/ Non-Operating Services	5,803,955	5,660,155	5,720,803	5,681,550	5,681,550	21,395

City of North Chicago
General Corporate Fund - Administrative/Non-Operating Services
Detail of Budgeted Expenditures - FY 2017-2018

Fund	Dept	Obj	Itemized Description	Requested Amount	
				Detailed	Line Item
01	13	4120	Maintenance-Equipment		60,000
			Copier lease	60,000	
01	13	4210	Liability & Property Insurance Premium		644,500
			Liability premium	644,500	
01	13	4211	Liability Deductible		200,000
			Liability claims	200,000	
01	13	4230	Telephone		200,000
			Phone charges	200,000	
01	13	4260	Utilities		200,000
			Dynegy Energy Services-street lighting	170,000	
			ComEd-lights owned/maintained by ComEd	15,000	
			ComEd-lights owned by the City	15,000	
01	13	4320	Postage		12,000
			Newsletters	5,000	
			Post card notices	2,500	
			Miscellaneous mailing/postage refill	4,500	

City of North Chicago
General Corporate Fund - Administrative/Non-Operating Services
Detail of Budgeted Expenditures - FY 2017-2018

Fund	Dept	Obj	Itemized Description	Requested Amount	
				Detailed	Line Item
01	13	4340	Printing and Publishing		13,000
			Newsletters	12,000	
			Miscellaneous printing	1,000	
01	13	4350	Auditing Services		68,000
			Comprehensive annual financial report	60,500	
			Single audit of Federal expenditures	5,000	
			TIF compliance audit	2,500	
01	13	4355	Payroll and Human Resource Services		30,000
			Payroll processing system	30,000	
01	13	4360	Engineering Services		50,000
			Contracted engineering-Trotter & Associates	50,000	
01	13	4370	Legal Retainers		26,000
			Retainer for prosecution services	26,000	
01	13	4380	Medical Service (All Departments)		30,000
			Pre-Employment drug screens, physicals and random drug testing	20,000	
			Employee Assistance Program (EAP)	5,000	
			Employee Wellness	3,000	
			Flu Shots	2,000	
01	13	4400	Other Professional Services		24,000
			Professional testing and examinations- Board of Fire & Police Commissioners	20,000	
			Adjudication Court software support services	1,000	
			Actuarial services-fire and police pensions	3,000	

City of North Chicago
General Corporate Fund - Administrative/Non-Operating Services
Detail of Budgeted Expenditures - FY 2017-2018

Fund	Dept	Obj	Itemized Description	Requested Amount	
				Detailed	Line Item
01	13	4410	Redlight Traffic System Redflex services	160,000	160,000
01	13	4443	Economic Incentive-Abbvie Abbvie Lab Purchasing Co.	600,000	600,000
01	13	4444	Economic Incentive-Abbott Abbott Lab Purchasing Co.	200,000	200,000
01	13	4445	Lake Bluff Sales Tax Sharing Contingency for payment	10,000	10,000
01	13	4460	Fire Pension Calendar 2016 Levy	836,320	836,320
01	13	4465	Police Pension Calendar 2016 Levy	1,321,530	1,321,530
01	13	4500	Legal Services		340,000
			General Counsel, prosecution services	160,000	
			Labor Counsel	50,000	
			Miscellaneous legal services	20,000	
			Economic Development	75,000	
			Adjudication Court	15,000	
			Board of Fire and Police Commissioners	20,000	
01	13	4740	Public Relations		20,000
			Soaring Eagle Publishing Co. (Peoples Voice)	2,500	
			Marcoa Publishing, Inc. (Great Lakes Guide, etc.)	2,500	
			Third Millennium Inserts	10,000	
			North Chicago Chamber of Commerce	5,000	

City of North Chicago
 General Corporate Fund - Administrative/Non-Operating Services
 Detail of Budgeted Expenditures - FY 2017-2018

Fund	Dept	Obj	Itemized Description	Requested Amount	
				Detailed	Line Item
01	13	4745	Public Relations-Community Days Community Day event expenses are	100,000	100,000
01	13	4800	Reimbursements Payment to Hamptons Condominium Assn per Agreement dated Oct. 1, 1999. Agreement expires Oct. 1, 2019 subject to 5 year option to renew.	30,000	30,000
01	13	4850	Miscellaneous Expenses Contingency	10,000	10,000
01	13	4791	IL Department of Revenue Sales Tax Refund-per agreement	211,200	211,200

CITY OF NORTH CHICAGO
FY 2017-2018
OPERATING BUDGET

GENERAL FUND
ENGINEERING DEPARTMENT

ENGINEERING DEPARTMENT

With the FY17-18 budget, the Administration recommends a new Engineering Department. The purpose of this new Department is to centralize the tracking of engineering services. In FY17-18, consulting engineer services will be in one place: the Engineering Department. Over the last several years, engineering expenses have been spread throughout the budget and across multiple funds. They hit against Street, Water and Sewer Division in the Public Works Department. There have also been significant engineering expenses in Economic and Community Development. Going forward, the City will be better able to track these expenses with this centralized approach.

The upcoming fiscal year will begin the start of several major projects, including the Sheridan Crossing development and the aggressive expansion of water sales. This will increase the volume of work. Having all the expenses tracked through one Department will improve transparency and help the City to track its overall engineering costs relative to the budget.

The Engineering Department will be managed by the City's General Consulting (GC) Engineer. This new structure will not increase headcount, since the GC is a third party vendor. To fund the new Engineering Department, previously programmed expenses have been moved from various departments into the Engineering Department.

In March of 2017, the City Council passed a Cost Recovery Agreement. Under this Subdivision Ordinance change, the City establishes a recovery system for third party consultants pass through costs. This has significant implications for the City's GC, which is the City's largest third party consultant. Through the use of this agreement, the City will be able to recover costs on an ongoing bases without the need for a redevelopment agreement. By centralizing engineering services in one department, the City will facilitate the implementation of the new cost recovery program.

One of the key functions will be capital planning. Over the last few years, the Administration has invested in engineering services. However, going forward, it plans to clearly document such

efforts in a capital plan. The new capital plan will help to track projects, progress and expenditures. It will control cost and improve tracking for projects that span multiple years. In addition, such a budget/plan will help ensure that projects are prioritized annually in the context of current resources.

The new Department will be funded from the General Fund, the Water/Sewer Fund, the Motor Fuel Tax Fund and the CDBG Fund. Establishing the new Department will take some time. The Comptroller’s Office will need to set up new accounting codes and verify preliminary budget numbers. With that said, the General Fund estimated total for FY17-18 expenditures equals \$107 thousand (i.e., \$32 thousand for Streets and \$75 thousand for Economic Development). The total budget across all funds equals \$1,082,000 as shown in the table below.

Expenditures by Fund	FY17-18 Recommended
Water and Sewer Fund	785,000
General Fund (Streets)	32,000
General Fund (Econ Dev)	75,000
Motor Fuel Tax Fund	120,000
CDBG Fund	70,000
Total:	1,082,000

City of North Chicago
 General Corporate Fund/Engineering-01.28
 FY 2017-2018

Account	Description	FY 2015-2016 Actual	FY 2016-2017 Budget	FY 2016-2017 Estimate	FY 2017-2018 Request	FY 2017-2018 Approved	Budget Change FY 18 vs FY 17
4360	Professional Services	0	0	0	32,000	32,000	32,000
4400	Contractual Services	0	0	0	75,000	75,000	75,000
	Total Contractual Ser	0	0	0	107,000	107,000	107,000

Total Engineering

City of North Chicago
General Corporate Fund - Engineering
Detail of Budgeted Expenditures - FY 2017-2018

Fund	Dept	Obj	Itemized Description	Requested Amount	
				Detailed	Line Item
01	27	4360	Professional Services (DPW)		32,000
			General Consulting	20,000	
			GIS Support & Enhancement	12,000	
01	27	4400	Contractual Services (ECD)		75,000
			Sheridan Crossing	50,000	
			Fast Track Demolition	3,000	
			Economic Development Support	5,000	
			Misc. Projects	17,000	

CITY OF NORTH CHICAGO
FY 2017-2018
OPERATING BUDGET

ENTERPRISE FUNDS
WATER, SEWER AND REFUSE DIVISIONS

SECTION IV

Enterprise Fund Narrative

Enterprise Funds are used to account for activities similar to those found in the private sector. These Funds use net income with a fee charged to customers for services performed. The City uses the enterprise format to account for the revenue and expenses of the water utility as well as wastewater (sewer) operations.

Although historically separate, the City merged together the Water and Sewer Funds in the current year (FY2016-17). Although the revenues are combined, the Water and Sewer Divisions operate separately. Therefore, their expenditures are tracked separately.

The Water & Sewer Fund pays for water facilities and water services. The City's Water Division owns and operates the North Chicago Water Treatment Plant. This state-of-the-art water plant provides water to all customers in an efficient and effective manner. The North Chicago Water Treatment Plant meets and exceeds all standards set by the Federal Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) and State Illinois Environmental Protection Agency (IEPA). The Water Division serves both City residents and external customers. Its current external customers are Abbott Park, The Sanctuary and Arden Shores (through Lake County Public Works).

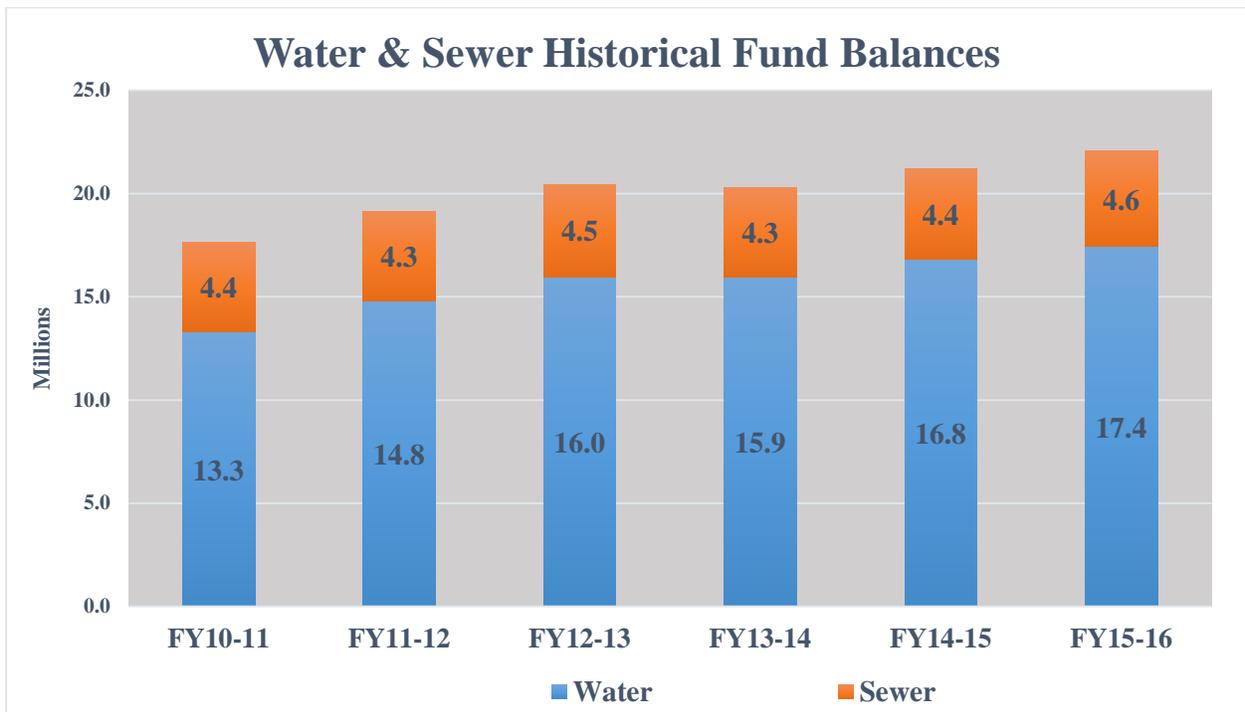
The Sewer Fund pays for City's wastewater collection system. The Sewer Division operates this system. Through this system, the City sends its wastewater to the North Shore Sanitary District pumping station for treatment.

As noted in the General Fund section, the Administration has created a separate Engineering Department. Expenditures for this Department are shown after the Sewer Division under fund 07.53.

Additionally, the City's refuse service contract is accounted for within the overall structure of the enterprise for efficiency since refuse collection charges are billed with those for water and sewer

use. To provide refuse services, the City has an agreement with a private contract hauler to remove refuse and garbage for all residential customers.

In FY2017-18 the Water and Sewer Fund is forecasted to bring in approximately \$8.2 million. Over the last several years, the City has worked diligently to recover water/sewer revenues. In coordination with the Department of Public Works (PW), fiscal staff audited each water account. At the same time, PW staff visited sites, fixed/replaced water meters, and streamlined its appointment process. Such efforts have helped the City to grow these revenues over time. The chart below shows the yearend balances from the City’s Comprehensive Annual Financial Report (CAFR). While this document is limited in scope as an annual operating budget, it is important to recognize that the City does have resources in excess of its annual revenues, which can be used for long term capital investment.



City of North Chicago
Enterprise Fund/Fund Summary
FY 2017-2018

	FY 2015-2016 Actual	FY 2016-2017 Budget	FY 2016-2017 Estimate	FY 2017-2018 Request	FY 2017-2018 Approved	Budget Change FY 18 vs FY 17	Budget Percent
Revenues:							
Property Taxes	120,371	181,000	237,193	237,000	237,000	56,000	2.77%
Taxes-Local	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.00%
Intergovernmental Revenue	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.00%
Licenses and Permits	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.00%
Fines and Fees	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.00%
Interest Income	20,063	1,500	12,888	12,000	12,000	10,500	0.14%
Grant Proceeds	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.00%
Operating Revenue	8,165,546	8,387,270	8,218,974	8,298,000	8,298,000	(89,270)	97.09%
Miscellaneous Revenue	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.00%
Other Financing Sources	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.00%
Total	8,305,980	8,569,770	8,469,055	8,547,000	8,547,000	(22,770)	100.00%
Expenditures by Account:							
Salary and Wages	1,273,374	1,396,210	1,249,275	1,166,284	1,166,284	(229,926)	10.02%
Fringe Benefits	612,084	463,380	412,300	384,144	384,144	(79,236)	3.30%
Contractual Services	2,467,442	3,452,900	2,568,351	3,654,400	3,654,400	201,500	31.40%
Commodities	374,262	452,850	283,050	437,850	437,850	(15,000)	3.76%
Capital Programs and Projects	239,421	3,492,500	3,152,216	3,078,000	3,078,000	(414,500)	26.45%
Debt Service	284,638	277,075	279,150	278,150	278,150	1,075	2.39%
Other Charges/Financing Sources	2,000,000	2,175,000	2,175,000	2,638,000	2,638,000	463,000	22.67%
Total	7,251,221	11,709,915	10,119,342	11,636,828	11,636,828	(73,087)	100.00%
Net Revenue/Net Loss	1,054,759	(3,140,145)	(1,650,287)	(3,089,828)	(3,089,828)	50,317	
Expenditures by Division:							
Public Works-Water Division	5,223,318	9,261,255	8,208,112	8,608,910	8,608,910	(652,345)	73.98%
Public Works-Sewer Division	1,232,903	1,686,660	1,149,230	1,480,918	1,480,918	(205,742)	12.73%
Refuse and Garbage Service	795,000	762,000	762,000	762,000	762,000	0	6.55%
Engineering Department	0	0	0	785,000	785,000	785,000	6.75%
Total	7,251,221	11,709,915	10,119,342	11,636,828	11,636,828	(73,087)	100.00%
Net Revenue/Net Loss	1,054,759	(3,140,145)	(1,650,287)	(3,089,828)	(3,089,828)		

City of North Chicago
 Enterprise Funds
 Estimate of Fund Balance/Equity

	Water Operating	Sewer Operating
Fund Balance-April 30, 2013	15,975,670	4,465,289
FY 2013-2014 Excess/(Deficiency) Revenue Over Expenditures	(41,587)	(120,621)
Fund Balance-April 30, 2014	15,934,083	4,344,668
FY 2014-2015 Excess/(Deficiency) Revenue Over Expenditures	1,054,682	60,615
Fund Balance-April 30, 2015	16,988,765	4,405,283
FY 2015-2016 Excess/(Deficiency) Revenue Over Expenditures-Estimate	436,245	220,793
Fund Balance-April 30, 2016	17,425,010	4,626,076 *
FY 2016-2017 Excess/(Deficiency) Revenue Over Expenditures-Budget	(3,111,245)	(19,300)
Fund Balance-April 30, 2017	14,313,765	4,606,776
FY 2017-2018 Excess/(Deficiency) Revenue Over Expenditures-Budget	(3,111,245)	(19,300)
Fund Balance-April 30, 2018	11,202,520	4,587,476

City of North Chicago
Water & Sewer Fund/Revenue-07.00
FY 2017-2018

Account	Description	FY 2015-2016 Actual	FY 2016-2017 Budget	FY 2016-2017 Estimate	FY 2017-2018 Request	FY 2017-2018 Approved	Budget Change FY 18 vs FY 17
3001	Real Estate Taxes-General	120,371	181,000	200,000	237,000	237,000	56,000
	Total Property Taxes	120,371	181,000	200,000	237,000	237,000	56,000
3801	Interest Income	20,063	1,500	12,888	12,000	12,000	10,500
	Total Interest Income	20,063	1,500	12,888	12,000	12,000	10,500
3401	Water Usage-Industrial	2,088,809	1,969,000	1,800,000	1,850,000	1,850,000	(119,000)
3404	Water Usage-Abbott Park	734,332	856,000	768,018	800,000	800,000	(56,000)
3404	Less: Abbott Capital Improven	(45,717)	(65,000)	(45,000)	(45,000)	(45,000)	20,000
3405	Water Usage-Abbvie Raw Wa	682,495	755,000	758,574	810,000	810,000	55,000
3406	Water Usage-Residential	1,319,210	1,398,570	1,300,000	1,310,000	1,310,000	(88,570)
3407	Water Usage-Commercial	313,732	386,165	377,489	400,000	400,000	13,835
3408	Penalties/Late Charges-Water	54,372	50,000	45,029	45,000	45,000	(5,000)
3410	Service Restoration Fees	20,145	20,000	19,767	19,000	19,000	(1,000)
3411	Water Meter Sales	9,484	10,000	21,907	21,000	21,000	11,000
3412	Tap-On Fees	3,818	17,100	43,900	45,000	45,000	27,900
3414	Water Assessment	0	100	0	0	0	(100)
3416	Base Water Fees-Industrial	50,533	51,600	59,733	59,000	59,000	7,400
3417	Base Water Fees-Abbott Park	35,868	33,700	41,840	41,000	41,000	7,300
3418	Base Water Fees-Commercial	66,642	94,500	103,822	103,000	103,000	8,500
3419	Base Water Fees-Residential	483,381	450,000	500,813	530,000	530,000	80,000
3452	Sewer Usage-Residential	446,783	496,750	450,353	525,000	525,000	28,250
3453	Sewer Usage-Industrial	751,234	830,100	639,540	639,000	639,000	(191,100)
3454	Penalties/Late Charges-Sewer	16,108	15,000	13,993	13,000	13,000	(2,000)
3455	Sewer Usage-Commercial	93,959	142,200	106,614	108,000	108,000	(34,200)
3456	Base Sewer Fees-Abbott Park	0	0	0	0	0	0
3457	Base Sewer Fees-Residential	68,543	69,500	76,626	86,000	86,000	16,500
3458	Base Sewer Fees-Industrial	7,356	8,200	8,864	9,000	9,000	800
3459	Base Sewer Fees-Commercial	14,610	13,300	14,416	15,000	15,000	1,700
3904	Miscellaneous Revenue	217,148	10,000	78,593	137,000	137,000	127,000
3905	Raw Water Equipment	23,706	23,085	23,706	23,000	23,000	(85)
3909	Refuse Hauling	708,995	752,400	755,303	755,000	755,000	2,600
	Total Operating Revenue	8,165,546	8,387,270	7,963,899	8,298,000	8,298,000	(89,270)
3972	Capital Contribution	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Total Other Financing Source	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Total Water Fund Revenue	8,305,980	8,569,770	8,176,787	8,547,000	8,547,000	(22,770)

City of North Chicago
Enterprise Fund - Public Works Water Division
Detail of Budgeted Revenue - FY 2017-2018

Fund	Dept	Obj	Itemized Description	Requested Amount	
				Detailed	Line Item
07	00	3001	Real Estate Taxes-General Calendar 2015 Levy	237,000	237,000
07	00	3801	Interest Income Estimated earnings on investments	12,000	12,000
07	00	3401	Water Usage-Industrial All customers other than Abbott Park	1,850,000	1,850,000
07	00	3404	Water Usage-Abbott Park Abbott Park water service Based on trend at current rates	800,000	800,000
07	00	3404	Abbott Park Water Usage-Credit Infrastructure credit per agreement	(45,000)	(45,000)
07	00	3405	Water Usage-Abbie Raw Water Abbie raw water purchased	810,000	810,000
07	00	3406	Water Usage-Residential Annualized average consumption-5 yr trend at current rates	1,310,000	1,310,000
07	00	3407	Water Usage-Commercial Annualized average consumption-5 yr trend at current rates	400,000	400,000
07	00	3408	Penalties/Late Charges-Water Late payment fees based upon trend	45,000	45,000
07	00	3410	Service Restoration Fees Reconnection fee-after water shut-off.	19,000	19,000
07	00	3411	Water Meter Sales Purchase of meters by customers based upon new construction (estimate)	21,000	21,000
07	00	3412	Tap-On Fees Connections to City water system	45,000	45,000

City of North Chicago
Enterprise Fund - Public Works Water Division
Detail of Budgeted Revenue - FY 2017-2018

Fund	Dept	Obj	Itemized Description	Requested Amount	
				Detailed	Line Item
07	00	3416	Base Water Fees-Industrial Base rate per ordinance-annualized	59,000	59,000
07	00	3417	Base Water Fees-Abbott Park Base rate per ordinance-annualized	41,000	41,000
07	00	3418	Base Water Fees-Commercial Base rate per ordinance-annualized	103,000	103,000
07	00	3419	Base Water Fees-Residential Base rate per ordinance-annualized	530,000	530,000
07	00	3452	Sewer Usage-Residential Annualized average consumption-5 yr trend at current rates	525,000	525,000
07	00	3453	Sewer Usage-Industrial Annualized average consumption-5 yr trend at current rates Other than Abbott Park	639,000	639,000
07	00	3454	Penalties/Late Charges-Sewer Late payment fees based upon trend	13,000	13,000
07	00	3455	Sewer Usage-Commercial Annualized average consumption-5 yr trend at current rates	108,000	108,000
07	00	3457	Base Sewer Fee-Residential Base rate per ordinance-annualized	86,000	86,000
07	00	3458	Base Sewer Fee-Industrial Base rate per ordinance-annualized	9,000	9,000
07	00	3459	Commercial Sewer Base Fee Base rate per ordinance-annualized	15,000	15,000
07	00	3904	Miscellaneous	137,000	137,000
07	00	3905	Raw Water Equipment \$1,817.11/month per agreement	23,000	23,000
07	00	3909	Refuse Hauling Monthly estimate per agreement and trend-\$62,700/month	755,000	755,000

City of North Chicago
Water Fund/Public Works-Water Division-07.50
FY 2017-2018

Account	Description	FY 2015-2016 Actual	FY 2016-2017 Budget	FY 2016-2017 Estimate	FY 2017-2018 Request	FY 2017-2018 Approved	Budget Change FY 18 vs FY 17
4000	Full Time Wages	877,375	1,051,440	858,081	794,659	794,659	(256,781)
4001	Part Time Wages	0	0	0	0	0	0
4003	Compensated Absence	23,605	0	0	0	0	0
4005	Voluntary Separation	0	0	0	0	0	0
4006	Holiday Pay	4,362	0	0	0	0	0
4010	Overtime	150,681	125,000	164,355	164,355	164,355	39,355
4017	Comp. Time Used	3,400	0	0	0	0	0
4022	Sick Leave-Sell Back	0	0	368	0	0	0
	Total Salaries and V	1,059,423	1,176,440	1,022,804	959,014	959,014	(217,426)
4020	IMRF Match	257,458	103,530	90,860	86,503	86,503	(17,027)
4025	Workers Compensati	2,184	5,000	3,535	5,000	5,000	0
4030	Employer's Health In	137,851	164,430	145,544	117,704	117,704	(46,726)
4035	Employer's Dental ar	11,842	14,970	6,260	7,000	7,000	(7,970)
4070	Social Security Matc	61,333	72,940	61,034	59,459	59,459	(13,481)
4071	Medicare Match	14,344	17,060	14,179	13,906	13,906	(3,154)
4072	Life Insurance Premi	5,853	1,620	6,473	6,500	6,500	4,880
	Total Fringe Benefi	490,865	379,550	327,884	296,071	296,071	(83,479)
4100	Maintenance-Buildin	(602)	175,000	32,147	150,000	150,000	(25,000)
4110	Maintenance-Vehicle	12,900	3,000	5,594	3,000	3,000	0
4120	Maintenance-Equipn	450,162	158,500	179,007	208,500	208,500	50,000
4160	Maintenance-Utility	133,730	225,000	175,000	318,000	318,000	93,000
4180	Maintenance-Other	2,156	2,500	0	5,000	5,000	2,500
4230	Telephone	5,392	3,500	5,089	3,500	3,500	0
4260	Utilities	490,883	685,000	685,000	685,000	685,000	0
4280	Rentals	974	1,000	217	1,000	1,000	0
4310	Travel and Training	8,355	3,000	1,504	4,000	4,000	1,000
4320	Postage	12,585	12,000	13,017	15,000	15,000	3,000
4340	Printing and Publishi	3,440	5,000	3,999	5,000	5,000	0
4360	Engineering Services	104,395	364,000	405,153	50,000	50,000	(314,000)
4380	Medical Services	0	500	0	500	500	0
4400	Other Professional Se	252,857	36,500	84,837	36,500	36,500	0
4440	Dues and Membershi	521	750	607	0	0	(750)
4480	Sludge Treatment	3,266	50,000	30,411	50,000	50,000	0
4510	Intake Inspection anc	642	294,000	50,000	253,000	253,000	(41,000)
4520	Fiberoptic Project	0	200,000	0	0	0	(200,000)
	Total Contractual S	1,481,656	2,219,250	1,671,581	1,788,000	1,788,000	(431,250)
4650	Office Supplies	2,923	10,000	617	5,000	5,000	(5,000)
4660	Gasoline and Oil	1,435	25,000	0	25,000	25,000	0
4670	Maintenance Supplie	4,560	135,000	30,000	135,000	135,000	0
4680	Operating Supplies	85,657	165,000	90,754	155,000	155,000	(10,000)
4690	Uniforms	12,038	10,750	8,662	10,750	10,750	0
4850	Miscellaneous Exper	141,824	1,000	41,997	1,000	1,000	0
	Total Commodities	248,437	346,750	172,031	331,750	331,750	(15,000)
4920	Other Improvements	106,213	3,001,500	2,900,000	2,850,000	2,850,000	(151,500)
4930	Vehicles	3,200	222,000	200,000	70,000	70,000	(152,000)
4940	Equipment	25,325	0	1,471	5,000	5,000	5,000
4960	Meters	73,022	40,000	32,766	60,000	60,000	20,000
4981	MLK Water Improve	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Total Capital Progr	207,760	3,263,500	3,134,237	2,985,000	2,985,000	(278,500)
4860	Principal Retirement	95,500	95,550	100,000	102,500	102,500	6,950
4865	Interest Expense	39,677	40,215	39,575	36,575	36,575	(3,640)
	Total Debt Service	135,177	135,765	139,575	139,075	139,075	3,310

City of North Chicago
 Water Fund/Public Works-Water Division-07.50
 FY 2017-2018

Account	Description	FY 2015-2016 Actual	FY 2016-2017 Budget	FY 2016-2017 Estimate	FY 2017-2018 Request	FY 2017-2018 Approved	Budget Change FY 18 vs FY 17
4781	Transfer to General F	1,600,000	1,740,000	1,740,000	2,110,000	2,110,000	370,000
	Total Other Financi	1,600,000	1,740,000	1,740,000	2,110,000	2,110,000	370,000
	Total Public Works- ¹	5,223,318	9,261,255	8,208,112	8,608,910	8,608,910	(652,345)

City of North Chicago
Enterprise Fund - Public Works Water Division
Detail of Budgeted Expenditures - FY 2017-2018

Fund	Dept	Obj	Itemized Description	Requested Amount	
				Detailed	Line Item
07	50	4100	Maintenance-Buildings		150,000
			Heating Work - Boiler Replacement (2)	150,000	
07	50	4110	Maintenance-Vehicles		3,000
			Miscellaneous repairs	3,000	
07	50	4120	Maintenance-Equipment		208,500
			Equipment Service Agreements	24,000	
			Hach Equipment	22,000	
			Flow Transmitters Equipment / Parts	15,000	
			Chemical Feed Equipment / Parts - Alum Redundency	15,000	
			Filtration Equipment / Parts	10,000	
			Preventive Maintenance Equipment	20,000	
			Crane / Hoist Inspection	2,000	
			Abbvie Pump Shaft Replacement	20,000	
			Hardware/Software	1,500	
			Safety Equipment, Supplies (Sed Ladders)	2,500	
			Maintenance / Hardware Tools	2,000	
			Lubricants, Grease	500	
			Hardware (Sed Doors)	500	
			Software Upgrades	3,500	
			Replace Access Ladders/Drain Valves Sed Sludge Tan	70,000	
07	50	4160	Maintenance-Utility System		318,000
			Ejector Pit Sump Pumps	10,000	
			Sludge Pump	20,000	
			Pump Service - City	70,000	
			Pump Service - AbbVie #2	118,000	
			Motor Service - Abbot	100,000	
07	50	4180	Maintenance-Other		5,000
			Software & copiers	5,000	
07	50	4230	Telephone		3,500
			Contingency for usage	3,500	

City of North Chicago
Enterprise Fund - Public Works Water Division
Detail of Budgeted Expenditures - FY 2017-2018

Fund	Dept	Obj	Itemized Description	Requested Amount	
				Detailed	Line Item
07	50	4260	Utilities		685,000
			Integrays Energy	500,000	
			Delivery-Com Ed	100,000	
			Gas-Centerpoint Energy	50,000	
			Gas-Peoples Energy	25,000	
			Phone Service	9,000	
			Sanitary Service-North Shore Sanitary District	1,000	
07	50	4280	Rentals		1,000
			Contingency	1,000	
07	50	4310	Travel & Training		4,000
			Plant Operations	1,900	
			Miscellaneous	2,100	
07	50	4320	Postage		15,000
			Postage for utility billing	15,000	
07	50	4340	Printing & Publishing		5,000
			Consumer Confidence Reports	3,500	
			Miscellaneous	1,500	
07	50	4360	Engineering Services		50,000
			Water Rate Study	50,000	
07	50	4380	Medical Service		500
			First Aid kits & replacement supplies	500	
07	50	4400	Other Professional Services		36,500
			State Water Testing Services	15,000	
			McHenry Analytical - Lab Services	10,000	
			FedEx Water Samples	1,500	
			Electronic Billing Services	10,000	

City of North Chicago
Enterprise Fund - Public Works Water Division
Detail of Budgeted Expenditures - FY 2017-2018

Fund	Dept	Obj	Itemized Description	Requested Amount	
				Detailed	Line Item
07	50	4480	Sludge Treatment Sludge disposal & treatment	50,000	50,000
07	50	4510	Intake Inspection and Repair Intake Inspection & Cleaning Sewer Televis & Cleaning Services Hydrant Painting Equipment Service Agreements - Hach MCM Software Maintenance (KP System) JULIE Locating Services Miscellaneous Contractor Services	50,000 75,000 20,000 25,000 6,000 2,000 75,000	253,000
07	50	4650	Office Supplies Contingency for office supply purchase	5,000	5,000
07	50	4660	Gasoline & Oil Diesel fuel, gasoline & oil	25,000	25,000
07	50	4670	Maintenance Supplies Watermain Breaks Valve Replacements Hydrant Replacements Asphalt / Blacktopping / Cold Patch, Slurry Mix	50,000 20,000 25,000 40,000	135,000
07	50	4680	Operating Supplies Water treatment chemicals Laboratory supplies	150,000 5,000	155,000
07	50	4690	Uniforms Uniforms, boots, winter gear Glasses, safety gear, T-shirts	10,750	10,750

City of North Chicago
Enterprise Fund - Public Works Water Division
Detail of Budgeted Expenditures - FY 2017-2018

Fund	Dept	Obj	Itemized Description	Requested Amount	
				Detailed	Line Item
07	50	4850	Miscellaneous Expense Contingency	1,000	1,000
07	50	4920	Other Improvements FY2017 Watermain Repair Program Booster Pump - Green Bay Ground Storage Tank Alum Feed System Improvements	2,300,000 500,000 50,000	2,850,000
07	50	4930	Vehicles Class 6 ChassisPlow/Hooklift	70,000	70,000
07	50	4940	Equipment Blank Skids (2)	5,000	5,000
07	50	4960	Meters Meters	60,000	60,000
07	50	4860	Principal Retirement General Obligation Bonds-Series 2014-B	102,500	102,500
07	50	4865	Interest Expense General Obligation Bonds-Series 2014-B	36,575	36,575
07	50	4781	Transfer to General Fund FY 2016-2017 transfer	2,110,000	2,110,000

City of North Chicago
 Staffing Position/Title/Authorized: FY 2017-2018

Department/Position/Title	Bargaining Unit/ Statute	Grade	Authorized FY 2015-2016	Authorized FY 2016-2017	Authorized FY 2017-2018	FTE Change
Public Works-Water Division:						
ADPW Water Production	CSO-Non Exempt		0.0	1.0	0.0	(1.0)
Auto Mechanic	SEIU	6	0.5	0.5	0.0	(0.5)
Collector	SEIU	4	1.0	1.0	0.0	(1.0)
Collector	SEIU	3	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Electrician	CSO-Non Exempt	A-20	1.0	1.0	1.0	0.0
Executive Secretary	CSO-Non Exempt	A-12	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Foreman-Distribution	CSO-Exempt	A-19	0.0	0.0	1.0	1.0
Foreman-Water Operations	CSO-Exempt	A-19	1.0	1.0	0.0	(1.0)
Head Mechanic	SEIU	7	0.0	0.5	0.0	(0.5)
Meter Supervisor	SEIU		0.0	0.0	1.0	1.0
Meter Technician II	SEIU	5	1.0	1.0	1.0	0.0
Public Works Director	CSO-Exempt	A-27	0.5	0.5	0.0	(0.5)
Senior Executive Secretary	CSO-Non Exempt	A-15	0.5	0.5	0.0	(0.5)
Sr. Water Plant Head Mechanic	SEIU	9	1.0	1.0	1.0	0.0
Sr. Water Plant Operator	SEIU	9	1.0	1.0	1.0	0.0
Water Plant Maintenance Worker I	SEIU	4	1.0	1.0	1.0	0.0
Water Plant Maintenance Worker II	SEIU	5	1.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Water Plant Operator Class A	SEIU	8	4.0	3.0	3.0	0.0
Water Plant Operator Class C	SEIU	6	1.0	2.0	1.0	(1.0)
Total Authorized Positions			14.5	15.0	11.0	(4.0)

City of North Chicago
Water Fund/Public Works-Sewer Division-07.51
FY 2017-2018

Account	Description	FY 2015-2016 Actual	FY 2016-2017 Budget	FY 2016-2017 Estimate	FY 2017-2018 Request	FY 2017-2018 Approved	Budget Change FY 18 vs FY 17
4000	Full Time Wages	208,206	199,770	200,372	182,619	182,619	(17,151)
4003	Compensated Absences	(10,358)	0	0	0	0	0
4005	Voluntary Separation	0	0	0	0	0	0
4010	Overtime	16,103	20,000	26,099	24,651	24,651	4,651
4022	Sick Leave-Sell Back	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Total Salaries and Wages	213,951	219,770	226,471	207,270	207,270	(12,500)
4020	IMRF Match	51,511	19,340	20,126	18,696	18,696	(644)
4025	Workers Compensation	0	0	0	0	0	0
4030	Employer's Health Insurance	45,213	44,930	45,074	50,420	50,420	5,490
4035	Employer's Dental and Vision	7,271	2,410	1,964	2,100	2,100	(310)
4070	Social Security Match	13,140	13,630	13,452	12,851	12,851	(779)
4071	Medicare Match	3,073	3,190	3,146	3,005	3,005	(185)
4212	Life Insurance Premiums	1,011	330	654	1,000	1,000	670
	Total Fringe Benefits	121,219	83,830	84,416	88,072	88,072	4,242
4100	Maintenance-Buildings	738	65,000	35,000	15,000	15,000	(50,000)
4110	Maintenance-Vehicles	10,111	15,000	21,488	15,000	15,000	0
4120	Maintenance-Equipment	4,619	15,000	5,502	15,000	15,000	0
4150	Maintenance-Grounds	0	500	500	2,500	2,500	2,000
4160	Maintenance-Utility System	670	10,000	5,000	10,000	10,000	0
4180	Maintenance-Other	0	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,000	0
4230	Telephone	2,926	3,000	3,130	3,500	3,500	500
4280	Rentals	0	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,000	0
4310	Travel and Training	2,372	2,600	2,000	4,000	4,000	1,400
4330	Landfill & Rolloff	0	5,000	0	0	0	(5,000)
4380	Medical Services	0	400	400	400	400	0
4400	Other Professional Services	59,310	70,000	35,000	10,000	10,000	(60,000)
4401	Contractual Services	109,885	277,000	18,128	237,000	237,000	(40,000)
4440	Dues and Memberships	155	1,150	1,621	0	0	(1,150)
	Total Contractual Services	190,786	471,650	134,770	319,400	319,400	(152,250)
4650	Office Supplies	166	2,500	2,000	2,500	2,500	0
4660	Gasoline and Oil	0	10,000	5,000	10,000	10,000	0
4670	Operating Supplies	83,234	85,000	74,767	85,000	85,000	0
4680	Operating Supplies-Plant	8,084	3,500	19,867	3,500	3,500	0
4690	Uniforms	7,388	4,100	8,713	4,100	4,100	0
4850	Miscellaneous Expenses	26,953	1,000	672	1,000	1,000	0
	Total Commodities	125,825	106,100	111,019	106,100	106,100	0
4920	Other Improvements	0	42,000	5,512	0	0	(42,000)
4930	Vehicles	30,000	187,000	12,467	88,000	88,000	(99,000)
4940	Equipment	1,661	0	0	5,000	5,000	5,000
4981	Construction Projects	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Total Capital Programs and	31,661	229,000	17,979	93,000	93,000	(136,000)
4860	Principal Retirement	99,450	99,450	100,000	102,500	102,500	3,050
4865	Interest Expense	50,011	41,860	39,575	36,575	36,575	(5,285)
	Total Debt Service	149,461	141,310	139,575	139,075	139,075	(2,235)
4781	Transfer to General Fund	400,000	435,000	435,000	528,000	528,000	93,000
	Total Other Financing Sour	400,000	435,000	435,000	528,000	528,000	93,000
	Total Public Works-Sewer Di	1,232,903	1,686,660	1,149,230	1,480,918	1,480,918	(205,742)

City of North Chicago
Enterprise Fund - Public Works Sewer Division
Detail of Budgeted Expenditures - FY 2017-2018

Fund	Dept	Obj	Itemized Description	Requested Amount	
				Detailed	Line Item
07	51	4100	Maintenance-Building Miscellaneous repairs	15,000	15,000
07	51	4110	Maintenance-Vehicles Vehicle & equipment	15,000	15,000
07	51	4120	Maintenance-Equipment Small Tools & related supplies	15,000	15,000
07	51	4150	Maintenance-Grounds Flowers, bushes, and mulch	2,500	2,500
07	51	4160	Maintenance-Utility System Pipe repairs-distribution	10,000	10,000
07	51	4180	Maintenance-Other Waste disposal, trash pump service, Sanitary pit service	2,000	2,000
07	51	4230	Telephone Cell phones	3,500	3,500
07	51	4280	Rental Cell phones	5,000	5,000
07	51	4310	Travel & Training Professional training	4,000	4,000
07	51	4360	Professional Services Engineering Televising Video Review	10,000	10,000
07	51	4380	Medical Services First aid kits/replenishment service	400	400

City of North Chicago
Enterprise Fund - Public Works Sewer Division
Detail of Budgeted Expenditures - FY 2017-2018

Fund	Dept	Obj	Itemized Description	Requested Amount	
				Detailed	Line Item
07	51	4400	Contractual Services		237,000
			Sewer Televised & Cleaning Services	50,000	
			Sanitary Sewer Lining	100,000	
			Sanitary Sewer Spot Repairs / Manhole Rehab	60,000	
			Contractor Pipe Repairs	27,000	
07	51	4650	Office Supplies		2,500
			Office supplies	2,500	
07	51	4660	Gasoline & Oil		10,000
			Diesel fuel, gasoline & oil	10,000	
07	51	4670	Maintenance Supplies		85,000
			Backfill material-CA-6, stone, slurry mix	85,000	
			Pavement & sidewalks		
			Storm & sanitary repair material		
			Landscape restoration material		
07	51	4680	Operating Supplies		3,500
			Tools, hardware, air compressor	3,500	
07	51	4690	Uniforms		4,100
			Uniforms, winter gear, safety boots	4,100	
			Gloves, glasses, safety vests		
07	51	4781	Transfer to General Fund		528,000
			Transfer	528,000	
07	51	4850	Miscellaneous Expense		1,000
			Contingency	1,000	

City of North Chicago
 Enterprise Fund - Public Works Sewer Division
 Detail of Budgeted Expenditures - FY 2017-2018

Fund	Dept	Obj	Itemized Description	Requested Amount	
				Detailed	Line Item
07	51	4930	Vehicles		88,000
			Class 6 ChassisPlow/Hooklift	40,000	
			Class 8 Chassis Plow/Hooklift	40,000	
			Sewer Televising (FD Ambulance)	8,000	
07	51	4940	Equipment		5,000
			Blank Skids (2)	5,000	

City of North Chicago

Staffing Position/Title/Authorized:FY 2017-2018

Department/Position/Title	Bargaining Unit/ Statute	Grade	Authorized FY 2015-2016	Authorized FY 2016-2017	Authorized FY 2017-2018	FTE Change
Public Works-Sewer Division:						
Sr. Crew Leader	SEIU	10	1.0	1.0	1.0	0.0
Sr. Water/Sewer Maint. Worker	SEIU	8	1.0	1.0	0.0	(1.0)
Water/Sewer Maintenance Worker I	SEIU	4	2.0	2.0	2.0	0.0
Seasonal-9 Month	N/A	N/A	0.5	0.5	0.0	(0.5)
Total Authorized Positions			4.5	4.5	3.0	(1.5)

City of North Chicago
 Water Fund/Engineering-07.53 (Engineering)
 FY 2017-2018

Account	Description	FY 2015-2016 Actual	FY 2016-2017 Budget	FY 2016-2017 Estimate	FY 2017-2018 Request	FY 2017-2018 Approved	Budget Change FY 18 vs FY 17
4360	Professional Services	0	0	0	785,000	785,000	785,000
	Total Contractual Ser	0	0	0	785,000	785,000	785,000
	Total Engineering	0	0	0	785,000	785,000	785,000

City of North Chicago
Enterprise Fund - Water and Sewer Fund (Engineering)
Detail of Budgeted Expenditures - FY 2017-2018

Fund	Dept	Obj	Itemized Description	Requested Amount	
				Detailed	Line Item
7	53	4360	Professional Services		785,000
			General Consulting Services	70,000	
			FY2017 Wm Repl Pgm (Design & Constr Supv)	135,000	
			Water Tower Design	250,000	
			Foss Park Ave (PhI-II) Roadway & Stormwater	30,000	
			Lovell/Hunt/Willow Glen Water PhI&II	300,000	

City of North Chicago
 Water Fund/Refuse and Garbage Service-07.52
 FY 2017-2018

Account	Description	FY 2015-2016 Actual	FY 2016-2017 Budget	FY 2016-2017 Estimate	FY 2017-2018 Request	FY 2017-2018 Approved	Budget Change FY 18 vs FY 17
4402	Refuse Collection	795,000	762,000	762,000	762,000	762,000	0
	Total Refuse and Garbage S	795,000	762,000	762,000	762,000	762,000	0

City of North Chicago
Enterprise Fund - Public Works Refuse Service
Detail of Budgeted Expenditures - FY 2017-2018

Fund	Dept	Obj	Itemized Description	Requested Amount	
				Detailed	Line Item
07	52	4402	Refuse Collection		762,000
			Estimated fees due per service agreement	762,000	

CITY OF NORTH CHICAGO

FY 2017-2018

OPERATING BUDGET

SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS

SECTION V

Special Revenue Fund Narrative

The Special Revenue Funds are established to account for unique revenues derived from specific sources. These resources have been restricted by statute, ordinance or other specific restrictions to finance certain City functions or activities. A Special Revenue Fund has been established for each unique funding source.

The following funds are accounted for within the Special Revenue Funds:

1. Library
2. Motor Fuel Tax
3. Housing and Community Development
4. Federal Forfeited Property (DEA)
5. E-911 Emergency
6. Seized Drug Money-State
7. TIF II-Sheridan Crossing Redevelopment Area
8. TIF I-Downtown Redevelopment Area
9. Grant Place Retail Center Operating
10. Grant Place Capital Development

The following sections provide more detail on select Special Revenue Funds

North Chicago Public Library

The North Chicago Public Library (NCPL) connects people with resources to create a city of lifelong learners. Libraries are the memory of humankind, irreplaceable repositories of documents of human thoughts and actions. The North Chicago Public Library is a facility that strives to service a diverse population of 32,574 in the North Chicago area and libraries in surrounding cities. It provides a storehouse of knowledge at the heart of the world's only United States Navy Training Facility, The Great Lakes Naval Training Station which borders the city to the south and east.

As its overriding mission, the NCPL seeks to provide learning resources and informational services that support and improve individual, family, and community life while enhancing educational, historical, cultural, and recreational experiences.

The Board of Library Trustees consists of nine Trustees appointed by the Mayor, with the consent of the City Council. Not more than one Trustee shall be a member of the City Council. The Board of Library Trustees has the power to make any reasonable rules and regulations governing the use of the library and library facilities. The Board has charge of the operation of the library and of the expenditure of all library funds.

Motor Fuel Tax

The Motor Fuel Tax Fund is funded from State revenue. It is based on a motor fuel tax, i.e., gas tax. These funds are restricted to highway and roadway maintenance expenses.

Housing and Community Development Consolidated Action Plan

The objectives for the use of funds from the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development's Community Development Block Grant (CDBG) and the Home Investment Partnerships (HOME) Program are the development of viable communities by providing safe and sanitary housing, a suitable living environment, expanding economic opportunities, and providing homeless assistance activities principally for persons of low and moderate income. The CDBG Program provides funds for community development activities including public infrastructure improvements, housing activities, economic development, job training programs and public service activities. The HOME Program provides funds for the acquisition of vacant, foreclosed or blighted properties, demolition of dilapidated structures, the rehabilitation of existing homes and new construction of homes on vacant land. The vacant rehabilitated and new homes will be sold to low to moderate income first time homebuyers.

Federal Forfeited Property (DEA)

The Forfeited Property Fund was established to receive revenue from the United States Treasury for a portion of the proceeds earned from the sale of forfeited property. The revenues must be restricted to law enforcement uses. The Police Department is not participating in the Federal Drug Enforcement Authority (DEA) program, but has a balance from prior years that will be used in FY17-18.

E-911 Emergency

The E-911 Fund operates under the direction of the Emergency Telephone System Board. The Board consists of seven members, appointed by the Mayor, with the approval of the City Council. The City Treasurer is a voting member of the Board. At least three members are from the Police Department, the Fire Department and/or Emergency Services Management. Furthermore, at least one citizen is appointed by the Board. All members will serve a four-year term and shall hold office until their replacement is appointed and confirmed by the City Council. The Board's responsibility is to maintain the E-911 emergency. Major expenses this year will include the purchase of the StarCom system in conjunction with the Police Department.

Seized Drug Forfeitures- State

The Seized Drug Forfeitures Fund was established to account for seized and/or forfeited drug related funds awarded by the State of Illinois. The administration and record keeping is a responsibility of the Police Department. Revenues must be used for law enforcement expenses. The Police Department has plans to use accrued revenues in FY17-18 for equipment-related new technology investments.

TIF II Sheridan Crossing Redevelopment Area

The Sheridan Crossing Redevelopment TIF Fund was originally established as part of TIF I under Ordinance No. 99, approved on February 7, 2000. That ordinance was amended on

October 22, 2007 to carve out approximately 32 acres that was then designated as TIF II, with the common designation of Sheridan Crossing. The frozen equalized and assessed valuation at the date the area was designated was \$1,940. Several series of debt have been issued (accounting within the Debt Service funds) to provide for land acquisition, infrastructure improvements and to construct the Grant Place facilities.

TIF I Downtown Redevelopment Area

The Downtown Redevelopment Area TIF Fund was originally established as part of TIF I under Ordinance No. 99, approved on February 7, 2000. That ordinance was amended on October 22, 2007 to carve out approximately 32 acres that was then designated as TIF II, with the common designation of Sheridan Crossing. The original project area of TIF I was approximately 385 acres. The frozen equalized and assessed valuation at the date the area was designated was \$12,712,116. Several series of debt have been issued (accounting within the Debt Service funds) to provide for land acquisition and infrastructure improvements.

Grant Place Retail Center Operating

The Grant Place Operating Fund was established to account for the receipt and expenditure of funds for operating the Grant Place retail center. This center is classified as governmental activity rather than as an enterprise activity. As such, it is considered a Special Revenue Fund.

Grant Place Capital Development

The Grant Place Capital Development Fund was established in FY07-08 to account for the proceeds from the sale of the Corporate Purpose General Obligation Bonds Series 2007-C that were designated for the completion of the Grant Place Retail Center. The projects' costs were segregated between construction reimbursement and construction completion activities. The reimbursement activities were related to the payment to claimants for expenses relating to the now closed 5 Points Economic Development Corporation. The completion accounts were used

to record expenses related to the completion of the Grant Place project. Remaining debt proceeds and any other funds can only be used as directed by the Mayor and City Council.

City of North Chicago
Special Revenue Funds/Fund Summary
FY 2017-2018

Description	FY 2015-2016 Actual	FY 2016-2017 Budget	FY 2016-2017 Estimate	FY 2017-2018 Request	FY 2017-2018 Approved	Budget Change FY 18 vs FY 17	Budget Percent
Revenue:							
Property Taxes	763,567	762,480	1,545,192	763,000	763,000	520	32.17%
Taxes-Local	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.00%
Intergovernmental Revenue	1,014,440	962,000	254,951	1,011,500	1,011,500	49,500	42.65%
Licenses and Permits	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.00%
Fines and Fees	16,496	12,000	14,602	14,000	14,000	2,000	0.59%
Interest Income	2,153	1,347	4,960	4,820	4,820	3,473	0.20%
Grant Proceeds	425,176	415,510	415,510	20,000	20,000	(395,510)	0.84%
Miscellaneous Revenue	198,196	222,695	229,638	558,550	558,550	335,855	23.55%
Other Financing Sources	0	5,000	0	10	10	(4,990)	0.00%
Total	2,420,028	2,381,032	2,464,853	2,371,880	2,371,880	(9,152)	100.00%
Expenditures:							
Salary and Wages	218,128	245,270	230,402	398,285	398,285	153,015	12.18%
Fringe Benefits	83,247	99,220	94,257	81,542	81,542	(17,678)	2.49%
Contractual Services	510,446	880,480	583,050	582,932	582,932	(297,548)	17.83%
Commodities	299,212	476,250	147,096	233,200	233,200	(243,050)	7.13%
Capital Programs and Projects	206,148	1,307,910	1,466,220	1,505,553	1,505,553	197,643	46.05%
Debt Service	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.00%
Other Charges/Financing Sources	274,034	465,245	147,389	468,009	468,009	2,764	14.31%
Total	1,591,215	3,474,375	2,668,414	3,269,521	3,269,521	(204,854)	100.00%
Net Revenue/Net Loss	828,813	(1,093,343)	(203,560)	(897,641)	(897,641)		

Description	FY 2015-2016 Actual	FY 2016-2017 Budget	FY 2016-2017 Estimate	FY 2017-2018 Request	FY 2017-2018 Approved	Budget Change FY 18 vs FY 17	Budget Percent
Revenue:							
Library	831,006	805,880	810,738	808,200	808,200	2,320	34.07%
Motor Fuel Tax	837,029	845,300	807,623	801,100	801,100	(44,200)	33.77%
Housing & Community Development	395,540	395,510	395,540	339,845	339,845	(55,665)	14.33%
Federal Forfeited Property (DEA)	35,732	5	109,265	60,000	60,000	59,995	2.53%
E-911 Emergency	143,587	136,830	145,745	170,130	170,130	33,300	7.17%
Seized Drug Money-State	2,079	12	111	540	540	528	0.02%
TIF-II Sheridan Crossing Redevelopm:	0	5,000	0	0	0	(5,000)	0.00%
TIF-I Downtown Redevelopment Area:	1,161	350	2,250	2,260	2,260	1,910	0.10%
Grant Place Retail Center Operating	173,894	189,495	189,495	185,805	185,805	(3,690)	7.83%
Grant Place Capital Development	0	2,650	4,086	4,000	4,000	1,350	0.17%
Total	2,420,028	2,381,032	2,464,853	2,371,880	2,371,880	(9,152)	100.00%
Expenditures:							
Library	777,323	803,480	691,056	786,237	786,237	(17,243)	24.05%
Motor Fuel Tax	317,154	1,469,000	1,461,000	1,528,200	1,528,200	59,200	46.74%
Housing & Community Development	207,130	396,145	74,380	395,000	395,000	(1,145)	12.08%
Federal Forfeited Property (DEA)	33	0	92,000	53,000	53,000	53,000	1.62%
E-911 Emergency	56,821	338,350	46,673	303,575	303,575	(34,775)	9.28%
Seized Drug Money-State	2,995	0	0	40,000	40,000	40,000	1.22%
TIF-II Sheridan Crossing Redevelopm:	0	5,000	0	0	0	(5,000)	0.00%
TIF-I Downtown Redevelopment Area:	0	55,000	151,499	0	0	(55,000)	0.00%
Grant Place Retail Center Operating	141,261	157,400	151,806	163,509	163,509	6,109	5.00%
Grant Place Capital Development	88,498	250,000	0	0	0	(250,000)	0.00%
Total	1,591,215	3,474,375	2,668,414	3,269,521	3,269,521	(204,854)	100.00%
Net Revenue/Net Loss	828,813	(1,093,343)	(203,560)	(897,641)	(897,641)		

City of North Chicago
Special Revenue Funds
Estimate of Fund Balance/Equity

	Library	Motor Fuel	CDBG	Fed Forfeit Property	E-911 Emergency	State Seized Property	Tax Increment Financing	Grant Place Retail	Grant Place Capital
Fund Balance-April 30, 2013	1,230,578	1,506,796	1,298,644	5,513	393,746	44,269	7,938,624	(28,036)	(276,250)
FY 2013-2014 Excess/(Deficiency) Revenue Over Expenditures	192,118	(65,287)	(30,059)	1,257	8,333	5,468	(250,979)	(29,898)	2,104,351
Fund Balance-April 30, 2014	1,422,696	1,441,509	1,268,585	6,770	402,079	49,737	7,687,645	(57,934)	1,828,101
FY 2014-2015 Excess/(Deficiency) Revenue Over Expenditures	170,889	545,802	(883,230)	(565)	48,175	(7,434)	(51,265)	28,050	3,106
Fund Balance-April 30, 2015	1,593,585	1,987,311	385,355	6,205	450,254	42,303	7,636,380	(29,884)	1,831,207
FY 2015-2016 Excess/(Deficiency) Revenue Over Expenditures-Estimate	53,683	519,026	142,607	35,699	86,766	(1,115)	(24,600)	32,633	(88,498)
Fund Balance-April 30, 2016	1,647,268	2,506,337	527,962	41,904	537,020	41,188	7,611,780	2,749	1,742,709
FY 2016-2017 Excess/(Deficiency) Revenue Over Expenditures-Estimate	2,400	(623,700)	(605)	5	(201,520)	12	(54,650)	32,095	(247,350)
Fund Balance-April 30, 2017	1,649,668	1,882,637	527,357	41,909	335,500	41,200	7,557,130	34,844	1,495,359
FY 2017-2018 Excess/(Deficiency) Revenue Over Expenditures-Budget	21,963	(727,100)	(55,155)	7,000	(133,445)	(39,460)	2,260	22,296	4,000
Fund Balance-April 30, 2018	1,671,631	1,155,537	472,202	48,909	202,055	1,740	7,559,390	57,140	1,499,359

CITY OF NORTH CHICAGO

FY 2017-2018

OPERATING BUDGET

LIBRARY

City of North Chicago
Special Revenue Fund/Library-03.00
FY 2017-2018

Account	Description	FY 2015-2016	FY 2016-2017	FY 2016-2017	FY 2017-2018	FY 2017-2018	Budget Change
		Actual	Budget	Estimate	Request	Approved	FY 18 vs FY 17
3001	Real Estate Taxes-General	719,398	723,730	725,562	725,000	725,000	1,270
3006	Real Estate Taxes-IMRF/FICA	44,169	38,750	38,021	38,000	38,000	(750)
	Total Property Taxes	763,567	762,480	763,583	763,000	763,000	520
3150	Grant Proceeds	29,666	20,000	20,000	20,000	20,000	0
	Total Grant Proceeds	29,666	20,000	20,000	20,000	20,000	0
3505	Fines and Fees	16,496	12,000	14,602	14,000	14,000	2,000
	Total Fines and Fees	16,496	12,000	14,602	14,000	14,000	2,000
3801	Interest Income	217	200	224	200	200	0
	Total Interest Income	217	200	224	200	200	0
3903	Donations	14,590	10,000	5,000	10,000	10,000	0
3904	Miscellaneous	5,490	200	11,790	0	0	(200)
3905	Friends of North Chicago Public L	980	1,000	539	1,000	1,000	0
	Total Miscellaneous Revenue	21,060	11,200	17,329	11,000	11,000	(200)
	Total Library	831,006	805,880	815,738	808,200	808,200	2,320

City of North Chicago
Special Revenue Fund - Library
Detail of Budgeted Revenue - FY 2017-2018

Fund	Dept	Obj	Itemized Description	Requested Amount	
				Detailed	Line Item
03	00	3001	Real Estate Tax - General Purposes Calendar 2015 Levy	725,000	725,000
03	00	3005	Real Estate Tax - FICA/IMRF Calendar 2015 Levy	38,000	38,000
03	00	3150	Grants State of Illinois Capitation	20,000	20,000
03	00	3505	Fines and Fees	14,000	14,000
03	00	3801	Interest Income Interest earned on investments	200	200
03	00	3903	Donations Programmed donations	10,000	10,000
03	00	3905	Friends of NCPL	1,000	1,000

City of North Chicago
Special Revenue Fund/Library-03.42
FY 2017-2018

Account	Description	FY 2015-2016	FY 2016-2017	FY 2016-2017	FY 2017-2018	FY 2017-2018	Budget Change
		Actual	Budget	Estimate	Request	Approved	FY 18 vs FY 17
4000	Full Time Wages	215,819	245,270	230,402	290,253	290,253	44,983
4001	Part Time Wages	0	0	0	108,032	108,032	108,032
4010	Overtime	2,309	0	0	0	0	0
	Total Salaries and Wages	218,128	245,270	230,402	398,285	398,285	153,015
4020	IMRF Match	19,757	21,590	20,463	25,732	25,732	4,142
4030	Employer's Health Insurance	43,560	54,610	54,048	19,392	19,392	(35,218)
4035	Employer's Dental and Vision	3,282	3,600	1,923	5,741	5,741	2,141
4070	Social Security Match	13,026	15,210	13,901	24,386	24,386	9,176
4071	Medicare Match	3,046	3,560	3,251	5,703	5,703	2,143
4072	Life Insurance Premiums	576	650	672	588	588	(62)
	Total Fringe Benefits	83,247	99,220	94,257	81,542	81,542	(17,678)
4100	Maintenance-Buildings	2,923	20,000	4,480	20,000	20,000	0
4110	Maintenance-Vehicle	701	4,500	638	4,500	4,500	0
4120	Maintenance-Equipment	17,626	15,000	21,711	20,000	20,000	5,000
4150	Maintenance-Grounds	1,766	5,000	5,267	5,000	5,000	0
4190	Snow Removal	0	500	400	1,000	1,000	500
4230	Telephone	5,270	5,000	5,510	5,000	5,000	0
4260	Utilities	2,023	2,250	1,724	2,250	2,250	0
4280	Rentals	9,925	1,000	0	1,000	1,000	0
4310	Travel and Training	13,082	7,000	3,741	7,000	7,000	0
4320	Postage	1,613	2,000	999	2,500	2,500	500
4340	Printing and Publishing	1,633	2,000	0	2,000	2,000	0
4370	Legal Services	4,072	6,000	8,154	6,000	6,000	0
4400	Other Professional Services	156,579	205,380	156,949	20,000	20,000	(185,380)
4420	Janitorial Services	2,028	3,500	702	4,000	4,000	500
4440	Dues and Memberships	1,015	2,500	1,320	3,000	3,000	500
4530	Boards and Commissions	20,269	18,000	11,726	18,000	18,000	0
4570	Pest Control	1,171	1,500	1,607	1,550	1,550	50
	Total Contractual Services	241,696	301,130	224,928	122,800	122,800	(178,330)
4650	Office Supplies	4,292	3,000	4,451	4,000	4,000	1,000
4660	Gasoline and Oil	123	1,250	117	1,500	1,500	250
4670	Maintenance Supplies	2,448	2,000	3,906	2,000	2,000	0
4680	Operating Supplies	5,071	4,000	12,806	4,000	4,000	0
4690	Uniforms	518	500	892	500	500	0
4710	Publications	4,534	4,000	3,185	4,000	4,000	0
4740	Public Relations	2,238	5,500	6,157	9,000	9,000	3,500
4850	Miscellaneous Expenses	3,925	1,000	2,562	1,000	1,000	0
4890	Books	49,253	40,000	37,873	40,000	40,000	0
	Total Commodities	72,402	61,250	71,950	66,000	66,000	4,750
4851	Friends of the Library	681	2,200	146	2,200	2,200	0
	Total Other Charges	681	2,200	146	2,200	2,200	0
4910	Building Renovation	52,352	60,000	41,454	60,000	60,000	0
4940	Equipment	72,674	10,000	1,855	10,000	10,000	0
4990	Audio/Visual	1,477	3,000	2,063	4,000	4,000	1,000
5000	Computer Programming	34,666	21,410	24,000	41,410	41,410	20,000
	Total Capital Programs and Proj	161,169	94,410	69,372	115,410	115,410	21,000
	Total Library	777,323	803,480	691,056	786,237	786,237	(17,243)

City of North Chicago
Special Revenue Fund - Library
Detail of Budgeted Expenditures - FY 2017-2018

Fund	Dept	Obj	Itemized Description	Requested Amount	
				Detailed	Line Item
03	42	4100	Maintenance-Building		20,000
			Regular site maintenance	20,000	
03	42	4110	Maintenance-Vehicle		4,500
			Contingency for maintenance-Bookmobile	4,500	
03	42	4120	Maintenance - Equipment		20,000
			Computers and building systems	20,000	
03	42	4150	Maintenance-Grounds		5,000
			Grounds-related work	5,000	
03	42	4190	Snow Removal		1,000
				1,000	
03	42	4230	Telephone		5,000
			Contingency for billed service	5,000	
03	42	4260	Utilities		2,250
			Electric and natural gas	2,250	
03	42	4280	Rentals		1,000
			Equipment / programs for special occasions	1,000	
03	42	4310	Travel and Training		7,000
			Conferences and professional training	7,000	
03	42	4320	Postage		2,500
				2,500	
03	42	4340	Printing and Publishing		2,000
			Newsletter expense	2,000	

City of North Chicago
Special Revenue Fund - Library
Detail of Budgeted Expenditures - FY 2017-2018

Fund	Dept	Obj	Itemized Description	Requested Amount	
				Detailed	Line Item
03	42	4370	Legal Services		6,000
			City Attorney fees	6,000	
03	42	4400	Other Professional Services		20,000
			Computer networking consultant, The Library Corporation, outside consultants, temporary staffing	20,000	
03	42	4420	Janitorial Services		4,000
			Facilities services	4,000	
03	42	4440	Dues and Memberships		3,000
			ALA, PLA, IFLA, Rotary	3,000	
03	42	4530	Boards and Commissions		18,000
			Travel & training, Board related expenses	18,000	
03	42	4570	Pest Control		1,550
			Orkin	1,550	
03	42	4650	Office Supplies		4,000
			Contingency for purchasing of supplies	4,000	
03	42	4660	Gasoline and Oil		1,500
			Contingency for purchasing	1,500	
03	42	4670	Maintenance Supplies		2,000
			Cleaners, mops, cleaning supplies	2,000	
03	42	4680	Operating Supplies		4,000
			Cataloging supplies	4,000	
03	42	4690	Uniforms		500
			Name tags for staff and volunteers	500	

City of North Chicago
Special Revenue Fund - Library
Detail of Budgeted Expenditures - FY 2017-2018

Fund	Dept	Obj	Itemized Description	Requested Amount	
				Detailed	Line Item
03	42	4710	Publications Miscellaneous publications	4,000	4,000
03	42	4740	Public Relations Advertise programs, home delivery service, performers and speakers	9,000	9,000
03	42	4850	Miscellaneous Expense Miscellaneous expenses	1,000	1,000
03	42	4890	Books Purchase and rental of books	40,000	40,000
03	42	4851	Friends of the Library	2,200	2,200
03	42	4910	Building Renovation Contingency for unplanned work	60,000	60,000
03	42	4940	Equipment Contingency to replace equipment	10,000	10,000
03	42	4990	Audio /Visual Books on tape, CD's, DVD.s, movies	4,000	4,000
03	42	5000	Computer Programming Outsourced programming	41,410	41,410

CITY OF NORTH CHICAGO

FY 2017-2018

OPERATING BUDGET

MOTOR FUEL TAX

City of North Chicago
 Motor Fuel Fund/Revenue-06.00
 FY 2017-2018

Account	Description	FY 2015-2016 Actual	FY 2016-2017 Budget	FY 2016-2017 Estimate	FY 2017-2018 Request	FY 2017-2018 Approved	Budget Change FY 18 vs FY 17
3110	Motor Fuel Tax-state	833,207	825,300	781,610	781,000	781,000	(44,300)
	Total Intergovernmental Revenue	833,207	825,300	781,610	781,000	781,000	(44,300)
3801	Interest	717	500	599	600	600	100
3806	Interest- Investment	(136)	0	0	0	0	0
	Total Interest Income	581	500	599	600	600	100
3904	Miscellaneous Revenue	0	0	0	0	0	0
3905	IDOT Signal Maintenance	(850)	4,500	4,500	4,500	4,500	0
3906	IDOT Roadway Maintenance	4,092	15,000	20,914	15,000	15,000	0
	Total Misc Revenue	3,242	19,500	25,414	19,500	19,500	0
	Total Motor Fuel	837,029	845,300	807,623	801,100	801,100	(44,200)

City of North Chicago
Special Revenue Fund - Motor Fuel Tax
Detail of Budgeted Revenue - FY 2017-2018

Fund	Dept	Obj	Itemized Description	Requested Amount	
				Detailed	Line Item
06	00	3110	MFT Allotment		781,000
			Estimated per capita MFT allotment collected by the State and shared with local government for the construction and maintenance of streets in the City.	781,000	
06	00	3801	Interest Income		600
			Interest earnings on investments	600	
06	00	3905	IDOT Signal Maintenance		4,500
			Shared costs per agreement	4,500	
06	00	3906	IDOT Roadway Maintenance		15,000
			Sheridan Road-shared costs per agreement	15,000	

City of North Chicago
Special Revenue Fund/Motor Fuel Tax-06.48 (DPW)
FY 2017-2018

Account	Description	FY 2015-2016 Actual	FY 2016-2017 Budget	FY 2016-2017 Estimate	FY 2017-2018 Request	FY 2017-2018 Approved	Budget Change FY 18 vs FY 17
4132	Maintenance-Signage	188	1,500	1,000	5,000	5,000	3,500
4133	Maintenance-Traffic Signals	26,030	32,500	20,000	32,500	32,500	0
4270	Street Lighting	23,495	25,000	140,000	25,000	25,000	0
4360	Engineering Services	87,796	125,000	20,000	0	0	(125,000)
4400	Contract Service	7,990	75,000	30,000	75,000	75,000	0
4401	Contractual Service	11,480	70,000	5,000	70,000	70,000	0
	Total Contractual Services	156,979	329,000	216,000	207,500	207,500	(121,500)
4680	Operating Supplies	137,598	165,000	75,000	165,000	165,000	0
	Total Commodities	137,598	165,000	75,000	165,000	165,000	0
4920	Other Improvements	22,577	975,000	1,170,000	1,035,700	1,035,700	60,700
	Total Capital Programs and	22,577	975,000	1,170,000	1,035,700	1,035,700	60,700
	Total Motor Fuel Tax	317,154	1,469,000	1,461,000	1,408,200	1,408,200	(60,800)

City of North Chicago
Special Revenue Fund - Motor Fuel Tax (DPW)
Detail of Budgeted Expenditures - FY 2017-2018

Fund	Dept	Obj	Itemized Description	Requested Amount	
				Detailed	Line Item
06	48	4132	Maintenance - Signage		5,000
			Upgrades and replacements	5,000	
06	48	4133	Maintenance - Traffic Signals		32,500
			Traffic Signal Maintenance (Meade Electric)	9,000	
			Traffic Signal Maintenance (State of Illinois)	9,000	
			Traffic Signal Maintenance (Lake County)	7,500	
			Traffic signal knockdowns/emergency repairs	7,000	
06	48	4270	Street Lighting		25,000
			Knockdowns/emergency repairs	25,000	
06	48	4400	Contract Services		75,000
			Pavement Marking	30,000	
			Crack Sealing	10,000	
			Pavement Patching	5,000	
			Murray & Trettle Weather Service	5,000	
			Street Sweeping	25,000	
06	48	4401	Contractual Services		70,000
			Pavement Preservation	40,000	
			Tree Replacement	10,000	
			LED Street Lighting Project	20,000	
06	48	4680	Operating Supplies		165,000
			Road salt (state bid)	110,000	
			Bituminous patching mixture	15,000	
			Aggregate and mmulsion-patching	40,000	
06	48	4920	Other Improvements		1,035,700
			Salt Storage Building	40,000	
			2016 MFT Street Resurface Project	995,700	

City of North Chicago
 Special Revenue Fund/Motor Fuel Tax-06.49 (Eng)
 FY 2017-2018

Account	Description	FY 2015-2016 Actual	FY 2016-2017 Budget	FY 2016-2017 Estimate	FY 2017-2018 Request	FY 2017-2018 Approved	Budget Change FY 18 vs FY 17
4360	Professional Services	0	0	0	120,000	120,000	120,000
	Total Contractual Ser	0	0	0	120,000	120,000	120,000
	Total Engineering	0	0	0	120,000	120,000	120,000

City of North Chicago
Special Revenue Fund - Motor Fuel Tax (Engineering)
Detail of Budgeted Expenditures - FY 2017-2018

Fund	Dept	Obj	Itemized Description	Requested Amount	
				Detailed	Line Item
6	49	4360	Professional Services		120,000
			2017 MFT Phase II & III	100,000	
			Miscellaneous Street	20,000	

CITY OF NORTH CHICAGO

FY 2017-2018

OPERATING BUDGET

**HOUSING AND COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT
CONSOLIDATED ACTION PLAN**

City of North Chicago
Special Revenue Fund/Housing and Community Development-15.00
FY 2017-2018

Account	Description	FY 2015-2016 Actual	FY 2016-2017 Budget	FY 2016-2017 Estimate	FY 2017-2018 Request	FY 2017-2018 Approved	Budget Change FY 2017-2018
3801	Interest Income	30	0	30	0	0	0
	Total Interest Income	30	0	30	0	0	0
3150	Grant Proceeds-HUD	221,750	221,750	221,750	221,750	221,750	0
3158	Grants-Lake County HOME	173,760	173,760	118,095	118,095	118,095	(55,665)
	Total Grant Proceeds	395,510	395,510	395,510	339,845	339,845	(55,665)
3932	Gain on Sale of Land	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Total Miscellaneous Revenue	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Total Housing and Community Development Fund	395,540	395,510	395,540	339,845	339,845	(55,665)

**Special Revenue Fund - Housing and Community Development
Detail of Budgeted Revenue - FY 2017-2018**

Fund	Dept	Obj	Itemized Description	Requested Amount	
				Detailed	Line Item
15	00	3150	Grant Proceeds-HUD 2016 Action Plan	221,750	221,750
15	00	3158	Grants Proceeds - Lake County HOME 2016 Action Plan	118,095	118,095

City of North Chicago
Special Revenue Fund/Housing and Community Development-15.66
FY 2017-2018

Account	Description	FY 2015-2016 Actual	FY 2016-2017 Budget	FY 2016-2017 Estimate	FY 2017-2018 Request	FY 2017-2018 Approved	Budget Change FY 18 vs FY 17
4302	CDBG Sidewalks/Streetscape	18,233	21,950	0	20,000	20,000	(1,950)
4324	CDGB Watermains	0	50,000	0	50,000	50,000	0
4350	Emergency Rehabilitation/Demoliti	0	72,815	0	74,000	74,000	1,185
4351	Lake County HOME	62,675	173,760	53,054	174,000	174,000	240
4354	CDBG Police/Fire Equipment	81,186	0	10,164	0	0	0
4365	PADS/Crisis Intervention/Youth Bt	14,381	33,270	0	33,000	33,000	(270)
4366	Admin., Tech. Assistance and Plan	30,655	44,350	11,162	44,000	44,000	(350)
	Total Other Charges	207,130	396,145	74,380	395,000	395,000	(1,145)
4780	Street and Alley Programs	0	0	0	0	0	0
4990	Uncollected Loan Expense	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Total Other Financing Sources	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Total Housing and Community Development Fund	207,130	396,145	74,380	395,000	395,000	(1,145)

City of North Chicago
Special Revenue Fund - Housing and Community Development
Detail of Budgeted Expenditures - FY 2017-2018

Fund	Dept	Obj	Itemized Description	Requested Amount	
				Detailed	Line Item
15	66	4302	CDBG Sidewalks/Streetscape Contingency	20,000	20,000
15	66	4324	CDBG Watermains Eligible project participation	50,000	50,000
15	66	4350	Emergency Rehabilitation/Demolition Owner occupied rehab contingency	74,000	74,000
15	66	4351	Lake County HOME Funds for residential rehabilitation	174,000	174,000
15	66	4365	PADS/Crisis Intervention Contingency for approved programs- PADS/Youthbuild Lake County/I-Plus CO-OP Program/Prairie State legal service/ CASA Lake County	33,000	33,000
15	66	4366	Admin., Tech. Assistance and Planning Contingency	44,000	44,000

CITY OF NORTH CHICAGO
FY 2017-2018
OPERATING BUDGET
FEDERAL FORFEITED PROPERTY (DEA)

City of North Chicago

Special Revenue Fund/Federal Forfeited Property-31.00

FY 2017-2018

Account	Description	FY 2015-2016 Actual	FY 2016-2017 Budget	FY 2016-2017 Estimate	FY 2017-2018 Request	FY 2017-2018 Approved	Budget Change FY 18 vs FY 17
3120	Federal Forfeited Property (DEA)	35,730	0	109,264	60,000	60,000	60,000
	Total Intergovernmental Revenue	35,730	0	109,264	60,000	60,000	60,000
3801	Interest Income	2	5	1	0	0	(5)
	Total Interest Income	2	5	1	0	0	(5)
	Total Federal Forfeited Property (DEA)	35,732	5	109,265	60,000	60,000	59,995

City of North Chicago
Special Revenue Fund - Federal Forfeited Property (DEA)
Detail of Budgeted Revenue - FY 2017-2018

Fund	Dept	Obj	Itemized Description	Requested Amount	
				Detailed	Line Item
31	00	3120	FFP (DEA)	60,000	60,000

City of North Chicago
 Special Revenue Fund/Federal Forfeited Property-31.31
 FY 2017-2018

Account	Description	FY 2015-2016 Actual	FY 2016-2017 Budget	FY 2016-2017 Estimate	FY 2017-2018 Request	FY 2017-2018 Approved	Budget Change FY 18 vs FY 17
4310	Travel and Training	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Total Contractual Services	0	0	0	0	0	0
4680	Operating Supplies	33	0	0	0	0	0
	Total Commodities	33	0	0	0	0	0
4940	Equipment	0	0	92,000	53,000	53,000	53,000
	Total Capital Outlay	0	0	92,000	53,000	53,000	53,000
	Total Federal Forfeited Property (DEA)	33	0	92,000	53,000	53,000	53,000

City of North Chicago
Special Revenue Fund - Federal Forfeited Property (DEA)
Detail of Budgeted Expenditures - FY 2017-2018

Fund	Dept	Obj	Itemized Description	Requested Amount	
				Detailed	Line Item
31	31	4940	Equipment	53,000	53,000

CITY OF NORTH CHICAGO

FY 2017-2018

OPERATING BUDGET

E-911 EMERGENCY

City of North Chicago
Special Revenue Fund/E-911 Emergency-33.00
FY 2017-2018

Account	Description	FY 2015-2016 Actual	FY 2016-2017 Budget	FY 2016-2017 Estimate	FY 2017-2018 Request	FY 2017-2018 Approved	Budget Change FY 18 vs FY 17
3111	E-911 Land Line Emergency Surcharge	30,637	36,700	20,615	20,000	20,000	(16,700)
3112	E-911 Wireless Emergency Surcharge	112,820	100,000	125,000	150,000	150,000	50,000
	Total Intergovernmental Revenue	143,457	136,700	145,615	170,000	170,000	33,300
3801	Interest Income	130	130	130	130	130	0
	Total Interest Income	130	130	130	130	130	0
	Total E-911 Emergency	143,587	136,830	145,745	170,130	170,130	33,300

**City of North Chicago
Special Revenue Fund - E911 Emergency
Detail of Budgeted Revenue - FY 2017-2018**

Fund	Dept	Obj	Itemized Description	Requested Amount	
				Detailed	Line Item
33	00	3111	E911 Land Line Emergency Surcharge Surcharge from local carriers	20,000	20,000
33	00	3112	E911 Wireless Emergency Surcharge Surcharge collected by State and remitted to the City	150,000	150,000
33	00	3801	Interest Interest earned on investments	130	130

City of North Chicago
Special Revenue Fund/E-911 Emergency-33.33
FY 2017-2018

Account	Description	FY 2015-2016 Actual	FY 2016-2017 Budget	FY 2016-2017 Estimate	FY 2017-2018 Request	FY 2017-2018 Approved	Budget Change FY 18 vs FY 17
4120	Maintenance-Equipment	9,754	30,000	27,643	29,643	29,643	357
4180	Maintenance-Computer	749	10,000	0	0	0	10,000
4230	Telephone	8,197	11,000	0	0	0	11,000
4310	Travel and Training	5,706	16,200	2,943	5,073	5,073	11,127
4340	Printing and Publications	109	2,000	0	98	98	1,902
4400	Other Professional Service	8,046	24,000	8,113	6,376	6,376	17,624
4440	Dues and Memberships	1,858	1,650	1,422	942	942	708
4850	Equipment Leasing	0	10,000	0	0	0	10,000
	Total Contractual Service	34,419	104,850	40,120	42,132	42,132	62,718
4940	Equipment	22,402	30,000	109	0	0	30,000
4950	Capital Improvements	0	172,000	6,443	261,443	261,443	(89,443)
5001	Contingency	0	15,000	0	0	0	15,000
	Total Capital Programs	22,402	217,000	6,552	261,443	261,443	(44,443)
	Total E-911 Emergency	56,821	321,850	46,673	303,575	303,575	18,275

City of North Chicago
Special Revenue Fund - E911 Emergency
Detail of Budgeted Expenditures - FY 2017-2018

Fund	Dept	Obj	Itemized Description	Requested Amount	
				Detailed	Line Item
33	33	4120	Maintenance - Equipment Software, Leads printers, RMS printer Maintenance 911 system	29,643	29,643
33	33	4310	Travel & Training Travel/Certification	5,073	5,073
33	33	4340	Printing & Publications Contingency	98	98
33	33	4400	Other Professional Services Legal services, consulting &	6,376	6,376
33	33	4440	Dues & Memberships APCO-Dispatchers, NENA-Board Members	942	942
33	33	4950	Capital Improvements FCC mandated capital upgrades to Communications equipment	261,443	261,443

CITY OF NORTH CHICAGO

FY 2017-2018

OPERATING BUDGET

SEIZED DRUG FORFEITURES-STATE

City of North Chicago

Special Revenue Fund/Seized Drug Money (State)-38.00

FY 2017-2018

Account	Description	FY 2015-2016	FY 2016-2017	FY 2016-2017	FY 2017-2018	FY 2017-2018	Budget Change
		Actual	Budget	Estimate	Request	Approved	FY 18 vs FY 17
3801	Interest Income	32	12	40	40	40	28
	Total Interest Income	32	12	40	40	40	28
3804	Seizure Reimbursement	1	0	0	0	0	0
3810	State of Illinois Awards	2,046	0	72	500	500	500
	Total Intergovernment	2,046		72	500	500	500
	Total Seized Drug Mon	2,079	12	111	540	540	528

City of North Chicago
Special Revenue Fund - Seized Drug Monetary (State)
Detail of Budgeted Revenue - FY 2017-2018

Fund	Dept	Obj	Itemized Description	Requested Amount	
				Detailed	Line Item
38	00	3801	Interest		40
			Interest earned on investments	40	
38	00	3810	State of Illinois Awards		500

City of North Chicago
Special Revenue Fund/Seized Drug Money (State)-38.38
FY 2017-2018

Account	Description	FY 2015-2016 Actual	FY 2016-2017 Budget	FY 2016-2017 Estimate	FY 2017-2018 Request	FY 2017-2018 Approved	Budget Change FY 18 vs FY 17
4560	Other Goods and Services	2,995	0	0	0	0	0
	Total Contractual Services	2,995	0	0	0	0	0
4940	Equipment	0	0	0	40,000	0	40,000
	Total Capital Outlay	0	0	0	40,000	0	40,000
	Total Seized Drug Money-(S	2,995	0	0	40,000	0	40,000

City of North Chicago
Special Revenue Fund - Seized Drug Monetary (State)
Detail of Budgeted Expenditures - FY 2017-2018

Fund	Dept	Obj	Itemized Description	Requested Amount	
				Detailed	Line Item
38	38	4560	Other Goods and Services		40,000
			StarCom, Cameras and other new tech	40,000	

CITY OF NORTH CHICAGO

FY 2017-2018

OPERATING BUDGET

**TIF II-SHERIDAN CROSSING
REDEVELOPMENT AREA**

City of North Chicago

Special Revenue Fund/TIF-II Sheridan Crossing Redevelopment-64.00

FY 2017-2018

Account	Description	FY 2015-2016	FY 2016-2017	FY 2016-2017	FY 2017-2018	FY 2017-2018	Budget Change
		Actual	Budget	Estimate	Request	Approved	FY 18 vs FY 17
3007	TIF Incremental Taxes	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Total Property Taxes	0	0	0	0	0	0
3801	Interest Income	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Total Interest Income	0	0	0	0	0	0
3901	Sale of Property	0	0	0	0	0	0
3902	Refunds/Reimbursements	0	0	0	0	0	0
3955	Transfer from TIF I-Downtown Redev. Area		5,000	0	0	0	(5,000)
	Total Other Financing Sources	0	5,000	0	0	0	(5,000)
	Total TIF-II Sheridan Crossing Redevelopment Fund	0	5,000	0	0	0	(5,000)

City of North Chicago
Special Revenue - TIF II - Sheridan Crossing Redevelopment Area
Detail of Budgeted Revenue - FY 2017-2018

Fund	Dept	Obj	Itemized Description	Requested Amount	
				Detailed	Line Item
64	00	3955	Capital Contribution		0
			Transfer from TIF I to provide for annual TIF review and statutory filing charges	0	

City of North Chicago
 Special Revenue Fund/TIF-II Sheridan Crossing Redevelopment-64.64
 FY 2017-2018

Account	Description	FY 2015-2016 Actual	FY 2016-2017 Budget	FY 2016-2017 Estimate	FY 2017-2018 Request	FY 2017-2018 Approved	Budget Change FY 18 vs FY 17
4400	Other Professional Services		5,000	0	0	0	(5,000)
	Total Contractual Services	0	5,000	0	0	0	(5,000)
4920	Capital Projects	0	0	0	0	0	0
5003	Gain/Loss on Sale of Fixed Assets	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Total Capital Outlay	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Total TIF-II Sheridan Crossing Redevelopment Fund	0	5,000	0	0	0	(5,000)

City of North Chicago
Special Revenue - TIF II - Sheridan Crossing Redevelopment Area
Detail of Budgeted Expenditures - FY 2017-2018

Fund	Dept	Obj	Itemized Description	Requested Amount	
				Detailed	Line Item
64	64	4400	Other Professional Services		0
			To provide for TIF compliance as well as for miscellaneous site review, planning and analysis.	0	

CITY OF NORTH CHICAGO

FY 2017-2018

OPERATING BUDGET

TIF I-DOWNTOWN REDEVELOPMENT AREA

City of North Chicago

Special Revenue Fund/TIF-I Downtown Redevelopment-65.00

FY 2017-2018

Account	Description	FY 2015-2016	FY 2016-2017	FY 2016-2017	FY 2017-2018	FY 2017-2018	Budget Change
		Actual	Budget	Estimate	Request	Approved	FY 18 vs FY 17
3007	TIF Incremental Taxes	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Total Property Taxes	0	0	0	0	0	0
3801	Interest Income	1,161	350	2,250	2,250	2,250	1,900
	Total Interest Income	1,161	350	2,250	2,250	2,250	1,900
3901	Sale of Property	0	0	0	10	10	10
3902	Refunds/Reimbursements	0	0	0	0	0	0
3904	Capital Contributions	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Total Other Financing Source	0	0	0	10	10	10
	Total TIF-I Downtown Redeve	1,161	350	2,250	2,260	2,260	1,910

City of North Chicago
Special Revenue Fund - TIF I - Downtown Redevelopment
Detail of Budgeted Revenue - FY 2017-2018

Fund	Dept	Obj	Itemized Description	Requested Amount	
				Detailed	Line Item
65	00	3801	Interest		1,900
			Interest earned on investments	1,900	

City of North Chicago
Special Revenue Fund/TIF-I Downtown Redevelopment-65.65
FY 2017-2018

Account	Description	FY 2015-2016 Actual	FY 2016-2017 Budget	FY 2016-2017 Estimate	FY 2017-2018 Request	FY 2017-2018 Approved	Budget Change FY 18 vs FY 17
4400	Other Professional Services	0	50,000	23,204	0	0	(50,000)
	Total Contractual Services	0	50,000	23,204	0	0	(50,000)
4977	Transfer to TIF II-Sheridan Crossing	0	5,000	0	0	0	(5,000)
	Total Other Financing Sources	0	5,000	0	0	0	(5,000)
4920	Capital Projects	0	0	128,295	0	0	0
5003	Gain/Loss on Sale of Fixed Assets	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Total Capital Outlay	0	0	128,295	0	0	0
	Total TIF-I Downtown Redevelopmen	0	55,000	151,499	0	0	(55,000)

City of North Chicago
Special Revenue Fund - TIF I - Downtown Redevelopment

ed Expenditures - FY 2017-2018

Fund	Dept	Obj	Itemized Description	Requested Amount	
				Detailed	Line Item
65	65	4400	Other Professional Services		0
			Contingency for professional services such as legal, TIF Audit, site planning, real estate services, site development, etc.	0	
65	65	4977	Transfer to TIF II-Sheridan Crossing		0
			Capital transfer for specific TIF II expenditures	0	

CITY OF NORTH CHICAGO

FY 2017-2018

OPERATING BUDGET

GRANT PLACE RETAIL CENTER OPERATING

City of North Chicago

Special Revenue Fund/Grant Place Operating Fund-78.00

FY 2017-2018

Account	Description	FY 2015-2016	FY 2016-2017	FY 2016-2017	FY 2017-2018	FY 2017-2018	Budget Change
		Actual	Budget	Estimate	Request	Approved	FY 18 vs FY 17
3401	Rental Income	137,988	139,000	139,000	135,310	135,310	(3,690)
3402	CAM and Real Estate Tax	17,975	50,445	50,445	50,445	50,445	0
3904	Miscellaneous Revenue	17,931	50	50	50	50	0
	Total Miscellaneous Revenue	173,894	189,495	189,495	185,805	185,805	(3,690)
	Total Grant Place Operatin	173,894	189,495	189,495	185,805	185,805	(3,690)

City of North Chicago
Special Revenue Fund - Grant Place Operating Fund
Detail of Budgeted Revenue - FY 2017-2018

Fund	Dept	Obj	Itemized Description	Requested Amount	
				Detailed	Line Item
78	00	3401	Rental Income		135,310
			Assumed rent based upon current tenant mix as leased; assumed for full year	135,310	
78	00	3402	CAM and Real Estate Taxes		50,445
			Assumed Common Area Maintenance and Real Estate Tax recovery based upon current tenant mix as leased; assumed for full year; per lease	50,445	
78	00	3904	Miscellaneous Revenue		50
				50	

City of North Chicago
Special Revenue Fund/Grant Place Operating Fund-78.78
FY 2017-2018

Account	Description	FY 2015-2016 Actual	FY 2016-2017 Budget	FY 2016-2017 Estimate	FY 2017-2018 Request	FY 2017-2018 Approved	Budget Change FY 18 vs FY 17
4100	Maintenance-Building	28,072	25,000	30,994	25,000	25,000	0
4150	Maintenance-Grounds	10,744	14,000	16,791	14,000	14,000	0
4210	Building Insurance	0	5,000	0	5,000	5,000	0
4230	Telephone	549	1,500	89	1,500	1,500	0
4260	Utilities	27,792	24,000	18,359	24,000	24,000	0
4400	Professional Services	3,600	15,000	9,400	15,000	15,000	0
4401	Property Management	3,600	4,000	3,164	4,000	4,000	0
4500	Attorney Fees	0	2,000	0	2,000	2,000	0
	Total Contractual Services	74,357	90,500	78,797	90,500	90,500	0
4444	Real Estate Taxes	66,904	66,900	73,009	73,009	73,009	6,109
	Total Other Charges	66,904	66,900	73,009	73,009	73,009	6,109
	Total Grant Place Operating Fund	141,261	157,400	151,806	163,509	163,509	6,109

City of North Chicago
Special Revenue Fund - Grant Place Operating Fund
Detail of Budgeted Expenditures - FY 2017-2018

Fund	Dept	Obj	Itemized Description	Requested Amount	
				Detailed	Line Item
78	78	4100	Building Maintenance		25,000
			Repairs to building/facilities	25,000	
			Cleaning services		
			Elevator maintenance		
			HVAC system maintenance		
			Refuse collection and disposal		
			Pest control		
			Miscellaneous		
78	78	4150	Ground Maintenance		14,000
			Snow plowing, landscaping	14,000	
78	78	4210	Building Insurance		5,000
			Contingency	5,000	
78	78	4230	Telephone		1,500
			Common area phone service	1,500	
78	78	4260	Utilities		24,000
			Com Ed, North Shore Gas	24,000	
78	78	4400	Professional Services		15,000
			Debbie Richards Realty	5,000	
			Contingency	10,000	
78	78	4401	Property Management		4,000
			QVN Properties, Inc.	4,000	
78	78	4444	Real Estate Taxes		73,009
				73,009	
78	78	4500	Attorney Fees		2,000
			Contingency	2,000	

CITY OF NORTH CHICAGO

FY 2017-2018

OPERATING BUDGET

GRANT PLACE CAPITAL DEVELOPMENT

City of North Chicago

Special Revenue Fund/Grant Place Capital Fund-79.00

FY 2017-2018

Account	Description	FY 2015-2016	FY 2016-2017	FY 2016-2017	FY 2017-2018	FY 2017-2018	Budget Change
		Actual	Budget	Estimate	Request	Approved	FY 18 vs FY 17
3801	Interest Income	0	150	1,686	1,600	1,600	1,450
	Total Interest Income	0	150	1,686	1,600	1,600	1,450
3904	Miscellaneous	0	2,500	2,400	2,400	2,400	(100)
	Total Miscellaneous Revenue	0	2,500	2,400	2,400	2,400	(100)
	Total Grant Place Capital Fund	0	2,650	4,086	4,000	4,000	1,350

City of North Chicago
Special Revenue Fund - Grant Place Capital Fund
Detail of Budgeted Revenue - FY 2017-2018

Fund	Dept	Obj	Itemized Description	Requested Amount	
				Detailed	Line Item
79	00	3801	Interest Income		1,600
			Interest earned on investments	1,600	
79	00	3904	Miscellaneous Revenue		2,400
				2,400	

City of North Chicago
 Special Revenue Fund/Grant Place Capital Fund-79.79
 FY 2017-2018

Account	Description	FY 2015-2016 Actual	FY 2016-2017 Budget	FY 2016-2017 Estimate	FY 2017-2018 Request	FY 2017-2018 Approved	Budget Change FY 18 vs FY 17
4850	Miscellaneous Expenses	88,498	250,000	0	0	0	(250,000)
	Total Commodities	88,498	250,000	0	0	0	(250,000)
	Total Grant Place Capital Fund	88,498	250,000	0	0	0	(250,000)

City of North Chicago
Special Revenue Fund - Grant Place Retail Center
Detail of Budgeted Expenditures - FY 2017-2018

Fund	Dept	Obj	Itemized Description	Requested Amount	
				Detailed	Line Item
79	79	4850	Miscellaneous Expenses		0
			Contingency to provide for improvements at Grant Place (vacant space) as may be approved by City Council	0	

CITY OF NORTH CHICAGO

FY 2017-2018

OPERATING BUDGET

DEBT SERVICE FUNDS

SECTION VI

Debt Service Narrative

The Debt Service Funds are used to account for the resources earned that are to be applied against the payment of interest and the retirement of principal on general long-term debt issued by the City. This fund type is not used to account for the debt itself, which is maintained in the General Long-Term Debt account group.

The following funds are accounted for within the Debt Service Funds:

- Corporate Purpose General Obligation Bonds Series 2007-A
- Corporate Purpose General Obligation Bonds Series 2007-B
- Corporate Purpose General Obligation Bonds Series 2007-C
- Corporate Purpose General Obligation Bonds Series 2014-A

General Obligation Bonds Series 2007-A

The General Obligation (GO) Bonds Series 2007-A Fund was established to account for the resources that are accumulated for the payment of interest and the retirement of principal for these corporate purpose bonds. The bonds were sold in April, 2007 in the amount of \$2,500,000 to provide funds for the payment of redevelopment project costs in the downtown redevelopment project area. The bonds include the costs of issuance along with providing capitalized interest on the issue up to March 1, 2010.

General Obligation Bonds Series 2007-B

The GO Bonds Series 2007-B Fund was established to account for the resources that are accumulated for the payment of interest and the retirement of principal for these corporate purpose bonds. The bonds were sold in April, 2007 in the amount of \$4,870,000 to provide funds for the payment of redevelopment project costs in the downtown redevelopment project

area, to pay the costs of issuance along with providing capitalized interest on the issue up to March 1, 2010.

General Obligation Bonds Series 2007-C

The GO Bonds Series 2007-C Fund was established to account for the resources that are accumulated for the payment of interest and the retirement of principal for these corporate purpose bonds. The bonds were sold in August, 2007 in the amount of \$8,860,000 to: provide funds for the payment of construction costs for the Grant Place Retail Center; retire existing debt on the site and property; capitalize interest on debt issued during the period of construction completion up to August 15, 2010; and to pay costs of issuance.

General Obligation Bonds Series 2014-A

The GO Bonds Series 2014-A was established to account for the resources that are accumulated for the payment of interest and the retirement of principal of the City's Series 2005-A corporate purpose bonds. The bonds were sold in March, 2005 in the amount of \$9,325,000 to provide funds for the payment of redevelopment project costs in the downtown redevelopment project area, to pay the costs of issuance along with providing capitalized interest on the issue up to November 1, 2007. The Series 2005-A bonds were refunded on February 4, 2015 and will now be referred to as the Series 2014-A bonds.

City of North Chicago
Debt Service Funds/Fund Summary
FY 2017-2018

Description	FY 2015-2016 Actual	FY 2016-2017 Budget	FY 2016-2017 Estimate	FY 2017-2018 Request	FY 2017-2018 Approved	Budget Change FY 18 vs FY 17	Budget Percent
Revenue							
Property Taxes	2,588,955	2,662,765	2,685,180	2,774,365	2,774,365	111,600	99.93%
Taxes-Local	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.00%
Intergovernmental Revenue	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.00%
Licenses and Permits	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.00%
Fines and Fees	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.00%
Interest Income	1,689	500	2,011	2,015	2,015	1,515	0.07%
Grant Proceeds	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.00%
Miscellaneous Revenue	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.00%
Other Financing Sources	0	137,000	182,400	0	0	(137,000)	0.00%
Total Revenue	2,590,644	2,800,265	2,869,591	2,776,380	2,776,380	(23,885)	100.00%
Expenditures							
Salary and Wages	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.00%
Fringe Benefits	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.00%
Contractual Services	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.00%
Commodities	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.00%
Capital Programs and Projects	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.00%
Debt Service	2,114,497	2,151,010	2,154,910	2,261,663	2,261,663	110,653	100.00%
Other Charges/Financing Source	0	137,000	137,000	0	0	(137,000)	0.00%
Total Expenditures	2,114,497	2,288,010	2,291,910	2,261,663	2,261,663	(26,347)	100.00%
<i>Net Revenue/Net Loss</i>	<i>476,147</i>	<i>512,255</i>	<i>577,681</i>	<i>514,718</i>	<i>514,718</i>		

Description	FY 2015-2016 Actual	FY 2016-2017 Budget	FY 2016-2017 Estimate	FY 2017-2018 Request	FY 2017-2018 Approved	Budget Change FY 18 vs FY 17	Budget Percent
Revenue:							
GO Bonds-Series 2007-A	256,280	261,958	262,050	269,450	269,450	7,492	9.71%
GO Bonds-Series 2007-B	204,942	222,110	206,315	205,375	205,375	(16,735)	7.40%
GO Bonds-Series 2007-C	783,718	913,097	963,099	834,255	834,255	(78,842)	30.05%
GO Bonds-Series 2014-A	1,345,704	1,403,100	1,438,127	1,467,300	1,467,300	64,200	52.85%
Total Revenue	2,590,644	2,800,265	2,869,591	2,776,380	2,776,380	(23,885)	100.00%
Expenditures:							
GO Bonds-Series 2007-A	251,275	258,900	262,800	270,000	270,000	11,100	11.94%
GO Bonds-Series 2007-B	205,535	205,560	205,560	205,560	205,560	0	9.09%
GO Bonds-Series 2007-C	782,862	783,525	783,525	833,503	833,503	49,978	36.85%
GO Bonds-Series 2014-A	874,825	1,040,025	1,040,025	952,600	952,600	(87,425)	42.12%
Total Expenditures	2,114,497	2,288,010	2,291,910	2,261,663	2,261,663	(26,347)	100.00%
<i>Net Revenue/Net Loss</i>	<i>476,147</i>	<i>512,255</i>	<i>577,681</i>	<i>514,718</i>	<i>514,718</i>		

City of North Chicago
Debt Service Funds
Estimate of Fund Balance/Equity

	Series 2007-A	Series 2007-B	Series 2007-C	Series 2014-A	Total
Fund Balance-April 30, 2013	751,555	114,441	107,233	300,063	1,273,292
FY 2013-2014 Excess/(Deficiency) Revenue Over Expenditures	(302,177)	16,854	9,726	53,708	(221,889)
Fund Balance-April 30, 2014	449,378	131,295	116,959	353,771	1,051,403
FY 2014-2015 Excess/(Deficiency) Revenue Over Expenditures	212,260	3,188	(729)	12,706	227,425
Fund Balance-April 30, 2015	661,638	134,483	116,230	366,477	1,278,828
FY 2015-2016 Excess/(Deficiency) Revenue Over Expenditures-Estimate	510,880	5,005	(593)	856	516,148
Fund Balance-April 30, 2016	1,172,518	139,488	115,637	367,333	1,794,976
FY 2016-2017 Excess/(Deficiency) Revenue Over Expenditures-Budget	3,058	16,550	129,572	363,075	512,255
Fund Balance-April 30, 2017	1,175,576	156,038	245,209	730,408	2,307,231
FY 2017-2018 Excess/(Deficiency) Revenue Over Expenditures-Budget	(550)	(185)	753	514,700	514,718
Fund Balance-April 30, 2018	1,175,026	155,853	245,962	1,245,108	2,821,949

City of North Chicago
 Debt Service/Tax Levy Schedule
 Corporate Purpose General Obligation Bonds-Series 2007-A
 Original Principal: \$2,475,000

Payment	Date	Interest	Principal	Total	Annual Debt Service	Tax	Levy	Tax	Year
05/01/14		40,600.00		40,600.00					
11/01/14		40,600.00	170,000.00	210,600.00	251,200.00		251,200.00		2013
05/01/15		37,200.00		37,200.00					
11/01/15		37,200.00	180,000.00	217,200.00	254,400.00		254,400.00		2014
05/01/16		33,600.00		33,600.00					
11/01/16		33,600.00	195,000.00	228,600.00	262,200.00		262,200.00		2015
05/01/17		29,700.00		29,700.00					
11/01/17		29,700.00	210,000.00	239,700.00	269,400.00		269,400.00		2016
05/01/18		25,500.00		25,500.00					
11/01/18		25,500.00	220,000.00	245,500.00	271,000.00		271,000.00		2017
05/01/19		21,100.00		21,100.00					
11/01/19		21,100.00	240,000.00	261,100.00	282,200.00		282,200.00		2018
05/01/20		16,300.00		16,300.00					
11/01/20		16,300.00	255,000.00	271,300.00	287,600.00		287,600.00		2019
05/01/21		11,200.00		11,200.00					
11/01/21		11,200.00	270,000.00	281,200.00	292,400.00		292,400.00		2020
05/01/22		5,800.00		5,800.00					
11/01/22		5,800.00	290,000.00	295,800.00	301,600.00		301,600.00		2021

Purpose: Redevelopment project costs within the Downtown Tax Increment Financing (TIF) Redevelopment Project Area (RPA).
 Date of issue: May 9, 2007.
 Security: City's full faith and credit with annually levied property taxes.

City of North Chicago
 Debt Service/Tax Levy Schedule
 Corporate Purpose General Obligation Bonds-Series 2007-B
 Original Principal: \$4,740,000

Payment	Date	Interest	Principal	Total	Annual Debt Service	Tax	Levy	Tax Year
05/01/14		102,530.00		102,530.00				
11/01/14		102,530.00	0	102,530.00	205,060.00		205,060.00	2013
05/01/15		102,530.00		102,530.00				
11/01/15		102,530.00	0	102,530.00	205,060.00		205,060.00	2014
05/01/16		102,530.00		102,530.00				
11/01/16		102,530.00	0	102,530.00	205,060.00		205,060.00	2015
05/01/17		102,530.00		102,530.00				
11/01/17		102,530.00	0	102,530.00	205,060.00		205,060.00	2016
05/01/18		102,530.00		102,530.00				
11/01/18		102,530.00	0	102,530.00	205,060.00		205,060.00	2017
05/01/19		102,530.00		102,530.00				
11/01/19		102,530.00	0	102,530.00	205,060.00		205,060.00	2018
05/01/20		102,530.00		102,530.00				
11/01/20		102,530.00	0	102,530.00	205,060.00		205,060.00	2019
05/01/21		102,530.00		102,530.00				
11/01/21		102,530.00	0	102,530.00	205,060.00		205,060.00	2020
05/01/22		102,530.00		102,530.00				
11/01/22		102,530.00	0	102,530.00	205,060.00		205,060.00	2021
05/01/23		102,530.00		102,530.00				
11/01/23		102,530.00	0	102,530.00	205,060.00		205,060.00	2022
05/01/24		102,530.00		102,530.00				
11/01/24		102,530.00	0	102,530.00	205,060.00		205,060.00	2023
05/01/25		102,530.00		102,530.00				
11/01/25		102,530.00	0	102,530.00	205,060.00		205,060.00	2024
05/01/26		102,530.00		102,530.00				
11/01/26		102,530.00	0	102,530.00	205,060.00		205,060.00	2025
05/01/27		102,530.00		102,530.00				
11/01/27		102,530.00	0	102,530.00	205,060.00		205,060.00	2026
05/01/28		102,530.00		102,530.00				
11/01/28		102,530.00	415,000.00	517,530.00	620,060.00		620,060.00	2027
05/01/29		93,607.50		93,607.50				
11/01/29		93,607.50	435,000.00	528,607.50	622,215.00		622,215.00	2028
05/01/30		84,255.00		84,255.00				
11/01/30		84,255.00	450,000.00	534,255.00	618,510.00		618,510.00	2029
05/01/31		74,580.00		74,580.00				
11/01/31		74,580.00	470,000.00	544,580.00	619,160.00		619,160.00	2030
05/01/32		64,475.00		64,475.00				
11/01/32		64,475.00	490,000.00	554,475.00	618,950.00		618,950.00	2031
05/01/33		53,940.00		53,940.00				
11/01/33		53,940.00	510,000.00	563,940.00	617,880.00		617,880.00	2032
05/01/34		42,847.50		42,847.50				
11/01/34		42,847.50	535,000.00	577,847.50	620,695.00		620,695.00	2033
05/01/35		31,211.25		31,211.25				
11/01/35		31,211.25	555,000.00	586,211.25	617,422.50		617,423.00	2034
05/01/36		19,140.00		19,140.00				
11/01/36		19,140.00	580,000.00	599,140.00	618,280.00		618,280.00	2035
05/01/37		6,525.00	300,000.00	306,525.00	306,525.00		306,525.00	2036

Purpose: Redevelopment project costs within the Downtown Tax Increment Financing (TIF) Redevelopment Project Area (RPA).
 Date of issue: May 9, 2007.
 Security: City's full faith and credit with annually levied property taxes.

City of North Chicago
 Debt Service/Tax Levy Schedule
 Corporate Purpose General Obligation Bonds-Series 2007-C
 Original Principal: \$8,860,000

Payment Date	Interest	Principal	Total	Annual Debt Service	Tax	Levy	Tax Year
05/01/14	241,839.25		241,839.25				
11/01/14	241,839.25	290,000.00	531,839.25	773,678.50		773,678.50	2013
05/01/15	233,414.75		233,414.75				
11/01/15	233,414.75	325,000.00	558,414.75	791,829.50		791,829.50	2014
05/01/16	233,973.50		233,973.50				
11/01/16	223,973.50	345,000.00	568,973.50	802,947.00		802,947.00	2015
05/01/17	213,951.25		213,951.25				
11/01/17	213,951.25	405,000.00	618,951.25	832,902.50		832,902.50	2016
05/01/18	202,186.00		202,186.00				
11/01/18	202,186.00	450,000.00	652,186.00	854,372.00		854,372.00	2017
05/01/19	189,113.50		189,113.50				
11/01/19	189,113.50	495,000.00	684,113.50	873,227.00		873,227.00	2018
05/01/20	174,733.75		174,733.75				
11/01/20	174,733.75	550,000.00	724,733.75	899,467.50		899,467.50	2019
05/01/21	158,756.25		158,756.25				
11/01/21	158,756.25	600,000.00	758,756.25	917,512.50		917,512.50	2020
05/01/22	141,326.25		141,326.25				
11/01/22	141,326.25	660,000.00	801,326.25	942,652.50		942,652.50	2021
05/01/23	122,153.25		122,153.25				
11/01/23	122,153.25	720,000.00	842,153.25	964,306.50		964,306.50	2022
05/01/24	100,517.25		100,517.25				
11/01/24	100,517.25	765,000.00	865,517.25	966,034.50		966,034.50	2023
05/01/25	77,529.00		77,529.00				
11/01/25	77,529.00	810,000.00	887,529.00	965,058.00		965,078.00	2024
05/01/26	53,188.50		53,188.50				
11/01/26	53,188.50	860,000.00	913,188.50	966,377.00		966,377.00	2025
05/01/27	27,345.50		27,345.50				
11/01/27	27,345.50	910,000.00	937,345.50	964,691.00		964,691.00	2026

Purpose: Redevelopment project costs within the Downtown Tax Increment Financing (TIF) Redevelopment Project Area (RPA).

Date of issue: August 15, 2007

Security: City's full faith and credit with annually levied property taxes.

City of North Chicago
 Debt Service/Tax Levy Schedule
 Corporate Purpose General Obligation Bonds-Series 2014-A
 Original Principal: \$6,010,000

Payment	Date	Interest	Principal	Total	Annual Debt Service	Tax	Levy	Tax	Year
	05/01/14	0.00		0.00					
	11/01/14	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		0.00		2013
	05/01/15	52,647.08		52,647.08					
	11/01/15	108,925.00	0.00	108,925.00	161,572.08		161,572.08		2014
	05/01/16	108,925.00		108,925.00					
	11/01/16	108,925.00	695,000.00	803,925.00	912,850.00		912,850.00		2015
	05/01/17	98,500.00		98,500.00					
	11/01/17	98,500.00	755,000.00	853,500.00	952,000.00		952,000.00		2016
	05/01/18	87,175.00		87,175.00					
	11/01/18	87,175.00	805,000.00	892,175.00	979,350.00		979,350.00		2017
	05/01/19	75,100.00		75,100.00					
	11/01/19	75,100.00	845,000.00	920,100.00	995,200.00		995,200.00		2018
	05/01/20	58,200.00		58,200.00					
	11/01/20	58,200.00	905,000.00	963,200.00	1,021,400.00		1,021,400.00		2019
	05/01/21	40,100.00		40,100.00					
	11/01/21	40,100.00	970,000.00	1,010,100.00	1,050,200.00		1,050,200.00		2020
	05/01/22	20,700.00		20,700.00					
	11/01/22	20,700.00	1,035,000.00	1,055,700.00	1,076,400.00		1,076,400.00		2021

Purpose: Redevelopment project costs within the Downtown Tax Increment Financing (TIF) Redevelopment Project Area (RPA).

Date of issue: February 4, 2015.

Security: City's full faith and credit with annually levied property taxes.

Note: Note: Refunded the Series 2005-A general obligation bonds.

City of North Chicago
 Debt Service/Tax Levy Schedule
 Corporate Purpose General Obligation Bonds-Series 2014-B
 Original Principal :\$3,860,000

Payment Date	Interest	Principal	Total	Annual Debt Service	Tax Levy	Tax Year
05/01/14	0.00					
11/1/2014	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	2013
5/1/2015	20,541.67		20,541.67			
11/1/2015	42,500.00	-	42,500.00	63,041.67	63,041.67	2014
5/1/2016	42,500.00		42,500.00			
11/1/2016	42,500.00	195,000.00	237,500.00	280,000.00	280,000.00	2015
5/1/2017	39,575.00		39,575.00			
11/1/2017	39,575.00	200,000.00	239,575.00	279,150.00	279,150.00	2016
5/1/2018	36,575.00		36,575.00			
11/1/2018	36,575.00	205,000.00	241,575.00	278,150.00	278,150.00	2017
5/1/2019	33,500.00		33,500.00			
11/1/2019	33,500.00	215,000.00	248,500.00	282,000.00	282,000.00	2018
5/1/2020	29,200.00		29,200.00			
11/1/2020	29,200.00	220,000.00	249,200.00	278,400.00	278,400.00	2019
5/1/2021	24,800.00		24,800.00			
11/1/2021	24,800.00	230,000.00	254,800.00	279,600.00	279,600.00	2020
5/1/2022	20,200.00		20,200.00			
11/1/2022	20,200.00	240,000.00	260,200.00	280,400.00	280,400.00	2021
5/1/2023	15,400.00		15,400.00			
11/1/2023	15,400.00	245,000 .00	260,400 .00	275,800.00	275,800.00	2022
5/1/2024	10,500.00		10,500.00			
11/1/2024	10,500.00	260,000.00	270,500.00	281,000.00	281,000.00	2023
5/1/2025	5,300.00		5,300.00			
11/1/2025	5,300.00	265,000.00	270,300.00	275,600.00	275,600.00	2024

Purpose: Water and sewer improvements within the Downtown TIF RPA.
 Date of issue: 2/4/2015.
 Note: Refunded the Series 2005-B general obligation bonds issued to fund water and sewer improvements in the Downtown TIF RPA.
 Security: City's full faith and credit with annually levied property taxes with secondary revenue from the City's Water and Sewer Fund.

City of North Chicago
 Debt Service Fund/Corporate Purpose General Obligation Bonds-Series 2007-A-24.00
 FY 2017-2018

Account	Description	FY 2015-2016 Actual	FY 2016-2017 Budget	FY 2016-2017 Estimate	FY 2017-2018 Request	FY 2017-2018 Approved	Budget Change FY 18 vs FY 17
3001	Real Estate Taxes	256,210	261,908	262,000	269,400	269,400	7,492
3007	TIF Incremental Taxes	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Total Property Taxes	256,210	261,908	262,000	269,400	269,400	7,492
3801	Interest Income	70	50	50	50	50	0
	Total Interest Income	70	50	50	50	50	0
	Total Corporate Purpose Obligation Bonds-Series 2007-A	256,280	261,958	262,050	269,450	269,450	7,492

City of North Chicago
Debt Service Fund - General Obligation Bonds Series 2007-A
Detail of Budgeted Revenue - FY 2017-2018

Fund	Dept	Obj	Itemized Description	Requested Amount	
				Detailed	Line Item
24	00	3001	Real Estate Taxes Calendar 2016 Levy	269,400	269,400
24	00	3801	Interest Interest earned on deposits	50	50

City of North Chicago
 Debt Service Fund/Corporate Purpose General Obligation Bonds-Series 2007-A-24.24
 FY 2017-2018

Account	Description	FY 2015-2016 Actual	FY 2016-2017 Budget	FY 2016-2017 Estimate	FY 2017-2018 Request	FY 2017-2018 Approved	Budget Change FY 18 vs FY 17
4860	Interest Expense	71,275	63,300	67,200	59,400	59,400	(3,900)
4870	Principal Payment	180,000	195,000	195,000	210,000	210,000	15,000
4880	Fiscal Agent Fees	0	600	600	600	600	0
	Total Debt Service	251,275	258,900	262,800	270,000	270,000	11,100
	Total Corporate Purpc Obligation Bonds-Series 2007-A	251,275	258,900	262,800	270,000	270,000	11,100

City of North Chicago
Debt Service Fund - General Obligation Bonds Series 2007-A
Detail of Budgeted Expenditures - FY 2017-2018

Fund	Dept	Obj	Itemized Description	Requested Amount	
				Detailed	Line Item
24	24	4860	Interest Expense Semi-Annual interest payments	59,400	59,400
24	24	4870	Principal Principal retirement	210,000	210,000
24	24	4880	Fiscal Agent Fees Amalgamated Bank of Chicago, IL administrative fee	600	600

City of North Chicago
 Debt Service Fund/Corporate Purpose General Obligation Bonds-Series 2007-B-29.00
 FY 2017-2018

Account	Description	FY 2015-2016 Actual	FY 2016-2017 Budget	FY 2016-2017 Estimate	FY 2017-2018 Request	FY 2017-2018 Approved	Budget Change FY 18 vs FY 17
3001	Real Estate Taxes	204,816	205,060	206,000	205,060	205,060	0
3007	TIF Incremental Taxes	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Total Property Taxes	204,816	205,060	206,000	205,060	205,060	0
3801	Interest Income	126	50	315	315	315	265
	Total Interest Income	126	50	315	315	315	265
3920	Transfer from Series 2014	0	17,000	0	0	0	(17,000)
	Total Other Financing S	0	17,000	0	0	0	(17,000)
	Total Corporate Purpose + Obligation Bonds-Series 2007-B	204,942	222,110	206,315	205,375	205,375	(16,735)

City of North Chicago
Debt Service Fund - General Obligation Bonds Series 2007-B
Detail of Budgeted Revenue - FY 2017-2018

Fund	Dept	Obj	Itemized Description	Requested Amount	
				Detailed	Line Item
29	00	3001	Real Estate Taxes Calendar 2016 Levy	205,060	205,060
29	00	3801	Interest Interest earned on deposits	315	315

City of North Chicago
 Debt Service Fund/Corporate Purpose General Obligation Bonds-Series 2007-B-29.29
 FY 2017-2018

Account	Description	FY 2015-2016 Actual	FY 2016-2017 Budget	FY 2016-2017 Estimate	FY 2017-2018 Request	FY 2017-2018 Approved	Budget Change FY 18 vs FY 17
4860	Interest Expense	205,060	205,060	205,060	205,060	205,060	0
4870	Principal Payment	0	0	0	0	0	0
4880	Fiscal Agent Fees	475	500	500	500	500	0
	Total Debt Service	205,535	205,560	205,560	205,560	205,560	0
	Total Corporate Purpose General Obligation Bonds-Series 2007-B	205,535	205,560	205,560	205,560	205,560	0

City of North Chicago
 Debt Service Fund - General Obligation Bonds Series 2007-B
 Detail of Budgeted Expenditures - FY 2017-2018

Fund	Dept	Obj	Itemized Description	Requested Amount	
				Detailed	Line Item
29	29	4860	Interest Expense Semi-Annual interest payments	205,060	205,060
29	29	4880	Fiscal Agent Fees Amalgamated Bank of Chicago, IL administrative fee	500	500

City of North Chicago

Debt Service Fund/Corporate Purpose General Obligation Bonds-Series 2007-C-22.00

FY 2017-2018

Account	Description	FY 2015-2016	FY 2016-2017	FY 2016-2017	FY 2017-2018	FY 2017-2018	Budget Change
		Actual	Budget	Estimate	Request	Approved	FY 18 vs FY 17
3001	Real Estate Taxes	779,326	792,947	779,351	832,905	832,905	39,958
3007	TIF Incremental Taxes	3,839	0	0	0	0	0
	Total Property Taxes	783,165	792,947	779,351	832,905	832,905	39,958
3801	Interest Income	553	150	1,348	1,350	1,350	1,200
	Total Interest Income	553	150	1,348	1,350	1,350	1,200
3920	Transfer from Series 2007-C-22.00	0	120,000	182,400	0	0	(120,000)
	Total Other Financing	0	120,000	182,400	0	0	(120,000)
	Total Corporate Purpose Obligation Bonds-Series 2007-C	783,718	913,097	963,099	834,255	834,255	(78,842)

City of North Chicago
 Debt Service Fund - General Obligation Bonds Series 2007-C
 Detail of Budgeted Revenue - FY 2017-2018

Fund	Dept	Obj	Itemized Description	Requested Amount	
				Detailed	Line Item
22	00	3001	Real Estate Taxes Calendar 2016 Levy	832,905	832,905
22	00	3801	Interest Income Interest earned on deposits	1,350	1,350

City of North Chicago
 Debt Service Fund/Corporate Purpose General Obligation Bonds-Series 2007-C-22.22
 FY 2017-2018

Account	Description	FY 2015-2016 Actual	FY 2016-2017 Budget	FY 2016-2017 Estimate	FY 2017-2018 Request	FY 2017-2018 Approved	Budget Change FY 18 vs FY 17
4860	Interest Expense	457,862	437,925	437,925	427,903	427,903	(10,022)
4870	Principal Payment	325,000	345,000	345,000	405,000	405,000	60,000
4880	Fiscal Agent Fees	0	600	600	600	600	0
	Total Debt Service	782,862	783,525	783,525	833,503	833,503	49,978
	Total Corporate Purpose Ge Obligation Bonds-Series 2007-C	782,862	783,525	783,525	833,503	833,503	49,978

City of North Chicago
Debt Service Fund - General Obligation Bonds Series 2007-C
Detail of Budgeted Expenditures - FY 2017-2018

Fund	Dept	Obj	Itemized Description	Requested Amount	
				Detailed	Line Item
22	22	4860	Interest Expense		427,903
			Semi-Annual interest payments	427,903	
22	22	4870	Principal		405,000
			Principal retirement	405,000	
22	22	4880	Fiscal Agent Fees		600
			Amalgamated Bank of Chicago, IL administrative fee	600	

City of North Chicago
 Debt Service Fund/Corporate Purpose General Obligation Bonds-Series 2014-A-20.00
 FY 2017-2018

Account	Description	FY 2015-2016 Actual	FY 2016-2017 Budget	FY 2016-2017 Estimate	FY 2017-2018 Request	FY 2017-2018 Approved	Budget Change FY 18 vs FY 17
3001	Real Estate Taxes	1,016,558	862,850	848,056	877,000	877,000	14,150
3007	TIF Incremental Taxes	328,206	540,000	589,773	590,000	590,000	50,000
	Total Property Taxes	1,344,764	1,402,850	1,437,829	1,467,000	1,467,000	64,150
3801	Interest Income	940	250	298	300	300	50
	Total Interest Income	940	250	298	300	300	50
	Total Corporate Purpose Gen Obligation Bonds-Series 2014-A	1,345,704	1,403,100	1,438,127	1,467,300	1,467,300	64,200

City of North Chicago
Debt Service Fund - General Obligation Bonds-Series 2014-A
Detail of Budgeted Revenue - FY 2017-2018

Fund	Dept	Obj	Itemized Description	Requested Amount	
				Detailed	Line Item
20	00	3001	Real Estate Taxes Calendar 2016 Levy	877,000	877,000
20	00	3007	TIF Incremental Property Tax Estimated increment	590,000	590,000
20	00	3801	Interest Income Interest earned on deposits	300	300

City of North Chicago
Debt Service Fund/Corporate Purpose General Obligation Bonds-Series 2014-A-20.20
FY 2017-2018

Account	Description	FY 2015-2016 Actual	FY 2016-2017 Budget	FY 2016-2017 Estimate	FY 2017-2018 Request	FY 2017-2018 Approved	Budget Change FY 18 vs FY 17
4722	Transfer to Series 2007-C Debt Serv	0	120,000	120,000	0	0	(120,000)
4724	Transfer to Series 2007-A Debt Serv	0	17,000	17,000	0	0	(17,000)
	Total Other Financing Sources	0	137,000	137,000	0	0	(137,000)
4860	Interest Expense	234,825	207,425	207,425	197,000	197,000	(10,425)
4870	Principal Payment	640,000	695,000	695,000	755,000	755,000	60,000
4880	Fiscal Agent Fees	0	600	600	600	600	0
	Total Debt Service	874,825	903,025	903,025	952,600	952,600	49,575
	Total Corporate Purpose General Obligation Bonds-Series 2014-A	874,825	1,040,025	1,040,025	952,600	952,600	(87,425)

City of North Chicago
Debt Service Fund - General Obligation Bonds Series 2014-A
Detail of Budgeted Expenditures - FY 2017-2018

Fund	Dept	Obj	Itemized Description	Requested Amount	
				Detailed	Line Item
20	20	4860	Interest Expense Semi-annual interest payments	197,000	197,000
20	20	4870	Principal Principal retirement	755,000	755,000
20	20	4880	Fiscal Agent Fees Amalgamated Bank of Chicago, IL administrative fee	600	600

CITY OF NORTH CHICAGO

FY 2017-2018

OPERATING BUDGET

INTERNAL SERVICE FUNDS

SECTION VII

Internal Service Fund Narrative

Internal Service Funds collect or consolidate costs in a single department. This consolidation helps the City to track goods and/or services provided to various City departments. The Internal Service fund then will charge the departments on either a cost reimbursement or fee basis using full-accrual accounting. In concept, internal service funds should be self-supporting with income equal to expenditures. The City of North Chicago uses Internal Service Funds for: (i) dental and vision; and (ii) retiree's health insurance.

Dental and Vision

The Dental and Vision Fund was established to account for the revenue and expenditure of funds for the City's self-insured dental and vision care program. Each participating operating department of the City makes payments into the Fund for those amounts that are necessary to fund anticipated claims.

Retiree's Insurance Premium

The Retiree's Insurance Premium Fund was established to account for the revenue and expenditure of funds intended to provide for the City's self-insured health and life insurance premium costs for retired personnel. Premiums are assessed to a retiree based upon a COBRA based formula. Expenditures are equal to the actual charge for the elected coverage program.

City of North Chicago
Internal Service Funds/Fund Summary
FY 2017-2018

Description	FY 2015-2016 Actual	FY 2016-2017 Budget	FY 2016-2017 Estimate	FY 2017-2018 Request	FY 2017-2018 Approved	Budget Change FY 18 vs FY 17	Budget Percent
Revenue:							
Property Taxes	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.00%
Taxes-Local	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.00%
Intergovernmental Revenue	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.00%
Licenses and Permits	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.00%
Fines and Fees	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.00%
Interest Income	186	90	65	90	90	0	0.02%
Grant Proceeds	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.00%
Miscellaneous Revenue	292,141	325,000	380,000	380,000	380,000	55,000	99.98%
Other Financing Sources	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.00%
Total Revenue	292,326	325,090	380,065	380,090	380,090	55,000	100.00%
Expenditures:							
Salary and Wages	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.00%
Fringe Benefits	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.00%
Contractual Services	261,856	299,400	371,200	371,200	371,200	71,800	100.00%
Commodities	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.00%
Capital Programs and Projects	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.00%
Debt Service	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.00%
Other Charges/Financing Sour	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.00%
Total Expenditures	261,856	299,400	371,200	371,200	371,200	71,800	100.00%
Net Revenue/Net Loss	30,470	25,690	8,865	8,890	8,890	(16,800)	

Description	FY 2015-2016 Actual	FY 2016-2017 Budget	FY 2016-2017 Estimate	FY 2017-2018 Request	FY 2017-2018 Approved	Budget Change FY 18 vs FY 17	Budget Percent
Revenue:							
Dental and Vision	141,790	155,050	155,050	155,050	155,050	0	40.79%
Retiree Health Premium	150,536	170,040	225,015	225,040	225,040	55,000	59.21%
Total Revenue	292,326	325,090	380,065	380,090	380,090	55,000	100.00%
Expenditures:							
Dental and Vision	140,632	136,000	148,000	148,000	148,000	12,000	39.87%
Retiree Health Premium	121,224	163,400	223,200	223,200	223,200	59,800	60.13%
Total Expenditures	261,856	299,400	371,200	371,200	371,200	71,800	100.00%
Net Revenue/Net Loss	30,470	25,690	8,865	8,890	8,890	(16,800)	

City of North Chicago
Internal Service Funds
Estimate of Fund Balance/Equity

	Dental and Vision	Retiree's Premium
Fund Balance-April 30, 2013	120,095	0
FY 2013-2014 Excess/(Deficiency) Revenue Over Expenditures	37,467	0
Fund Balance-April 30, 2014	157,562	0
FY 2014-2015 Excess/(Deficiency) Revenue Over Expenditures	28,306	0
Fund Balance-April 30, 2015	185,868	0
FY 2015-2016 Excess/(Deficiency) Revenue Over Expenditures-Estimate	1,159	0
Fund Balance-April 30, 2016	187,027	0
FY 2016-2017 Excess/(Deficiency) Revenue Over Expenditures-Budget	19,050	6,640
Fund Balance-April 30, 2017	206,077	6,640
FY 2017-2018 Excess/(Deficiency) Revenue Over Expenditures-Budget	7,050	1,840
Fund Balance-April 30, 2018	213,127	8,480

City of North Chicago

Internal Service Fund/Dental and Vision - 36.00

FY 2017-2018

Account	Description	FY 2015-2016 Actual	FY 2016-2017 Budget	FY 2016-2017 Estimate	FY 2017-2018 Request	FY 2017-2018 Approved	Budget Change FY 18 vs FY 17
3801	Interest	158	50	50	50	50	0
	Total Interest	158	50	50	50	50	0
3918	Employer Dental and Visi	141,633	155,000	155,000	155,000	155,000	0
	Total Miscellaneous Rev	141,633	155,000	155,000	155,000	155,000	0
	Total Dental and Vision	141,790	155,050	155,050	155,050	155,050	0

City of North Chicago
Internal Service Fund - Dental and Vision
Detail of Budgeted Revenue - FY 2017-2018

Fund	Dept	Obj	Itemized Description	Requested Amount	
				Detailed	Line Item
36	00	3801	Interest		50
			Interest earned on deposits	50	
36	00	3918	Employer Dental & Vision		155,000
			FY 2017-2018 transfers	155,000	

City of North Chicago
Internal Service Fund/Dental and Vision-36.00
FY 2017-2018

Account	Description	FY 2015-2016 Actual	FY 2016-2017 Budget	FY 2016-2017 Estimate	FY 2017-2018 Request	FY 2017-2018 Approved	Budget Change FY 18 vs FY 17
4091	Dental Expenses	109,323	95,000	110,000	110,000	110,000	15,000
4092	Vision Expenses	17,109	20,000	17,000	17,000	17,000	(3,000)
4450	Administrative Fees	14,200	21,000	21,000	21,000	21,000	0
	Total Contractual Ser	140,632	136,000	148,000	148,000	148,000	12,000
	Total Dental and Visio	140,632	136,000	148,000	148,000	148,000	12,000

City of North Chicago
Internal Service Fund - Dental And Vision
Detail of Budgeted Expenditures - FY 2017-2018

Fund	Dept	Obj	Itemized Description	Requested Amount	
				Detailed	Line Item
36	00	4091	Dental Expenses Estimated claims paid	110,000	110,000
36	00	4092	Vision Expenses Estimated claims paid	17,000	17,000
36	00	4450	Administrative Fee BCBS & Guardian	21,000	21,000

City of North Chicago

Internal Service Fund/Retiree's Insurance-40.00

FY 2017-2018

Account	Description	FY 2015-2016 Actual	FY 2016-2017 Budget	FY 2016-2017 Estimate	FY 2017-2018 Request	FY 2017-2018 Approved	Budget Change FY 18 vs FY 17
3801	Interest	28	40	15	40	40	0
	Total Interest	28	40	15	40	40	0
3911	Health and Life Insurance	150,508	170,000	225,000	225,000	225,000	55,000
	Total Miscellaneous Re	150,508	170,000	225,000	225,000	225,000	55,000
	Total Retiree's Insurance	150,536	170,040	225,015	225,040	225,040	55,000

City of North Chicago
Internal Service Fund - Retiree's Insurance
Detail of Budgeted Revenue - FY 2017-2018

Fund	Dept	Obj	Itemized Description	Requested Amount	
				Detailed	Line Item
40	00	3801	Interest Interest earned on deposits	40	40
40	00	3911	Health & Life Ins Premium Paid by retirees and City	170,000	170,000

City of North Chicago
Internal Service Fund/Retiree's Insurance-40.41
FY 2017-2018

Account	Description	FY 2015-2016 Actual	FY 2016-2017 Budget	FY 2016-2017 Estimate	FY 2017-2018 Request	FY 2017-2018 Approved	Budget Change FY 18 vs FY 17
4031	Medical Insurance Premiums	118,482	160,000	220,000	220,000	220,000	60,000
4212	Life Insurance Premiums	2,742	3,400	3,200	3,200	3,200	(200)
	Total Contractual Services	121,224	163,400	223,200	223,200	223,200	59,800
	Total Retiree's Insurance Fund	121,224	163,400	223,200	223,200	223,200	59,800

City of North Chicago
 Internal Service Fund - Retiree's Insurance
 Detail of Budgeted Expenditures - FY 2017-2018

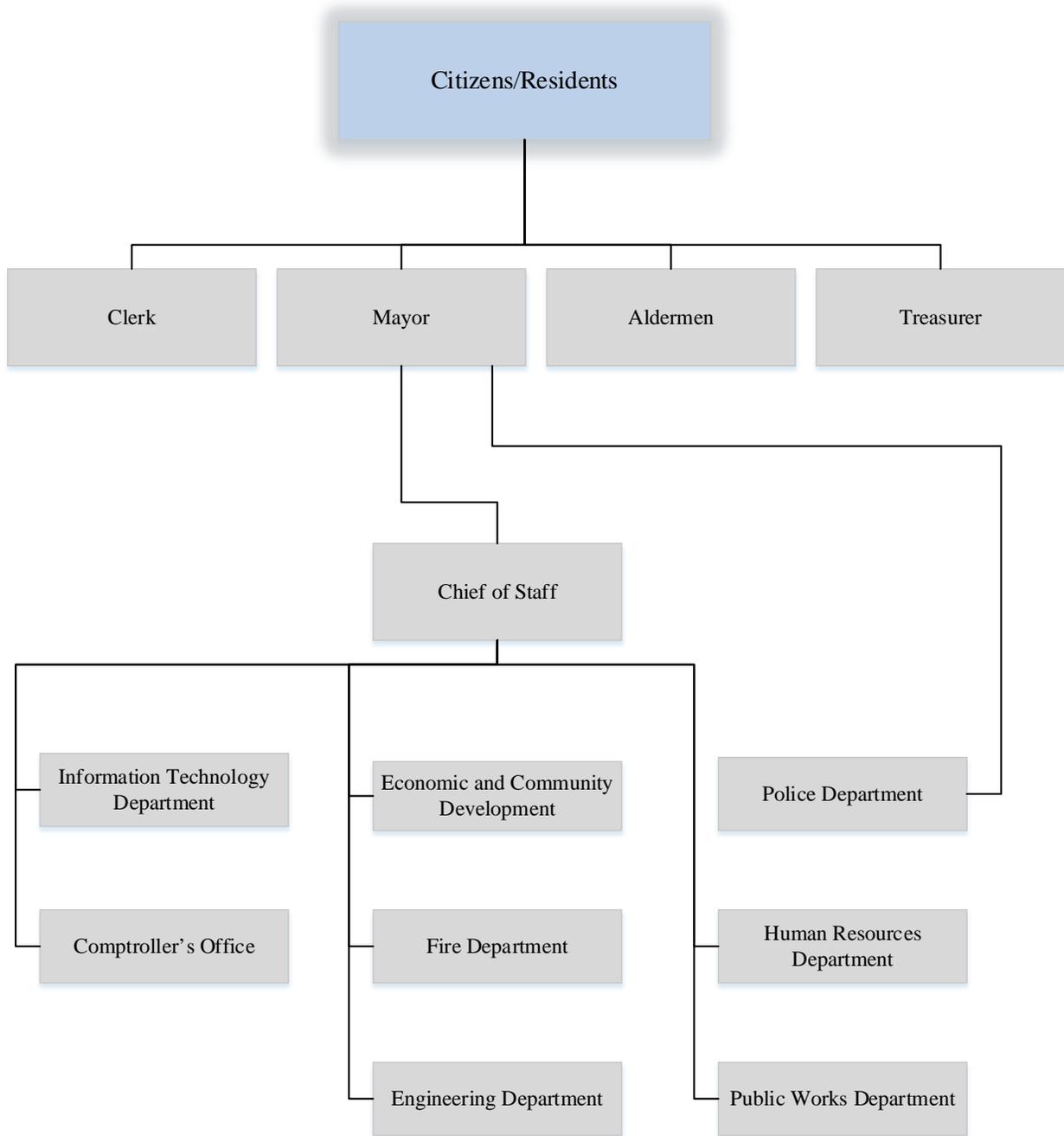
Fund	Dept	Obj	Itemized Description	Requested Amount	
				Detailed	Line Item
40	41	4031	Medical Insurance Premiums	160,000	160,000
40	41	4212	Life Insurance Premiums	3,400	3,400

CITY OF NORTH CHICAGO

FY 2017-2018

OPERATING BUDGET

STAFFING SUMMARY



City of North Chicago
Staffing Position/Title/Authorized: FY 2017-2018*

Department/Position/Title	Bargaining Unit/ Statute	Grade	Authorized FY 2015-2016	Authorized FY 2016-2017	Authorized FY 2017-2018	FTE Change
Mayor's Office:						
Mayor	Elected Official	N/A	1.0	1.0	1.0	0.0
Senior Executive Secretary	CSO-Non Exempt	A-15	1.0	1.0	1.0	0.0
Community Info. Coordinator	CSO-Non Exempt	A-15	1.0	1.0	1.0	0.0
Chief of Staff	CSO-Exempt	A-27	1.0	1.0	1.0	0.0
Seasonal Office Assistant	N/A	N/A	0.5	0.5	0.0	0.0
Support Staff	CSO-Part Time	N/A	0.5	0.5	0.0	0.0
Total Authorized Positions			5.0	5.0	5.0	0.0
Legislative:						
Alderman	Elected Official	N/A	7.0	7.0	7.0	0.0
Citizen's Advisory Board	Appointed	N/A	7.0	7.0	7.0	0.0
Fire and Police Commissioners	Appointed	N/A	3.0	3.0	3.0	0.0
Zoning Board of Appeals	Appointed	N/A	7.0	7.0	7.0	0.0
Total Authorized Positions			24.0	24.0	24.0	0.0
City Clerk's Office:						
City Clerk	Elected Official	N/A	1.0	1.0	1.0	0.0
Deputy City Clerk	CSO-Exempt	A-17	1.0	1.0	1.0	0.0
Data Technician II	SEIU	3	1.0	1.0	0.0	(1.0)
Total Authorized Positions			3.0	3.0	2.0	(1.0)
City Treasurer:						
Treasurer	Elected Official	N/A	1.0	1.0	1.0	0.0
Clerk	CSO-Exempt	N/A	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.0
Total Authorized Positions			1.5	1.5	1.5	0.0
Comptroller's Office:						
Comptroller	CSO-Exempt	A-26	1.0	1.0	1.0	0.0
Accounting Manager	CSO-Exempt	A-18	1.0	1.0	1.0	0.0
Budget/Purchasing Coordinator	CSO-Exempt	A-17	1.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Utility Billing Coordinator	CSO-Exempt	A-16	1.0	1.0	1.0	0.0
Accountant	CSO-Non Exempt	A-13	1.0	1.0	1.0	0.0
Accounts Payable Coordinator	CSO-Non Exempt	A-13	1.0	1.0	1.0	0.0
Payroll Coordinator	CSO-Non Exempt	A-16	1.0	1.0	1.0	0.0
Collector/Adjudication Aide	SEIU	5	1.0	1.0	1.0	0.0
Collector	SEIU	4	0.0	1.0	1.0	0.0
Total Authorized Positions			8.0	8.0	8.0	0.0
Human Resources:						
Director	CSO-Exempt	A-25	1.0	1.0	1.0	0.0
Human Resources Assistant	CSO-Non Exempt	A-12	1.0	1.0	1.0	0.0
Total Authorized Positions			2.0	2.0	2.0	0.0
Information Technology:						
Director	CSO-Exempt	A-21	1.0	0.0	1.0	1.0
Technical Support Specialist	CSO-Exempt	A-18	1.0	0.0	1.0	1.0
Total Authorized Positions			2.0	0.0	2.0	2.0
Police Department:						
Chief	CSO Exempt	PS-15	1.0	1.0	1.0	0.0
Deputy Chief	CSO Exempt	PS-13	1.0	1.0	1.0	0.0
Lieutenant	CSO Exempt	PS-12	4.0	4.0	3.0	(1.0)
Sergeant	ICOPS	SGT	8.0	8.0	8.0	0.0
Internal Investigator	CSO Exempt	PS-10	2.0	2.0	2.0	0.0
Communications Supervisor	CSO Exempt	A-18	1.0	1.0	1.0	0.0
Senior Executive Secretary	CSO-Non Exempt	A-15	1.0	1.0	1.0	0.0

Department/Position/Title	Bargaining Unit/ Statute	Grade	Authorized FY 2015-2016	Authorized FY 2016-2017	Authorized FY 2017-2018	FTE Change
Community Service Officer	CSO-Non Exempt	A-12	1.0	1.0	0.0	(1.0)
Police Officers	FOP	PAT	60.0	60.0	41.0	(19.0)
Telecommunicators	FOP-Dispatch	TEL	10.0	10.0	10.0	0.0
Telecommunicators-Part Time	CSO-Part Time	N/A	2.0	2.0	2.0	0.0
Administrative Support Tech	SEIU	3	0.0	0.0	1.0	1.0
Records Input Operator	SEIU	3	7.0	7.0	7.0	0.0
Fleet Coordinator	SEIU	3	0.5	0.5	0.0	(0.5)
Animal Control Officer	SEIU	3	1.0	1.0	1.0	0.0
Animal Control Officer-Part Time	SEIU	N/A	0.0	1.0	0.5	(0.5)
Crossing Guards	N/A	N/A	20.0	20.0	20.0	0.0
Total Authorized Positions			119.5	120.5	99.5	(21.0)
Fire Department:						
Chief	CSO-Exempt	PS-15	1.0	1.0	1.0	0.0
Shift Command/Lieutenant	CSO-Exempt	PS-11.1	3.0	3.0	3.0	0.0
Fire Prevention Officer	CSO-Exempt	PS-10.1	0.5	1.0	1.0	0.0
Management Analyst	CSO-Non Exempt	A-15	1.0	1.0	1.0	0.0
Lieutenant	FFP	FF-PAR+	3.0	3.0	3.0	0.0
Firefighter/Paramedics	FFP	FF-PAR	30.0	29.0	27.0	(2.0)
Firefighter/Paramedics-POC	N/A	N/A	6.0	6.0	0.5	(5.5)
Total Authorized Positions			44.5	44.0	36.5	(7.5)
Economic and Community Development:						
Director	CSO-Exempt	A-26	1.0	1.0	1.0	0.0
Senior City Planner	CSO-Exempt	A-19	1.0	1.0	1.0	0.0
Building and Facilities Manager	CSO-Non Exempt	A-14	1.0	1.0	1.0	0.0
Permit Coordinator	CSO-Non Exempt	A-11	1.0	1.0	1.0	0.0
Neighborhood Services Manager	CSO-Exempt		0.0	0.0	1.0	1.0
Neighborhood Preservation Specialist	SEIU		0.0	0.0	1.0	1.0
Building Inspector	SEIU		0.0	0.0	1.0	1.0
Administrative Assistant	CSO-Non Exempt		0.0	0.0	1.0	1.0
Clerk II	CSO-Non Exempt		0.0	0.0	1.0	1.0
Executive Secretary	CSO-Non Exempt	A-12	1.0	1.0	0.0	(1.0)
Data Technician II	CSO-Non Exempt	A-11	1.0	1.0	0.0	(1.0)
Senior Inspector	CSO-Exempt	A-19	1.0	1.0	0.0	(1.0)
Associate Planner	CSO-Non Exempt	A-16	1.0	1.0	0.0	(1.0)
Assistant Planner	CSO-Non Exempt	A-14	1.0	1.0	0.0	(1.0)
Building Code Enforcer	SEIU	7	1.0	1.0	0.0	(1.0)
Building Code Enforcer	SEIU	7	1.0	1.0	0.0	(1.0)
Total Authorized Positions			11.0	11.0	9.0	(2.0)
Public Works-Streets Division:						
Auto Mechanic	SEIU	6	0.5	0.5	1.0	0.5
Crew Leader	SEIU	6	2.0	2.0	3.0	1.0
Fleet Coordinator	SEIU	3	0.5	0.0	0.0	0.0
Head Mechanic	SEIU	7	1.0	0.5	1.0	0.5
Public Works Director	CSO-Exempt	A-27	0.5	0.5	1.0	0.5
Seasonal-3 Month	N/A	N/A	4.0	0.0	0.5	0.5
Seasonal-6 Month	N/A	N/A	0.0	0.0	0.5	0.5
Seasonal-9 Month	N/A	N/A	2.0	1.5	0.5	(1.0)
Senior Executive Secretary	CSO-Non Exempt	A-15	0.5	0.5	1.0	0.5
Street Foreman	CSO-Exempt	A-19	1.0	1.0	1.0	0.0
Street Maintenance I	SEIU	3	6.0	6.0	5.0	(1.0)
Street Maintenance II	SEIU	4	4.0	5.0	2.0	(3.0)
Equipment Operator II	SEIU	6	0.0	0.0	1.0	1.0
Total Authorized Positions			22.0	17.5	17.5	0.0
Public Works-Water Division:						
ADPW Water Production	CSO-Non Exempt		0.0	1.0	0.0	(1.0)
Auto Mechanic	SEIU	6	0.5	0.5	0.0	(0.5)

Department/Position/Title	Bargaining Unit/ Statute	Grade	Authorized FY 2015-2016	Authorized FY 2016-2017	Authorized FY 2017-2018	FTE Change
Collector	SEIU	4	1.0	1.0	0.0	(1.0)
Collector	SEIU	3	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Electrician	CSO-Non Exempt	A-20	1.0	1.0	1.0	0.0
Executive Secretary	CSO-Non Exempt	A-12	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Foreman-Distribution	CSO-Exempt	A-19	0.0	0.0	1.0	1.0
Foreman-Water Operations	CSO-Exempt	A-19	1.0	1.0	0.0	(1.0)
Head Mechanic	SEIU	7	0.0	0.5	0.0	(0.5)
Meter Supervisor	SEIU		0.0	0.0	1.0	1.0
Meter Technician II	SEIU	5	1.0	1.0	1.0	0.0
Public Works Director	CSO-Exempt	A-27	0.5	0.5	0.0	(0.5)
Senior Executive Secretary	CSO-Non Exempt	A-15	0.5	0.5	0.0	(0.5)
Sr. Water Plant Head Mechanic	SEIU	9	1.0	1.0	1.0	0.0
Sr. Water Plant Operator	SEIU	9	1.0	1.0	1.0	0.0
Water Plant Maintenance Worker I	SEIU	4	1.0	1.0	1.0	0.0
Water Plant Maintenance Worker II	SEIU	5	1.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Water Plant Operator Class A	SEIU	8	4.0	3.0	3.0	0.0
Water Plant Operator Class C	SEIU	6	1.0	2.0	1.0	(1.0)
Total Authorized Positions			14.5	15.0	11.0	(4.0)
Public Works-Sewer Division:						
Sr. Crew Leader	SEIU	10	1.0	1.0	1.0	0.0
Sr. Water/Sewer Maint. Worker	SEIU	8	1.0	1.0	0.0	(1.0)
Water/Sewer Maintenance Worker I	SEIU	4	2.0	2.0	2.0	0.0
Seasonal-9 Month	N/A	N/A	0.5	0.5	0.0	(0.5)
Total Authorized Positions			4.5	4.5	3.0	(1.5)

* Note: The Authorized FY2017-18 Column reflects the actual funded headcount, which is a departure in some cases from prior years.

Totals reflect Full-time Equivalent positions or "FTE" rather than headcount; therefore, part-time employees are reflected as 0.5 FTE and full-time employees as 1.0 FTE.

City of North Chicago

Staffing Position/Title/Authorized: FY 2017-2018*

Department	Authorized FY 2015-2016	Authorized FY 2016-2017	Authorized FY 2017-2018	FTE Change
City Clerk's Office	3.0	3.0	2.0	(1.0)
City Treasurer	1.5	1.5	1.0	(0.5)
Comptroller's Office	8.0	8.0	8.0	-
Economic and Communi	11.0	11.0	9.0	(2.0)
Fire Department	44.5	44.0	36.5	(7.5)
Human Resources	2.0	2.0	2.0	-
Information Technology	2.0	-	2.0	2.0
Legislative	24.0	24.0	24.0	-
Mayor's Office	5.0	5.0	4.0	(1.0)
Police Department	119.5	120.5	99.5	(21.0)
Public Works-Sewer Div	4.5	4.5	3.0	(1.5)
Public Works-Streets Div	22.0	17.5	17.5	-
Public Works-Water Div	14.5	15.0	11.0	(4.0)
Total	261.5	256.0	219.5	(36.5)

Bargaining Unit	Authorized FY 2015-2016	Authorized FY 2016-2017	Authorized FY 2017-2018	FTE Change
Appointed	17.0	17.0	17.0	-
CSO Exempt	9.0	9.0	8.0	(1.0)
CSO-Exempt	20.0	17.5	19.0	1.5
CSO-Non Exempt	17.0	18.0	14.0	(4.0)
CSO-Part Time	2.5	2.5	2.0	(0.5)
Elected Official	10.0	10.0	10.0	-
FFP	33.0	32.0	30.0	(2.0)
FOP	60.0	60.0	41.0	(19.0)
FOP-Dispatch	10.0	10.0	10.0	-
ICOPS	8.0	8.0	8.0	-
N/A	33.0	28.5	22.0	(6.5)
SEIU	42.0	43.5	38.5	(5.0)
Total	261.5	256.0	219.5	(36.5)

* Note: The Authorized FY2017-18 Column reflects the actual funded headcount, which is a departure in some cases from prior years.

Totals reflect Full-time Equivalent positions or "FTE" rather than headcount; therefore, part-time employees are reflected as 0.5 FTE and full-time employees as 1.0 FTE.

CITY OF NORTH CHICAGO

FY 2017-2018

OPERATING BUDGET

CAPITAL PROJECTS

SECTION IX

Capital Projects Narrative

The capital projects are funded through a variety of sources/funds. The following list reflects items budgeted for under various departments for FY17-18. However, it does not include a list of all City projects underway. Large projects span multiple departments and multiple years. Their costs may be included under Contractual Services in addition to capital improvement. The City does plan to write a separate capital budget in future years to ensure multi-year tracking of large capital projects.

This section also includes a summary of a grant from the Department of Commerce and Economic Opportunity for infrastructure improvements at Sheridan Road and Martin Luther King Jr. Drive. This capital grant will be used in the current year for streetscape improvements at the Sheridan Crossing site. No funding is recommended in FY17-18 due to uncertainty involving the State budget.

City of North Chicago
 Capital Projects/Various Funds
 FY 2017-2018

					FY 2017-2018
Department	Fund	Obj	Description	Detailed Description	Request
Clerk	General	4940	Equipment	Personal computer replacement	3,000
IT	General	4940	Equipment	Obsolete equipment replacement	32,800
Police	General	4940	Equipment	Vision Air software and software updates	15,000
Police	General	4940	Equipment	Mobile Zebra Printers for Electronic Ticke	28,284
Police	General	4940	Equipment	Misc. equipment	23,116
Police	General	4940	Equipment	Various expenses	3,400
Police	Special Revenue	4940	Equipment	StarCom	53,000
Police	Special Revenue	4940	Equipment	Cameras & E-Ticketing	40,000
E-911	Special Revenue	4950	Capital Improvements	StarCom	261,443
Economic & Community Dev	General	4910	Building Improvements	Fire Station parking lot	150,000
Economic & Community Dev	General	4910	Building Improvements	West wing HVAC	85,000
Economic & Community Dev	General	4910	Building Improvements	City Hall fire alarm/strobe upgrades	10,000
Economic & Community Dev	General	4910	Building Improvements	City Hall keyless entry system	5,000
Public Works (Streets)	General	4930	Vehicles	Class 8 Chassis Plow/Hooklift	62,000
Public Works (Streets)	General	4940	Equipment	Brine maker	20,000
Public Works (Water)	Water & Sewer	4920	Other Improvements	FY2017 Watermain Repair Program	2,300,000
Public Works (Water)	Water & Sewer	4920	Other Improvements	Booster Pump - Green Bay Ground Stora	500,000
Public Works (Water)	Water & Sewer	4920	Other Improvements	Alum Feed System Improvements	50,000
Public Works (Water)	Water & Sewer	4930	Vehicles	Class 6 ChassisPlow/Hooklift	70,000
Public Works (Water)	Water & Sewer	4940	Equipment	Blank Skids (2)	5,000
Public Works (Water)	Water & Sewer	4960	Meters	Meters	60,000
Public Works (Sewer)	Water & Sewer	4930	Vehicles	Class 6 ChassisPlow/Hooklift	40,000
Public Works (Sewer)	Water & Sewer	4930	Vehicles	Class 8 Chassis Plow/Hooklift	40,000
Public Works (Sewer)	Water & Sewer	4930	Vehicles	Sewer Televising (FD Ambulance)	8,000
Public Works (Sewer)	Water & Sewer	4940	Equipment	Blank Skids (2)	5,000
Public Works (Streets)	Motor Fuel Tax	4920	Other Improvements	Salt Storage Building	40,000
Public Works (Streets)	Motor Fuel Tax	4920	Other Improvements	2016 MFT Street Resurface Project	995,700
Library	Special Revenue	4910	Building Renovation	Contingency for unplanned work	60000
Library	Special Revenue	4940	Equipment	Contingency for to replace equipment	10000
Library	Special Revenue	4990	Audio/Visual	Books on tape, CD's, DVD's	4,000
Library	Special Revenue	5000	Computer Programming	Outsourced Programming	41,410
					5,021,153

City of North Chicago
 Capital Projects Fund/DCEO Infrastructure Improvements-19.19
 FY 2017-2018

Account	Description	FY 2015-2016 Actual	FY 2016-2017 Budget	FY 2016-2017 Estimate	FY 2017-2018 Request	FY 2017-2018 Approved	Budget Change FY 18 vs FY 17
4560	Program Expenditures	0	25,000	25,000	0	0	(25,000)
	Total Contractual Services	0	25,000	25,000	0	0	(25,000)
	Total DCEO Infrastructure Improvements	0	25,000	25,000	0	0	(25,000)

City of North Chicago
Capital Projects Fund/DCEO Infrastructure Improvements
Detail of Budgeted Expenditures - FY 2017-2018

Fund	Dept	Obj	Itemized Description	Requested Amount	
				Detailed	Line Item
19	19	4560	Program Expenditures	0	0